

Narragansett Bay Commission
OF 210/213/214 Facilities
Phase III CSO Plan: Contract IIIA-4
November 2021

BASIS OF DESIGN REPORT

DRAFT – 30% Design
- 60% Design
- 90% Design



B E T A

701 George Washington Hwy
Lincoln, Rhode Island 02865
401.333.2382
www.BETA-Inc.com

OF 210/213/214 Facilities
Narragansett Bay Commission
Phase III CSO Plan: Contract IIIA-4

BASIS OF DESIGN REPORT

Prepared by: BETA GROUP, INC.
Prepared for: STANTECSTANTEC

November 2021

Revisions

Revision History

DATE	VERSION	DESCRIPTION	AUTHOR(s)	REVIEWER(s)	Date of Review(s)
April 10, 2020	1	Basis of Design Report – 30%	BETA/McMillen Jacobs/SAR	Stantec-Feeney / Olson	4-30-2020
May 13, 2020	2	Basis of Design Report – 30%	BETA/McMillen/SAR	NBC	
July 2021	3	Basis of Design Report – 60%	BETA/McMillen/SAR	Stantec / NBC	
November 2021	4	Basis of Design Report – 90%	BETA/McMillen/SAR	Stantec / NBC / RIDEM	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	1
1.1 Consolidation Conduits.....	1
1.1.1 Alignment.....	1
1.1.2 Construction.....	2
1.2 Structures.....	3
1.2.1 Gate and Screening Structure	4
1.2.2 Diversion Structures	4
1.2.3 OF-211 Diversion Structure.....	5
2.0 Project Coordination and Preliminary Investigations.....	5
2.1 Project Coordination	5
2.1.1 City of Pawtucket:	5
2.1.2 Pawtucket Water Supply Board	6
2.1.3 National Grid.....	6
2.1.4 Cable and Communication.....	8
2.1.5 RIDOT	8
2.1.6 RIPTA.....	8
2.2 Survey	9
2.3 Geotechnical	9
2.3.1 Geologic Setting	9
2.3.2 Topography and Land Use	10
2.3.3 Geotechnical Investigations.....	10
2.4 Test Pits.....	11
3.0 Design Criteria	14
3.1 Hydraulics.....	14
3.2 Geotechnical Considerations	16
3.2.1 Subsurface Conditions	16
3.2.2 Preliminary Soil and Rock Engineering Properties	16
3.3 Trenchless Construction	17
3.3.1 Conventional Pipe Jacking	17
3.3.2 Utility Tunneling.....	19
3.3.3 Pipe Material.....	20
3.4 Shafts	21
3.5 Open-Cut.....	22

4.0 Consolidation Conduit 22

 4.1 Gate and Screening Structure to Junction Chamber 23

 4.1.1 Construction Considerations..... 23

 4.1.2 Recommended Installation Methods 25

 4.2 Junction Chamber to Project Limits (South) 26

 4.2.1 Construction Considerations..... 26

 4.2.2 Recommended Installation Methods 32

 4.3 Junction Chamber to OF-214 Diversion Structure..... 33

 4.3.1 Construction Considerations..... 33

 4.3.2 Recommended Installation Methods 34

 4.4 OF-214 Diversion Structure to OF-213 Diversion Structure..... 34

 4.4.1 Construction Considerations..... 35

 4.4.2 Recommended Installation Methods 37

 4.5 OF-213 Diversion Structure to OF-210 Diversion Structure..... 37

 4.5.1 Construction Considerations..... 37

 4.5.2 Recommended Installation Methods 39

5.0 Structures 40

 5.1 Gate and Screening Structure 40

 5.1.1 Siting 40

 5.1.2 Structure Description 42

 5.1.3 Subsurface Conditions 42

 5.1.4 Excavation Support and Dewatering 42

 5.1.5 Structural 43

 5.1.6 Mechanical 43

 5.1.7 Building (Head House) 44

 5.1.8 Electrical and Instrumentation..... 44

 5.2 Approach Channel 46

 5.2.1 Structure Description 46

 5.2.2 Subsurface Conditions 46

 5.2.3 Excavation Support and Dewatering 46

 5.2.4 Structural 47

 5.2.5 Level/Flow Instrumentation..... 47

 5.3 Junction Chamber..... 47

 5.3.1 Structure Description 47

 5.3.2 Construction Considerations..... 48

5.3.3 Subsurface Conditions	48
5.3.4 Excavation Support and Dewatering	48
5.3.5 Structural	49
5.4 OF-214 Diversion Structure	49
5.4.1 Structure Description	49
5.4.2 Construction Considerations.....	50
5.4.3 Subsurface Conditions	52
5.4.4 Excavation Support and Dewatering	52
5.4.5 Structural	52
5.4.6 Level Instrumentation	52
5.5 OF-213 Diversion Structure	53
5.5.1 Structure Description	53
5.5.2 Construction Considerations.....	53
5.5.3 Subsurface Conditions	55
5.5.4 Excavation Support and Dewatering	55
5.5.5 Structural	55
5.5.6 Level Instrumentation	56
5.6 OF-210 Diversion Structure	56
5.6.1 Structure Description	56
5.6.2 Construction Considerations.....	57
5.6.3 Subsurface Conditions	58
5.6.4 Excavation Support and Dewatering	58
5.6.5 Structural	59
5.6.6 Level Instrumentation	59
6.0 Easements	59
6.1 City of Pawtucket.....	60
6.2 National Grid	61
6.3 One Fifty Main Inc. & WB&Q LLC.	61
6.4 State of RI and Providence Plantations	61
7.0 Environmental Conditions.....	62
8.0 Risk Management	66
9.0 Traffic Management	68
9.1 Vehicular	68
9.2 Pedestrians.....	69
9.3 Bicyclist	69

10.0 Opinion of Probable Construction Cost and Schedule..... 69
11.0 References..... 71

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1 Summary of Subsurface Exploration Program..... 11
Table 3-1 Design Peak Flow Information..... 15
Table 3-2 Consolidation Conduit Summary and Design Peak Flow..... 15
Table 3-3 Trenchless Summary for Consolidation Conduits IIIA-4 17
Table 5-1 PLC I/O Modules..... 45

LIST OF APPENDICES

- 1) Drawing List
- 2) Specification List
- 3) *Geotechnical Data Report (GDR), NBC Phase III CSO Program, Consolidation Conduits IIIA-4 and IIIA-5, McMillen Jacobs Associates, Burlington, Massachusetts, dated 10 April 2020.*
- 4) New ICM Results and CFD Model Results
- 5) Calculations
- 6) Drop Shaft 213 – Alternative Siting Locations and Layout Figures
- 7) Easement Drawings
- 8) Environmental Technical Memorandum
- 9) Risk Register
- 10) Opinion of Probable Construction Cost (Class 2)
- 11) Opinion of Probable Construction Schedule
- 12) Program Design Checklist & QA/QC Statement

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Narragansett Bay Commission (NBC) embarked on a three-phase Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) control program in 1998, aimed at lowering annual CSO volumes and reducing annual shellfish bed closures in accordance with a 1992 Consent Agreement with the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management (RIDEM). The Phase III CSO Control Program focuses on the Bucklin Point Service Area (BPSA) in Pawtucket and Central Falls and includes the design and construction of large diameter conduits consolidating flows from the existing CSO outfalls to the proposed Pawtucket Tunnel (Stantec/Pare, CSO Control Facilities Phase III Amended Reevaluation Report; prepared for NBC, 2017).

The goal of the project (and the program as a whole) is to contain wet weather flows for a 3-month storm and limit the number of CSOs within the NBC system to no more than four CSOs for the typical year (i.e. 1951). The project facilities are designed to have capacity for the peak hourly flow from a 2-year design storm to meet the project goals.

This Basis of Design Report (BDR) presents the design criteria and approach for the Drop Shaft 213 consolidation conduits as defined in the "Phase III CSO Program, Conceptual Design for Consolidation Conduits and Regulator Modifications, Technical Memorandum, January 25, 2019". The project consolidation conduits will direct flow to the tunnel via Drop Shaft 213 (DS-213) from CSO outfalls (i.e. "overflows" or OFs) 210, 211, 213, 214, and 217.

The conduits and regulator modifications for OF-210, OF-211, OF-213, and OF-214 are the subject of this particular "Basis of Design Report" and are associated with the Contract IIIA-4 OF 210/213/214 Facilities package, as referenced in the Technical Memorandum. OF-217 is included with Contract IIIA-5 OF 217 Facilities and is therefore not addressed in this BDR.

This BDR presents the hydraulic, geotechnical and structural designs of the GSS, junction chamber, diversion structures, consolidation conduits and associated connection structures and relief operation. Drawings that accompany this BDR are included under separate cover and include plans and profiles of the consolidation conduits, structural design layouts for the diversion structures, junction chamber, gate and screening structure, and regulator modifications. A list of the Drawings is included as Appendix 1 and a list of specifications has been included as Appendix 2.

1.1 CONSOLIDATION CONDUITS

Consolidation conduits are relief sewers with design capacity for the peak hourly flow from a 2-year design storm. The conduits convey that wet weather flow to downstream gate and screening structures and drop shaft. Diversion structures are constructed over existing CSO pipes to direct flow to the conduits. The drop shafts bring the flow from the surface to the tunnel for storage. The consolidation conduits are designed to convey flow to the Pawtucket Tunnel (Tunnel) during storm events. Peak flows exceeding capacity of consolidation conduits remain to flow to outfall.

1.1.1 ALIGNMENT

Alignment of the consolidation conduits is driven by the location of the Tunnel drop shaft and the related upstream gate and screening structure. The site selected for Drop Shaft 213 (DS-213) is 50 Pleasant Street in Pawtucket. 50 Pleasant Street (Parcel 53-551) is the former site of the Pawtucket Masonic Temple. This Parcel is the location for DS-213 and the upstream gate and screening structure (GSS).

An upstream Junction Chamber, where consolidation conduits from the north (OF-210/211, OF-213, and OF-214) and from the south (OF-217) will converge, is proposed just east of Parcel 53-551. This Junction Chamber is positioned within the north bound travel lane of Roosevelt Avenue Ext./Taft Street with portions extending east onto City property.

Outflow from the junction structure will flow through a single 72-inch diameter consolidation conduit into the GSS before discharging to DS-213. The upstream consolidation conduit extending to the north will range in size between 48-inch and 60-inch in diameter.

The conduit alignment extending to the north, towards OF-214, OF-213 and OF-210/211, is focused on avoiding several underground utility conflicts within Roosevelt Avenue Ext. The roadway contains drainage, water, communications and a significant underground electrical infrastructure. The western side of the roadway (parking lane) is occupied by communications infrastructure. Drainage infrastructure crosses the roadway between curb lines at multiple locations, while the water main favors the roadways' north bound travel lane. A significant portion of the roadway is occupied by the electrical infrastructure originating from the Bridge Mill Power Plant (Pawtucket Substation No. 2) owned by National Grid. Pawtucket Substation No. 2 is located just north of OF-213 and is a designated historic site listed on the National Register of Historic Places by the Rhode Island Historic Preservation and Heritage Commission (RI HPHC).

The underground duct-banks that extend from the substation travel in the southerly direction and contain large electrical feeders serving the City of Pawtucket. For the most part these duct-banks meander within the roadway generally occupying the center of the roadway, the south bound travel lane and portions of the north bound travel lane. Therefore, the consolidation conduit, south of the facility, favors the eastern edge of the roadway. The alignment then transitions to the center of the roadway, north of the Substation, towards OF-210/211, which are located within the intersection of Main Street and Roosevelt Avenue Extension. The proposed conduit alignment produces an unavoidable disruption of the existing watermain for most of its length.

The conduit alignment extending to the south from the Junction Chamber along Taft Street, towards OF-217, crosses beneath the Interstate Rte. 95 and Division Street bridges. The southernmost limits of the Contract IIIA-4 OF 210/213/214 Facilities extend to a point just south of the Division Street bridge. In addition to water, drain, and the electrical infrastructure that continues beneath the bridges, the abandoned foundation for the old Route 95 bridge presents another obstacle to avoid.

1.1.2 CONSTRUCTION

For the most part, it is being recommended that the consolidation conduit be constructed using traditional open-cut trenching methods, except for those locations producing more challenging and restrictive utility crossings. Trenchless construction techniques are recommended at these locations to facilitate construction and limit utility disruptions. Such proposed methods include pipe jacking (four-locations) and utility tunneling methods (one location), that incorporate various levels of hand mining.

Depths of excavation are as great as 25-feet and will require temporary support of excavation and dewatering systems. The systems will be considered "Contractor Means and Methods" and the methods selected and their design and implementation are the responsibility of the Contractor but may include a combination of secant piles and soldier pile and lagging. It is noted that Secant pile support of excavation systems are being required for the approach channel, gate and screening structure and Junction Chamber. Based on the subsurface investigations completed for the project (i.e. borings, test pits, etc.), excavations are anticipated to extend below the bedrock surface in three locations. Excavation of rock is required for installing the 72-inch diameter consolidation conduit that is directly upstream and influent to the GSS, installation of the consolidation conduit and associated manhole beneath the route 95 overpass, and for the installation of the consolidation conduit and related manhole located just downstream of the OF-210/211 diversion structure in close proximity to the Roosevelt Avenue Extension and Main Street intersection.

Dewatering and efforts to control groundwater will also be required and similar to the Support of Excavation systems the dewatering systems will also be considered "Contractor Means and Methods". The dewatering systems selected and their design and implementation is the responsibility of the Contractor and are anticipated to include wells, sumps within excavations, and ground improvement techniques, such as permeation and jet grouting. Dewatering discharges are anticipated to be directed to the sanitary sewer following treatment to remove sediments and fines. Treatment equipment may include sedimentation tanks and bag filters. Based on a review of groundwater sample analysis, contaminant levels are within the local limits discharge limit criteria for NBC's Bucklin Point, therefore additional treatment through carbon or other measures are not anticipated.

Equipment and materials staging areas is the responsibility of the Contractor. For Contract IIIA-4 OF 210/213/214 it is anticipated that the use of the Masonic Temple property (Parcel 53-551) will be fully available and maximized for this purpose. Coordination for use of additional space may also be required.

Due to the required depths of excavation, major excavation and support equipment will be required to conduct the work, especially within the roadway. Therefore, opportunities to maintain one lane or alternating lanes of traffic through the designated construction zones will be limited, and not practical at times, especially north of Jenk's Way. In addition, it is anticipated that temporary, full road closures will be required occasionally. Prior coordination with the City of Pawtucket (i.e. police, fire, DPW, school buses, etc.) is essential and will need to be initiated and maintained during construction. Naturally maintaining access for emergency vehicles and abutting property owners should have priority.

Pedestrian traffic will also be impacted. In general pedestrian traffic will need to be limited to the sidewalks on the western side of the roadway until construction approaches the National Grid Substation. Once construction proceeds north of the Substation, signage adjustments will be required to direct pedestrian traffic to Pleasant Street.

1.2 STRUCTURES

Project structures include the gate and screening structure, approach channel, junction chamber, and diversion structures at OF 210, 213 and 214. The junction chamber is positioned upstream of the Gate and Screening Structure and combines flow from the south (OF-217 Consolidation Conduit) and from the north (OF-210, OF-13, OF-214 Consolidation Conduit). Once combined the flow enters the GSS via a 72" diameter pipe.

The GSS, approach channel, junction chamber, Diversion Structures 213 and 214 are proposed to be cast-in-place concrete, the OF-210 Diversion Structure will be precast concrete. Support of excavation systems and dewatering systems are required for the installations. For cast-in-place structures, a proposed sequence of construction is presented to allow continued use of the outfall pipe throughout construction. Form work will be positioned around the existing pipe and the pipe will become integral to the structure until it is time to divert flow.

1.2.1 GATE AND SCREENING STRUCTURE

The underground Gate and Screening Structure (GSS) will be located within Parcel 53-551 (Masonic Temple property) upstream of the proposed Drop Shaft 213. The GSS will be equipped with a manual trash rack to limit floatables from entering the tunnel. The GSS has an influent and an effluent isolation gate located on the upstream and downstream side, respectively. The purpose of the control gates is to isolate flow to the Pawtucket Tunnel to prevent overflowing. The gates will be operated by a central SCADA system based on the water level in the tunnel. The gates are normally in the open position. The gates are strictly isolation gates and will be equipped with hydraulic actuators. The controls for the operator will be in an above grade building positioned adjacent to the GSS.

The GSS is designed with ladder access, however no lighting, or ventilation equipment is proposed. Mechanical equipment located within the GSS is limited to the gates and the hydraulic cylinder for the operator. NBC will need to mobilize temporary lighting, ventilation equipment, air monitoring and personal safety equipment as required for performing a permitted confined space entry. The NBC is required to inspect and clean the trash rack after each storm event.

The GSS is approximately 34-feet deep. It is anticipated that the excavation needed for installation of the GSS will extend below the bedrock surface, therefore rock removal is required.

1.2.2 DIVERSION STRUCTURES

Diversion Structures will be constructed at OF-210, OF-213 and OF-214. Diversion structures will be constructed within the alignment of the existing CSO pipes at each location. Due to the limited available space within the roadway, these diversion structures are proposed to be constructed in-line with the consolidation conduit.

OF-213 and OF-214 structures will contain a weir on the downstream end of the structure to divert wet weather flows to the consolidation conduit. OF-210 does not have a weir. Based on model information, the predicted hydraulic grade line at the OF-210 diversion structure will be below the invert of the outfall pipe. At each diversion structure, the existing CSO pipe will remain functional to provide system relief. Flows that overtop the diversion weir will continue to discharge through the existing outfall pipe. Flow is intended to overtop the weir when wet weather flowrates exceed the established 2-year peak hourly flow rate, when the Tunnel gates are closed. Relief of the consolidation conduit is necessary to avoid surcharge and flooding.

A fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) trash rack with a 3-inch apparent opening size (AOS) will be installed above the weir at each diversion structure for floatables control. A flap gate will be installed above the weir in locations where the FEMA flood Plain elevation is greater than the weir elevation.

1.2.3 OF-211 DIVERSION STRUCTURE

The diversion structure associated with OF-211 has been removed from the design. An alternative approach to manage the CSO is being proposed and is different than that presented in Stantec's "Phase III CSO Program, Conceptual Design for Consolidation Conduits and Regulator Modifications, Technical Memorandum, January 25, 2019".

The need for an alternative approach was driven by the number of underground utilities present in the vicinity of the proposed OF-211 diversion structure, as identified in the January 25, 2019 Technical Memorandum. Utilities include electric, telecommunication, gas and water. The size and number of conflicting utilities did not allow for placement of the proposed diversion structure at OF-211. Utilities include drainage, multiple electric duct banks and communication duct banks. In addition to the expense associated with relocation of electric and communication utilities, there is also very electric for relocation to accommodate the new diversion structure.

The alternative approach considers modification of the OF-211 regulator. Reference is made to the adjacent photograph. The OF-211 regulator is located downstream of the OF-210 regulator and consists of a brick weir constructed within the OF-210 pipe. The proposed modifications include removal of the existing brick weir to allow full flow down the OF-210 pipe. A brick bulkhead is proposed to be constructed to plug the OF-211 pipeline to prevent it from receiving CSO flow. The OF-211 pipe will be isolated from CSO flow but will remain in service for street drainage. The proposed configuration was reviewed by the Program Modeling group and determined to be an effective solution without overflow.



Photograph of OF-210: OF-211 pipe is to the right and brick weir is the regulator

2.0 PROJECT COORDINATION AND PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATIONS

2.1 PROJECT COORDINATION

Below is a summary of project coordination that has taken place in preparation of the design to date. Coordination has taken place with the City of Pawtucket, and utility agencies.

2.1.1 CITY OF PAWTUCKET:

Drainage Plan Information: The City Department of Public Works and the Engineering Department were contacted to access available roadway and drainage plans in the area.

Pawtucket Bike Path: The City of Pawtucket has a Bike Path project currently moving forward in the design stage. A portion of this Bike Path extending in the southerly direction from Main Street along Roosevelt Avenue Extension and Taft Street will be within the limits of the NBC project. As currently proposed the Bike Path's alignment primarily follows along the east side of the existing roadway and is coincident, or directly adjacent, to the alignment of the consolidation conduit for approximately 1,300 linear feet. This

Bike Path is being designed as an off-road facility and as such, will require a narrowing of the existing roadway. The Bike Path's cross-section provides a 10-foot wide paved surface, that will replace the existing concrete sidewalk, combined with a buffering grass strip between the roadway curb-line and western edge of the paved path. The scope also includes installation of new street lighting and water quality features associated with applicable drainage improvements.

Pipeline construction will result in disruption of roadway surfaces, drainage infrastructure, curb-lines, sidewalks, street lighting and retaining walls. The extent to which these elements will be disturbed and replaced to match existing facilities or constructed to be incorporated into the new Bike Path, requires further consideration and coordination between the NBC and the City of Pawtucket. Coordination subjects include construction timeframes, elements and levels of disruption, cost sharing effectiveness, potential project integration, details of bike path design and other project specific elements. Contract IIIA-4 is currently progressing independent of the bike path project.

2.1.2 PAWTUCKET WATER SUPPLY BOARD

The construction of consolidation conduit and related diversion structures will impact existing Pawtucket Water Supply Board (PWSB) water mains on Main Street, as well as along Roosevelt Avenue Extension. BETA has met with the PWSB on two occasions as the design has been developed to make them aware of the project and to make sure they understood the extent of the potential impacts to their water mains.

Main Street: The existing water main was constructed in the 1940's and is 20-inch diameter cast iron pipe. Installation of the OF-210 diversion structure will require a temporary disruption of this main. PWSB has indicated that existing valves do not exist to provide an effective means to isolate the main for the construction. PWSB has recommended that an insertion valve be installed on the main just west of the proposed construction. The new valve would allow isolation of the water main in the work area for shutdown and also would allow the remaining portion of water main to remain in service throughout the construction.

Roosevelt Avenue Extension: The water main on Roosevelt Avenue Extension is a 12-inch diameter main that transitions to an 8-inch diameter main just south of Jenk's Way. Most of this water main conflicts with the proposed alignment of the consolidation conduit and will therefore need to be removed and relocated. Such replacement elements are part of the design and are generally presented on the 60% design drawings. A temporary water main will need to be installed and maintained throughout the construction of the consolidation conduit to ensure water service is provided to adjacent properties. Further design development related to the water main improvements will be incorporated in the 90% design.

2.1.3 NATIONAL GRID

Electric: National Grid operates a substation located on Roosevelt Avenue Extension, referred to as Pawtucket Substation No. 2. Primary feeders that provide vital electrical service to the City of Pawtucket

exist underground throughout the project limits. These feeders are contained within large duct-banks with multiple conduits.

Infrastructure information provided by National Grid was limited and did not include specific information about the Substation, nor did the drawings provided for the underground infrastructure include specifics relative to duct-bank configuration, their material or depths. Due to the number of duct-banks and the number of crossings required to install the consolidation conduit, BETA requested field investigation assistance from National Grid. National Grid indicated that only their crews were authorized to open and if necessary, enter the underground electrical structures (vaults). As a result, National Grid was commissioned to assist with field investigations of their structures within the project limits. BETA accompanied National Grid's crew and provided direction as to the type and level of information required. Photography was not allowed. Information relative to the depths and size of the structures, duct-banks and their configuration within the structures (vaults) were obtained. The overall makeup and condition of these structures appeared to vary.

A follow-up meeting with National Grid was held on February 4, 2020 to discuss required clearances from their infrastructure and the materials and construction methods historically used for their underground facilities in that area of Pawtucket. A specific inquiry was made about an electric vault located beneath the Interstate Rte. 95 bridge on Taft Street. The vault was reportedly constructed of brick and was thought to be constructed without a solid bottom. They indicated that duct-banks in the area can be expected to be constructed with unreinforced concrete and/or brick with the conduits themselves being either fiber (Orangeburg pipe) or cast-iron pipe. A field investigation was conducted by National Grid and the vault was found to have a concrete bottom, but National Grid further advised against construction beneath the vault. The design presented avoids the area beneath the structure, but crossing beneath electrical duct banks cannot be avoided. Pipe jacking is proposed in this location.

National Grid has also been contacted relative to protection of overhead wires in the vicinity of the proposed consolidation conduit. Further coordination is required at Station 3+11(s).

Gas: National Grid was contacted to obtain gas main information for the project area. Coordination related to any required gas main relocations have been through communication with Stantec. Approximately 150-ft of gas main relocation will be required on Roosevelt Avenue Ext., south of Main Street. The gas main is depicted on Sheet C-4 between Station 8+00 and 9+50.

The Gas company also provided their requirements for management of abandoned gas main. Sections of abandoned gas main will require removal to allow for construction of consolidation conduit and water main replacement. Management of abandoned gas mains requires close coordination with National Grid as the abandoned main is known to have PCB contamination. Management options for the Contractor will include contractor transportation of small quantities to a National Grid Facility or large quantities would require hiring of Clean Harbors manage the material. The cost associated with the Clean Harbors and their dumpster would be the Contractor's responsibility and National Grid would be responsible for the cleaning and disposal of the pipe material. Sections of abandoned pipe remaining in the ground would

require capping and sealing. The limits of removal and the contractor requirements are incorporated into the design documents.

2.1.4 CABLE AND COMMUNICATION

Cox Communications, AT&T and Verizon were each contacted for area infrastructure information.

Verizon has provided BETA with limited infrastructure information and overall coordination efforts have been challenging. Although basic coordination has been completed to obtain their existing infrastructure plans, requests for follow-up meetings to discuss project specifics have been denied. Without input from Verizon, any conceptual plans for potential relocations must be designed and presented to Verizon for their review and consideration. Once that "design" is received, Verizon would develop a cost estimate to review the "design" and then submit their cost estimate for approval. No plan(s) will be reviewed without approval of their cost proposal. Verizon will not invest time and/or effort associated with the NBC's project until a design has been submitted. Relocation of communication infrastructure is not anticipated.

2.1.5 RIDOT

Record information for the Interstate Rte. 95 bridge over the Seekonk River (Pawtucket Bridge No. 550) and the Division Street Bridge were obtained from the RIDOT plan room. Information relative to the location of existing and former bridge footings were transferred onto the plans and were used to identify potential conflicts.

2.1.6 RIPTA

Rhode Island Public Transportation Authority (RIPTA) has a major service terminal located in Pawtucket located on Roosevelt Avenue in the immediate vicinity of its intersection with Main Street. There will be significant roadway disruptions as a result of the consolidation conduit construction. Construction will also impact Roosevelt Avenue Extension and the intersection of Main Street and Roosevelt Avenue requiring roadway potential closures and detours.

RIPTA currently has nine (9) bus routes on Roosevelt Avenue, with up to 20 buses per hour traveling that route depending on the time of day. Most of the buses also have layover time at the Pawtucket service terminal.

RIPTA, however, has indicated that the NBC's proposed schedule, construction starting later in the 2022 calendar year, may conveniently work out for both parties based on RIPTA's current plans. RIPTA is relocating their service terminal to the new RIDOT Pawtucket/Central Falls Commuter Rail Station and Bus Hub that is being constructed at Pine Street and Goff Avenue. This design-build Contract is being administered through Rhode Works. Construction is being led by Barletta Heavy Division, Inc., and the new train station and bus hub are being constructed together. At this time, the plans are reportedly at the 100% design stage and construction has begun.

RIPTA has not fully developed the service overlay plan related to the new Pawtucket Bus Hub location, but RIPTA indicates that once the new terminal is complete the operating bus service will include one (1) designated route along Roosevelt Avenue, north of the project area, continuing east along Main Street, through the Main Street and Roosevelt Avenue intersection. The bus will run every 45 minutes.

The current RIPTA schedule for relocating to the new location is the end of 2021 with service changes anticipated for late June 2022. Continued coordination with RIPTA is required as both project timelines advance. Update to the status and consideration for provisions will be incorporated into the 90% design submission. Traffic management plans will also reflect provisions as required.

2.2 SURVEY

Survey for the project was completed by Bryant Engineering, Inc. (as a Subconsultant to BETA) in accordance with the following datum:

Horizontal Datum: RI State Plane Coordinate System (NAD '83)
Vertical Datum: National Geodetic Vertical Datum 1929 (NGVD 29)

The survey included topographic survey, location of edges of vegetation, wetland flagging, visible utility covers and inverts for drain and sewer pipes.

2.3 GEOTECHNICAL

This section presents a high-level overview of the subsurface conditions in the vicinity of the Project and the geotechnical investigations performed.

2.3.1 GEOLOGIC SETTING

The Project is in the New England physiographic province of the Appalachian Highland physiographic division, lying within the Seaboard lowland section (Denny 1982). The physiographic area is referred to as the Narragansett Basin, the result of a complex sequence of a combination of geosynclinal sedimentation, volcanism, plutonism, and erosion (Quinn 1971). The basin is made up of several thousand feet of non-marine sedimentary rock that has been folded, faulted, and slightly to moderately metamorphosed.

The geologic history of the proposed project area is one of weathering, erosion, and deposition. Periods of glaciation have shaped much of the visible landscape and the Project area is characterized by the adjacent river valley. Glacial and post glacial deposits dominate the landscape and generally consist of stratified layers of sand, silt, gravel, cobbles and boulders.

Drainage in the area is by the Blackstone River/Seekonk River, which trends north to south.

2.3.2 TOPOGRAPHY AND LAND USE

The topography in the area is the result of a long and complex history of glaciation and site filling, which has had an influence on the current site and subsurface conditions. The topography is generally rolling to flat, with less than 200 feet of relief, sloping towards the east. The ground surface along the Project alignment varies from about El. 35 to El. 12 feet, sloping gradually towards the south. The bedrock surface topography is irregular and is expected to range from about 10 feet to 30 feet below existing grade with the highest rock in the area beneath the Interstate (I-95) Highway.

Land use along the Project alignment appears to be mixed use with a few residential units mixed with commercial. It is anticipated that the structures along the Project alignment are founded on spread footings bearing on the Glacial deposits.

2.3.3 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS

A geotechnical investigation program, consisting of borings and groundwater monitoring has been completed to obtain information on the subsurface conditions for the Project. The geotechnical investigation program has been augmented by a laboratory testing program. The objective of these programs was to provide an interpretation of the ground and groundwater expected to be encountered during construction of the Project's consolidation conduits, shafts, and near-surface structures. This information will be used by BETA's Design Team to design the underground elements of the Project, and by the contractor to plan, price, and schedule the work. A summary of the subsurface exploration program completed for this project is included as Table 2-1. A figure depicting the approximate locations of the borings is provided below.



Table 2-1 Summary of Subsurface Exploration Program

Test Boring Designation	Total Depth (ft)	Depth Drilled in Soil (ft)	Depth Drilled in Rock (ft)	No. of Split Spoon Samples	No. of Rock Cores	Observation Wells
B-4A (2)	8.9	8.9	n/e3	5	0	0
B-4B (2)	10.0	10.0	n/e	1	0	0
B-4C	35.0	29.5	5.5	5	1	1
B-5	35.0	26.0	9.0	9	2	0
B-6 (2)	4.0	4.0	n/e	2	0	0
B-6A (1)	31.0	26.0	5.0	6	1	0
B-7	29.2	29.2	n/e	10	0	1
B-8(1)	25.0	16.0	9.0	4	2	0

Notes

1. Refer to 60% Design Plans for the location of test borings.
2. Test borings B-6A, and B-8 were vacuum excavated to a depth of 6 feet below the existing ground surface.
3. Test borings B-4A, B-4B, and B-6 encountered obstructions and were terminated before reaching the planned total depth.

Details of the procedures used for conducting the field work and laboratory testing, and the factual results are summarized in the report found in Appendix 3. *Geotechnical Data Report (GDR), NBC Phase III CSO Program, Consolidation Conduits IIIA-4 and IIIA-5, McMillen Jacobs Associates, Burlington, Massachusetts, dated 10 April 2020.*

In addition to the new data being collected by BETA’s Design Team, a geotechnical investigation program was completed for a planning-level geotechnical study of the Project (Stantec and Pare 2019). Data from that study were incorporated into the interpretation of the ground conditions in the Project area and were used to plan this geotechnical exploration program. Existing data relevant to the Project alignment is included in the GDR.

2.4 TEST PITS

Test pits were completed in December 2020 to further identify existing utility locations within the project area and the subsurface conditions behind the retaining wall near the intersection of Jenks Way and Taft Street. Test pits associated with existing utility identification were completed with vacuum excavation techniques to obtain information relative to the vertical elevation (both top and bottom) of the identified existing utility, consistent with a Quality Level “A” investigation as defined in ASCE 38-02 *Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data.*

Traditional test pits were completed to obtain information relative to the existing retaining wall. A mini excavator was utilized for this task with vacuum excavation assistance. The test pits associated with the retaining wall were completed to evaluate the existing wall limits and construction. BETA conducted a field assessment of the wall in February 2020 and test pits were recommended at that time.

A summary of the test pits, including the approximate station, the utility to be located (if applicable), and the purpose for each test pit, is presented in Table 2-2. Results of the test pits are incorporated into the design drawings.

TABLE 2-2 TEST PIT SUMMARY

Test Pit Designation	Approximate Station	Utility	Purpose for Test Pit
TP-1	0+50	Electric Duct Bank (24-5")	Confirm depth (top and bottom) of duct bank in the vicinity of the proposed water main relocation.
TP-2	5+40	Electric Duct Bank	Confirm depth (top and bottom) of duct bank in the vicinity of the proposed water main relocation.
TP-3	5+60	Electric Duct Bank	Confirm depth (top and bottom) of duct bank in the vicinity of the proposed water main relocation.
TP-4	5+85	Electric Duct Bank	Confirm depth (top and bottom) of duct bank in the vicinity of the proposed consolidation conduit to be installed by pipe jacking.
TP-5	6+30	Electric Duct Bank / Water Main	Confirm depth (top and bottom) of duct bank in the vicinity of the proposed consolidation conduit to be installed by pipe jacking. Confirm depth of water main at this location. Records indicate that the water main is unusually deep (~10' deep) in this area.
TP-6	6+95	Electric Duct Bank	Confirm depth (top and bottom) of duct bank in the vicinity of the proposed consolidation conduit.
TP-7	7+05	Electric Duct Bank	Confirm depth (top and bottom) of duct bank in the vicinity of the proposed consolidation conduit.
TP-8	9+80	Electric Duct Bank	Confirm depth (top and bottom) of duct bank in the vicinity of the proposed consolidation conduit to be installed by pipe jacking. Existing ductbank appears to be located beneath an existing telephone duct bank.
TP-9	1+50 (S)	Electric Duct Bank	Confirm depth (top and bottom) of duct bank in the vicinity of the proposed water main relocation.
TP-10	4+10 (S)	Electric Manhole	Confirm location and depth of electrical manhole closest to the proposed consolidation conduit to be installed by pipe jacking.
TP-11	0+10 (S)	None (Retaining Wall)	Evaluate construction of retaining wall and former building foundation near the Junction Chamber.
TP-12	2+60	None (Retaining Wall)	Evaluate construction of retaining wall near OF-214 Diversion Structure.
TP-13	4+50	Outfall	Evaluate subsurface conditions in the vicinity of OF-213 Diversion Structure. Prior attempts to obtain subsurface data by soil boring were unsuccessful due to obstruction(s).

3.0 DESIGN CRITERIA

This section presents the overall Design Criteria for the project to achieve the desired program goals. In addition it provides a discussion relative to different construction methods that will be employed in the construction of the new OF-210/213 and 214 facilities considering geotechnical factors associated with the existing geologic conditions.

3.1 HYDRAULICS

A hydraulic analysis of localized level of service (LOS) has been assessed, by the Program Manager (Stantec), using the BPSA InfoWorks Integrated Catchment Model (ICM) software, calibrated through December 2017. Hydraulic grade lines (HGL) were developed for the 2-year design storm. The model estimates and the resulting hydraulic grade lines are the basis for the consolidation conduit design criteria.

Based on an evaluation of the design by the Program Manager, estimated peak flow rates for Contract IIIA-4 are greater than those presented in the Conceptual Design Technical Memorandum. The difference in the rates is a result of a change in the position of the project diversion structures, which allows more street drainage to enter the system, and a proposed plan to eliminate the OF-211 Diversion Structure and manage the wet weather flow in a different manner. The need for an alternate approach for OF-211 was driven by the number of conflicting underground utilities present in the vicinity of the proposed OF-211 diversion structure. These utilities include electric, telecommunication, gas and water. The size, number and configuration of these utilities did not allow for relocation to accommodate the new diversion structure.

The alternate approach considers elimination of the OF-211 Diversion Structure and modifications to the OF-211 Regulator. The regulator for OF-211 is downstream of the OF-210 regulator and consists of a brick weir within the OF-210 pipe. The proposed modifications include removal of the existing brick weir and repositioning it at the influent to the OF-211 pipe such that OF-210 will be the primary flow path. The height of the weir in front of OF-211 will be set to achieve the overall project goals of limiting the number of CSOs within the NBC system to four CSOs per year. Based on modeling results the height of the weir will be set near the crown of the OF-210 pipe.

A comparison between peak flow information presented in the Conceptual Design Technical Memorandum and from model information that considers the alternate configuration is presented in Table 3-1 below. Peak flow values representing the alternate configuration are listed in the table below the heading for ICM Results. ICM Results is included as Appendix 4.

Table 3-1 Design Peak Flow Information

Location	Peak Hour Flow (MGD)	
	Conceptual Design	ICM Results
OF-210/211	39.9	52
OF-210/211/213	54.5	64
OF-214	82.1	91

During the design the hydraulic model was updated and the revised flow data was incorporated into the design. The horizontal alignment and profile of the consolidation conduit were developed to achieve the specified hydraulic requirements. The Table below summarizes the design capacity and the required minimum slopes for the consolidation conduit as provided by the Program Manager. Peak hourly flow is presented as the peak hourly flow discharging from the structure.

Table 3-2 Consolidation Conduit Summary and Design Peak Flow

Diversion Structure / Junction Chamber		Peak Hourly Flow	Consolidation Conduit				Overflow Pipe
Weir Elevation		2-year	Size	Min Slope	Capacity	Velocity	Size
ft		(MGD)	(in)	ft/ft	MGD	FPS	(in)
OF-210	24.1	52.3	48	.0049	65.1	8.0	48
OF-213	10	64	54	.0040	80.5	7.8	42
OF-214	9.7	91	60	.0048	116.2	9.2	60 (*)
OF-217	10.7	36.3	48	.0016	37.2	4.6	42
Junction Chamber	NA	127.3	72	.0022	128.6	7.0	NA

(*) OF-214 outfall upgraded from 30-inch to 60-inch

Consolidation Conduit sizes were presented in the “Phase III CSO Program, Conceptual Design for Consolidation Conduit and Regulator Modifications – Technical Memorandum”. The sizes down stream of OF-213 and OF-214 have been modified based on predicted peak flows from hydraulic modeling conducted by the Program Manager. The hydraulic modeling reflects the current alignment presented in the 60% design drawings. Pipe sizes were determined based on the Manning Equation and Calculations are provided in Appendix 5. The minimum slope presented considers gravity flow without surcharging, thereby achieving the project goals. The pipeline profile presented in the design documents takes into consideration minimum slopes, existing topography, and utility clearances and are adjusted accordingly.

Additional considerations incorporated into the design of the consolidation conduit system include:

- Manholes are designed with minimum 0.1-foot elevation difference between inlet and outlet pipes
- Manholes are spaced every 300 - 500 feet and at changes in alignment

Conduits and structures conveying the 2-year Peak hourly flow at a velocity of 10 fps or greater will require special design consideration for protection against displacement by erosion and impact.

Manhole and pipe lining will be considerations for protection against scour and manhole anchoring will be considered for protection against displacement.

3.2 GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS

This section presents an overview of the subsurface conditions in the Project area. This information is based on the subsurface investigation programs described above. Interpreted subsurface conditions and preliminary soil and rock engineering parameters will be provided in the Geotechnical Design Summary Report (GDSR).

3.2.1 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

The subsurface materials in the Project area are anticipated to consist of the following geologic units from top downward (i.e., from youngest to oldest):

- Fill
- Glacial Deposits
- Bedrock

All geology units may not be encountered at all locations along the Project alignment.

The Fill consists of variable composition, uncontrolled man-made materials and other construction debris. The nature, quality, and thickness of the fill is expected to vary and includes granular soil with fragments of glass, brick, and concrete.

Glacial Deposits lie directly over the bedrock and is variable in nature due to the complex process of deposition either by retreating glaciers (glaciofluvial/outwash) or directly beneath the glacial ice (lodgment till). The Glacial Deposits consist of a medium dense to very dense, unsorted mix of sand and gravel and includes occurrences of cobbles, boulders and rock fragments from the underlying bedrock.

The bedrock consists of the Rhode Island Formation of the Narragansett Bay Group. The Rhode Island Formation consists of predominantly sandstone with lessor amounts of conglomerate sandstone and siltstone. Minor occurrences of mudstone, shale, and coal are also present along with discontinuous short intervals of the Wamsutta Formation at shallow depths which appear as dark red in color. The bedrock is generally described as strong, slightly weathered to fresh, sandstone to siltstone, laminated, with joints ranging from 20 degrees to 50 degrees from the horizontal. Quartz filled fractures are common. Evidence of faulting in the wider area is present but not expected along this Project alignment.

3.2.2 PRELIMINARY SOIL AND ROCK ENGINEERING PROPERTIES

Soil and rock engineering parameters will be determined based on the results of empirical correlations to standard penetration testing, laboratory index test results, and engineering judgment. The geotechnical design parameters needed by the Design Team to complete their work will be provided in the GDSR. The geotechnical data required by the contractor will be provided in the Geotechnical Data Report (GDR).

3.3 TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION

The current plan is to install five (5) consolidation conduits along the Phase IIIA-4 alignment using trenchless construction methods. Trenchless methods result in less disruption and are cost effective beyond a certain depth of installation.

In selecting trenchless methods for this project, special considerations were focused on line and grade requirements, depth of installation, pipe size, installation lengths, presence of glacial soils and bedrock, groundwater table above pipe invert, ground cover, impacts to adjacent structures and managing surface disruptions.

The following trenchless methods were evaluated and considered for their technical feasibility on this project and a summary is provided in Table 3-3:

- Conventional Pipe Jacking
- Utility Tunneling

Table 3-3 Trenchless Summary for Consolidation Conduits IIIA-4

Trenchless Crossing No.	Location	Trenchless Method	Nominal Diameter of Pipe (inches)	Approximate Length (ft)	Approximate Depth to Invert (ft)
TC-1a	Sta. 2+85 (S) to 3+11 (S)	Conventional Pipe Jacking	48	27	18
TC-1b	Sta. 3+11 (S) to 5+27 (S)	Conventional Pipe Jacking	48	215	18
TC-2	JC to G&SS	Utility Tunneling	72	53	32
TC-3	Sta. 5+31 to 6+36	Conventional Pipe Jacking	48	105	18
TC-4	Sta. 9+50 to 10+23	Conventional Pipe Jacking	48	72	15

3.3.1 CONVENTIONAL PIPE JACKING

Conventional Pipe jacking (PJ) consists of advancing pipe through the ground with thrust provided by hydraulic jacks and excavation of soil at the front of the pipe string either manually or mechanically. The process requires personnel entry into the pipe being jacked to operate excavation equipment. The excavation method can vary from a very basic process of hand excavation (such spades and shovels) to excavation using mechanical digging arms. Pipe jacking is typically limited to lengths less than 500-feet.

Regardless of the excavation method, it is usually accomplished inside of a shield attached to the leading section of pipe. The purpose of the shield is to provide a safe working environment for the workers and allow the bore to stay open during the excavation process for the pipe to be jacked into place. Pipe jacking

is done with pipes 48-inches in diameter and larger which accommodates worker entry. Pipe jacking is typically used in soil types with low permeability and good stand-up time, or in soils that have been dewatered or otherwise pre-stabilized by ground improvement methods such as grouting.

Control of line and grade is maintained with the use of an optical or laser guidance system and shield jacks for steering corrections.

The process requires a simple, cyclic procedure for installing individual sections of pipe, then jacking the pipe forward by utilizing hydraulic jacks reacting against the back wall of the jacking pit. In unstable ground conditions, the face is excavated simultaneously with the jacking operation. In stable ground conditions, excavation may be advanced slightly ahead of the jacking process. The excavated spoil is removed through the inside of the pipe, typically with small carts, to the jacking pit. The typical components are shown below.

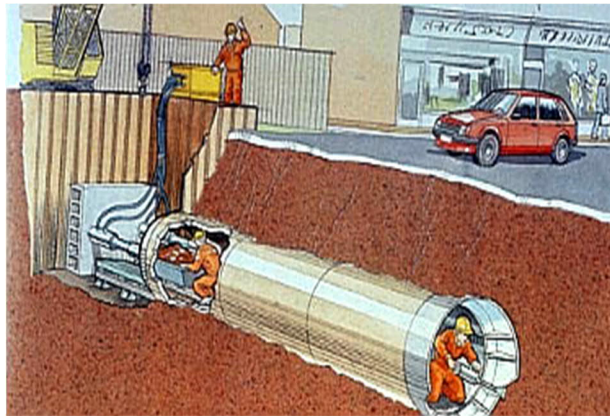


Figure 3-1: Conventional Pipe Jacking

The jacked pipe can either be a temporary casing or the product pipe. If the product pipe is jacked directly, it needs to be designed to handle the pipe jacking loads without damage. Directly jacking the product pipe is usually more economical than jacking a temporary casing pipe and installing the product pipe later due to the larger excavation size and annular backfill grouting requirement. It is recommended that direct jacking of the product pipe be considered for this project.

The friction force between the ground and the shield and pipe can be reduced by the injection of bentonite, or other lubricating fluid, into the annular space between the jacking pipe and the ground. If the shield and pipe annulus is sealed, the friction force can be reduced further by pressurizing the bentonite in the annulus to reduce the amount of closure due to unstable soils.

Face stabilization is used to minimize flowing ground behavior encountered below the groundwater table and raveling ground behavior above the groundwater table. Face stabilization for conventional pipe jacking typically consist of direct support of the face with breasting boards, doors, or sand shelves when needed. Obstructions are readily accessible due to the openness of the shield and mobility of the excavation tools. The need for face stabilization will be evaluated for the 60% design submission along with the benefits of soil modification techniques.

PJ requires that a jacking pit and receiving pit be excavated at either end of the casing to be installed. Staging area requirements at the jacking pit are relatively limited, with plant and equipment generally consisting of a small crane, front end loader, spoil storage area and stockpiled casing pipe segments. The jacking pit for PJ is generally at least 15-feet long and is generally governed by the length of pipe (casing) sections to be jacked. Receiving pits can be somewhat smaller and must be large enough to remove the PJ shield.

3.3.2 UTILITY TUNNELING

Utility tunneling (UT) is like conventional pipe jacking discussed above with the primary difference being the tunnel lining techniques. In all pipe jacking methods, the jacked pipe supports the ground during the excavation. In UT, ground supports consisting of prefabricated steel or concrete liner plates, or steel ribs and wood lagging systems are installed incrementally as the excavation advances. The lining is installed in the tunneling shield near the tunnel face as the soil is removed and the tunneling shield advances and forms a continuous support of the exposed soil. The typical components of utility tunneling are shown below.



Figure 3-2: Utility Tunneling Components

There are two basic lining system used for UT: two-pass and one-pass. A two-pass lining system is one in which an initial lining is placed as the tunnel is excavated and the final lining is placed later, typically after tunnel excavation is completed. For the ground conditions anticipated for this project, the most likely initial lining type would be steel ribs and lagging or steel liner plate. The final tunnel lining will consist of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP). A one-pass lining system is one in which the permanent lining is installed as the tunnel is excavated. The permanent lining typically consists of bolted and gasketed pre-cast concrete segments that are erected to form a ring within the tunneling shield. Use of one-pass lining systems is typically limited to tunnels 8 to 10 feet in diameter or larger.

The line and grade guidance systems to be used are like those for conventional pipe jacking. Steering control is accomplished during the soil excavation and shield advancing process. The tunneling shield is usually equipped with jacking cylinders at its rear portion, which propel the shield forward by jacking

against the already erected liner sections as the face excavation proceeds. In addition to propelling the shield forward the jacks are used to steer the shield thereby enabling alignment change or correction if required.

3.3.3 PIPE MATERIAL

Pipe Material for the Contract IIIA-4 consolidation conduit will be reinforced concrete pipe. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) is a durable, structurally sound pipe material and will be specified to be a watertight application. Class V RCP will be specified for open cut construction and the jacking pipe.

Concrete pipe is ideally suited for jacking as it can withstand the forces required to advance the pipe into position while providing a complete tunnel liner for protection of workers and equipment. The jacking pipe will be designed to be installed without a casing pipe, thereby eliminating the cost and additional time needed to first jack a casing pipe in place, and then install the carrier pipe.

RCP will meet the following standards:

- ASTM C-76 Specification for Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain and Sewer Pipe.
- ASTM C443, Specification for Joints for Circular Concrete Culvert and Sewer Pipe, Using Rubber Gaskets.
- ASTM C497, Standard Test Methods for Concrete Pipe, Manhole Sections, or Tile.
- ASTM C1628, Specification for flexible leak resistant joints for gravity flow sewer pipe using rubber gaskets when measurable or defined infiltration or exfiltration is a factor (joint spec)
- AASHTO M-170 Standard Specification for Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain and Sewer Pipe.

The type of rubber gasketed joint type will be coordinated between the pipe jacking contractor and the pipe supplier. There is wide variation in joint dimensions and gasket cross section that are in conformity with ASTM C 443. The joint configuration presented below is primarily intended for use with pipe manufactured to meet the requirements of ASTM C-14 or ASTM C-76 and used with tongue and groove pipe.

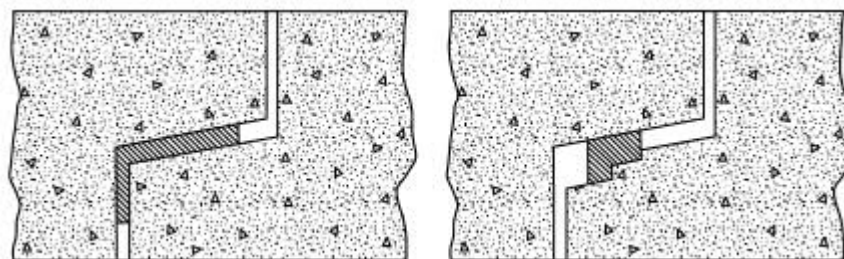


Figure 3-3: Basic Compression Type Rubber Gasket Joint

Steel bell and spigot rings with a groove on the spigot for an O-ring rubber gasket, is the preferred option for this application. Basically, a high-pressure joint designed for sewers where infiltration or exfiltration is a factor in the design. This type of joint is the least subject to damage during installation.

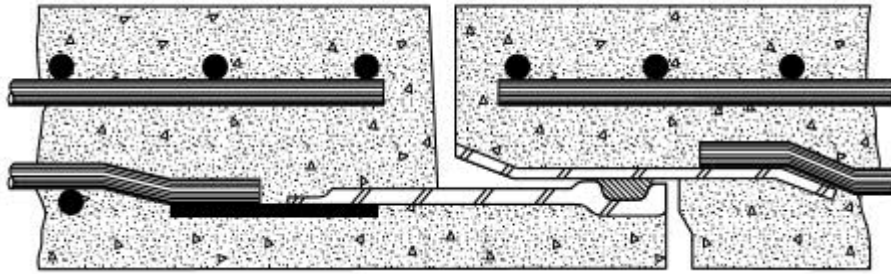


Figure 3-4: Steel End Ring Joint with Spigot Groove and O-Ring gasket

3.4 SHAFTS

Earth support systems for construction of the GSS, approach channel and Junction Chamber (JC) will be provided by a secant pile wall with piles drilled-into sound rock for water tightness. Depending on the rock quality at the base, permeation grouting may be required to create a plug to cut-off water inflows. Pumping from sumps within the excavation may be necessary to install the permanent structure. Secondary secant piles will be reinforced with steel beams allowing the wall to span vertically. Primary secant piles will be designed as lagging between the secondaries in accordance with ACI 318.

The excavation support system will be internally braced with steel struts and walers. Bracing levels should be kept to a minimum to maximize efficiency when constructing the GSS, approach channel and JC. The excavation support system is intended to act as a blind form for installing the GSS and JC, therefore, the design will need to consider installation tolerances to ensure complete build-out of the permanent structure as intended by design. Maximum installation tolerances of 1" within in-plan design location and 1% out-of-verticality are recommended to ensure contact between adjacent piles for water cut-off. Steel beams, struts and walers are to be designed in accordance with AISC 360 ASD.

Limit Equilibrium Method using appropriate apparent at-rest earth pressure diagrams derived from effective at-rest pressures based on soil parameters from the GDSR, will be used to design the excavation support system for strength. Lateral loads to be considered in the design include earth, groundwater and construction surcharge based on a vertical surface load of 600-psf. The design should also consider temperature effects where applicable. To limit surface settlement and protect adjacent structures, nonlinear analysis using beams on elastoplastic Winkler springs will be performed to check and limit lateral displacements to the larger of ½" and 0.0025H, where H is the depth of excavation.

Permeation grouting is to be performed in-advance of utility tunneling between the GSS and JC excavation support systems to improve strength and provide water cut-off. The utility tunneling will be excavated by hand methods and supported using steel liner plates spanning between steel ribs (the annulus between the support system and excavation will be contact grouted to ensure full support by the ground). It is anticipated the mined tunnel will require a diameter of 10-feet minimum to accommodate installation of the 72" RCP carrier pipe. The zone of improved ground will likely be 20-feet in diameter. A mixed face of both soil and bedrock is expected and will require removal by mechanical means.

Design and execution of secant pile shafts shall meet the above criteria and will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.5 OPEN-CUT

Temporary earth support for installation of cast-in-place diversion chambers, precast manholes and RCP consolidation conduits and outlet pipes, will be required and the methods selected along with their design and execution will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

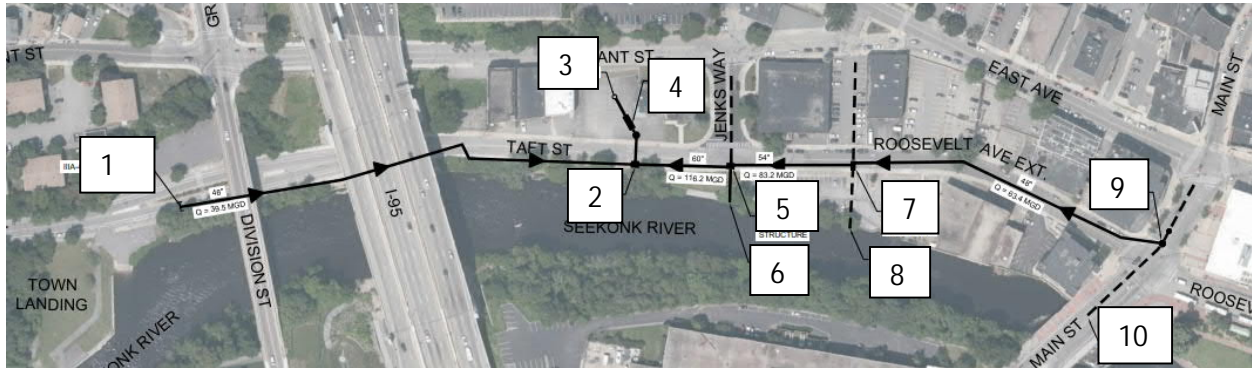
Active site de-watering will be necessary to install structures and consolidation conduit. Permeation grouting may be necessary to improve ground conditions to reduce permeability in certain areas. Utilities not being relocated prior to excavation, will be supported in-place keeping deflections to within allowable limits as dictated by the utility owner. Specifications and contractor requirements have been developed but methods selected along with their design and execution will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

The excavation support systems should be designed to consider pile toe embedment, apparent earth pressures, maximum lateral earth pressures, and temperature effects. System should be designed to limit surface settlement and protect adjacent structures, and should be designed with sufficient space to accommodate installation of the permanent concrete structures and RCP carrier pipe. The excavation width for the consolidation conduit and outlet pipe should be 3-feet wider than the outside diameter of the RCP carrier pipe. The excavation width for precast manholes should be 3-feet wider than the manhole base diameter.

4.0 CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT

The OF-210/213/214 consolidation conduits will extend between Main Street, at the intersection with Roosevelt Avenue Extension, to the new tunnel drop shaft, DS-213. The new drop shaft is to be located in the parking lot of the former Masonic Temple property, south of Jenk's Way, and is to be constructed as part of the Tunnel Contract. The scope of this project also includes construction of a portion of the OF-217 consolidation conduit that extends between the Masonic Temple property to just south of the Division Street Bridge on Taft Street.

Flow will be diverted from the CSO pipes, OF-210,213 and 214, to the consolidation conduit with the construction of diversion structures over each location. The OF-210 consolidation conduit will flow into the OF-213 consolidation conduit and then into the OF-214 consolidation conduit where it will combine with flow from the OF-217 consolidation conduit, within a junction chamber. Flow will then exit the junction chamber into a 72-inch consolidation conduit and flow to the gate and screening structure prior to discharge to DS-213. A figure depicting a general layout of the consolidation conduit is presented below.



LEGEND

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. IIIA-4 Project Limit | 6. OF-214 Outfall |
| 2. Junction Chamber | 7. OF-213 Diversion Structure |
| 3. Gate and Screening Structure | 8. OF-213 Outfall |
| 4. Drop Shaft 213 | 9. OF-210 Diversion Structure |
| 5. OF-214 Diversion Structure | 10. OF-210 Outfall |

4.1 GATE AND SCREENING STRUCTURE TO JUNCTION CHAMBER

The consolidation conduit between the Gate and Screening Structure (GSS) and the Junction Chamber (JC) receives flow from OF-210, OF-213, OF-214 from the north and OF-217 from the south. The 72-inch diameter consolidation conduit is approximately 60-feet long, is designed to convey a peak flow of approximately 127 MGD, and has a slope of 0.0022 ft/ft. The consolidation conduit runs east to west perpendicular to Taft Street, just south of Jenk’s Way, to a 10-foot diameter alignment manhole and then to the GSS location, both located within Parcel 53-551. The Parcel was formerly the location of the Jenks Masonic Lodge. The identified location for Tunnel Drop Shaft 213 (to be designed and constructed by others) is also located within Parcel 53-551.

4.1.1 CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

Site and Subsurface Conditions

Several other alternative locations and configurations for Drop Shaft 213, GSS and JC were reviewed in the early design stages. One of the original configurations (presented in the Conceptual Design Report) considered having the Drop Shaft 213 and GSS located on Jenks’ Way. This configuration and location combined with the associated consolidation conduit alignments required significant disruption of the existing underground communications and electric infrastructure. As a result, this option was discounted. Drop shaft locations were also considered to be in the vicinity of the City’s Town Landing property (along Taft Street, south of the Division Street bridge), as well as several different configurations on the former Masonic Lodge property. The location presented on the 60% design drawings have been reviewed by the NBC and Stantec.

The horizontal and vertical alignment for the junction chamber, consolidation conduit between the junction chamber and GSS was developed with Computational Fluid Dynamic (CFD) modeling prepared by

Stantec. The consolidation conduit exiting the junction chamber is positioned perpendicular to Taft Street with the downstream end located at a 12-foot diameter manhole to provide an alignment adjustment prior to entry into the GSS that allows a direct flow path through the GSS. The vertical alignment for the consolidation conduit was set such that the crown matches the crown of the 48-inch pipe conveying flow from OF-217. The approximate depth is between 32 and 34-feet below existing grade.

Encountered subsurface conditions along the alignment are anticipated to be soil and bedrock. At the GSS, bedrock is anticipated and consists of strong, gray Sandstone. Towards the JC, bedrock appears to drop below the invert of the 72-inch diameter pipe to Glacial Deposits that consist of very dense, coarse to fine gravel with varying amounts of sand and silt are anticipated above top of bedrock along the alignment. Observed groundwater levels range from about 10 to 20-feet below the existing ground surface, sloping downward towards the JC and the River.

Based on review of the 1884 historical plan information, waterfront buildings once occupied the area between the Division Street Bridge and Jenk's Way on the east side of Taft Street. The information predates construction of Jenk's Way, Roosevelt Avenue Extension and Interstate Rte. 95. There are currently no existing buildings in this area however it is uncertain if remnants of old foundations still exist. During the advancement of Test Boring B-4, concrete was encountered at approximately 8-feet below ground surface. The test boring was relocated twice due to concrete being encountered. Utility information was reviewed but there was no evidence of utilities in the area. It appears the test boring is in the general footprint of a former building. The driller was able to advance the boring through the concrete and achieve the required depth. No further investigation for the presence of a foundation has been completed. The approximate locations of the building footprints have been outlined on the design drawings and will be further identified for removal during construction.

Utility Relocation and Coordination

The consolidation conduit will cross beneath a duct-bank with twenty-four (24), 5-inch conduits, a primary component of the City's electrical infrastructure. The duct-bank is reportedly unreinforced concrete with the interior conduits being either fiber conduit (Orangeburg pipe) or cast-iron pipe. The consolidation conduit is anticipated to be approximately 10 to 15-feet below the duct-bank. National Grid has reviewed the design and have requested that coordination continue as the design advances, and their requirements and protective measures are incorporated into the design.

The consolidation conduit also crosses a 12-inch diameter steel gas main identified by National Grid as being abandoned. BETA continues to coordinate this crossing with National Grid who has indicated that, if necessary, the abandoned gas main may be removed as part of the NBC's construction contract. Requirements for removal and abandonment of gas main has been provided by National Grid.

The consolidation conduit also crosses a communications duct-bank containing four (4) 4-inch conduits which are reportedly empty. Inquiries were made with Verizon, as to whether the duct-bank may be removed, but the inquiry remains unanswered. At this time, removal of the duct bank is not required.

The consolidation conduit also crosses an 8-inch cast iron water main within the footprint of the Junction Chamber. BETA coordinated with the Pawtucket Water Supply Board (PWSB) and proposed to

temporarily bypass the water main during construction to maintain water service. Upon completion of the consolidation conduit and diversion structure construction a new water main would then be installed as part of the NBC contract. PWSB reviewed and took no exception to the proposed water main relocation plans. The plans are included with the 60% design submission.

Protection of Adjacent Structures

The stone retaining wall adjacent to the Seekonk River will require continuous monitoring and protection during construction of the Junction Chamber (JC), Diversion Structure 214, and connecting segments of the consolidation conduit. It is anticipated that some wall damage may occur due to the depth of the utility and associated construction vibrations, however it will be important to maintain stability during construction. The design requires that the Contractor employ methods to fortify the wall prior to construction and complete construction utilizing techniques to manage loading, and vibrations experienced by the wall.

4.1.2 RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION METHODS

Open-cut and trenchless construction techniques were considered for the installation of the consolidation conduit between the GSS and JC with trenchless techniques being selected as the preferred installation method. Constructability challenges uniquely identified for conventional open-cut construction include the unknown condition of the existing underground electric utilities, the ability to adequately support the unreinforced concrete duct-banks, and the required excavation support given the anticipated depth of construction. Groundwater management is a constructability challenge for both open-cut and trenchless techniques.

Trenchless construction of the consolidation conduit mitigates potential impacts to the existing electrical utilities. Trenchless installation will be conducted from the temporary excavations prepared for the GSS and JC structures.

Two trenchless construction techniques were considered – pipe jacking and utility tunneling: both with spoils removal by hand mining. Utility tunneling is recommended given the relatively short reach (approximately 70-feet), ability to excavate mixed soil and bedrock conditions, and the versatility of conducting mining operations from within the JC and GSS excavations. Ground improvement methods, such as jet grouting, is proposed to manage groundwater along this relatively short reach. The modified ground would enable mining operations being conducted in stable conditions. It is anticipated that the ground improvements will occur following the construction of the excavation support systems for the GSS and JC. Ground improvement would take place from the ground surface. If deemed necessary supplemented improvements could be conducted from within the face of the tunnel.

Excavation support for the construction of the GSS, approach channel and JC will consist of a secant pile wall system socketed into bedrock to create an effective groundwater cut-off. Additional management of groundwater within the excavation shafts will consist of localized sumps. Further discussion regarding structure construction is included in Section 6.

4.2 JUNCTION CHAMBER TO PROJECT LIMITS (SOUTH)

The consolidation conduit between the Junction Chamber and the southern-most limits of Contract IIIA-4, will receive flow from OF-217. The Contract IIIA-4 portion of the consolidation conduit, extending south of the Junction Chamber along Taft Street, is approximately 800 linear feet, and runs beneath the Interstate Rte. 95 bridge and the Division Street bridge. This 48-inch diameter consolidation conduit is designed to convey a peak flow of approximately 37 MGD and has a minimum slope of 0.0016 ft/ft.

Following similar design criteria, the consolidation conduit extending upstream between the Contract IIIA-4 limits and OF-217 will be constructed under a separate construction phase, Contract IIIA-5. This segment of the consolidation conduit system will consist of constructing approximately 1,900 linear feet of 48-inch diameter pipe and the OF-217 Diversion Structure itself, as well as other appurtenant work directly associated with OF-217.

4.2.1 CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

Site and Subsurface Conditions

The horizontal alignment of the consolidation conduit is being maintained on the eastern side of the roadway as it exits the Junction Chamber to the south. This is due to the amount of underground utility infrastructure that currently exists on the western side of the roadway. The initial 300-foot segment of the pipeline follows a fairly, narrow corridor between the roadway (Taft Street) and the Seekonk River. In the area the ground slopes to the immediate east towards an existing retaining wall and the Seekonk River. Vertically, this wall is approximately 7-10 feet in height. From the wall's toe the ground continues to slope eastly to the River, which is then channeled by a secondary wall. Reference is made to the adjacent photograph. An existing guard rail runs along the eastern edge of the roadway (Taft Street) and a chain-link fence is positioned on the top of the existing retaining wall. At its closest point the pipe is positioned approximately 13-feet west of the retaining wall. As noted above, this conduit alignment although not considered ideal in relation to the wall, was selected to avoid disrupting significant underground infrastructure that exists within Taft Street. This infrastructure, which provides critical service to the City of Pawtucket, includes electrical duct-banks (including twenty-four (24), 5-inch conduits identified in Section 4.1.1) that are positioned more or less in the center of the roadway, and underground communications facilities positioned on the western side of the roadway.



View of retaining wall - facing south, with the Seekonk River to the left and Taft Street to the right

Continuing to the south the conduit alignment then shifts to the southbound travel lane (western side of the road) as the pipeline approaches the I-95 bridge. This shift was warranted to avoid encountering reinforced concrete foundation supports that were left remaining underground from the old I-95 Bridge,

which has since been replaced. The extent and composition of these foundations, specifically reinforcement, are unknown. Although both partial and complete removal of the former foundations were considered, this approach was rejected primarily due to the extent of excavation support and dewatering that would be required, the close proximity and potential impacts upon an existing electrical vault located in the immediate vicinity, the environmental concerns and permitting restrictions that may be necessary for working within the Seekonk River, the unknown elements of the structures, and the related costs for attempting such a removal.

The footprint of the former buildings referenced in Section 4.1.1 occupies space within the proposed pipe alignment. As stated, the approximate locations of the building footprints have been outlined on the plan and will need to be identified and more specifically delineated for removal during construction.

Station 3+11(S) to Station 5+33(S):

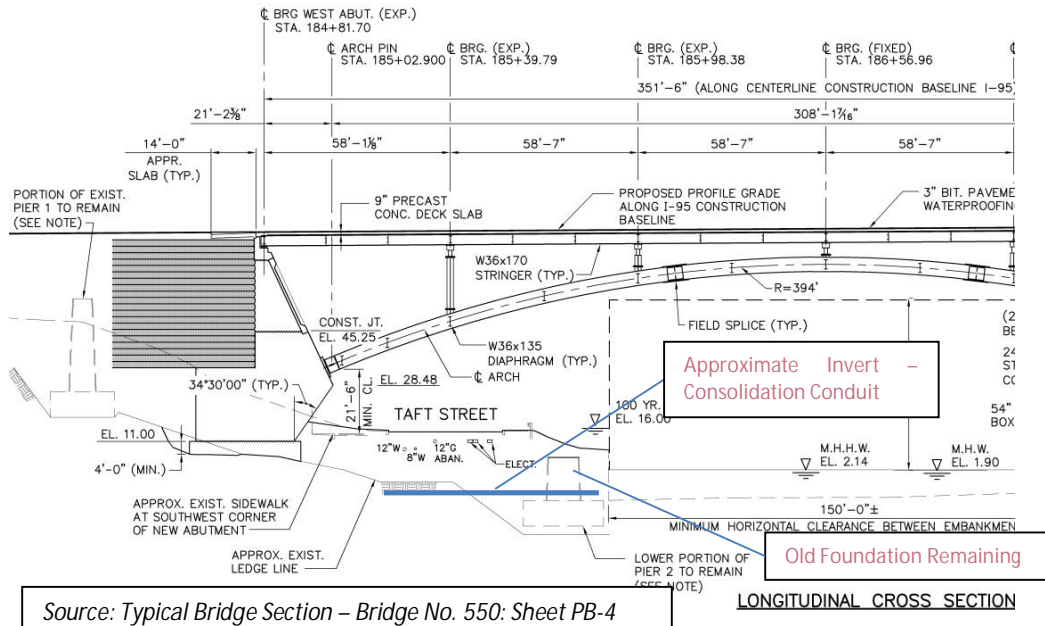
Station 3+11(S) to Station 5+33(S) extends beneath the I-95 bridge, Pawtucket Bridge No. 550. In preparation of the design for this section, the following information was reviewed:

- RIDOT design plans for Bridge No. 550, prepared by Commonwealth Engineers, dated 2010. Plan review included demolition plans, boring log information and new bridge foundation information.
- Coordination with National Grid and structure field investigations
- Survey information for existing drainage infrastructure

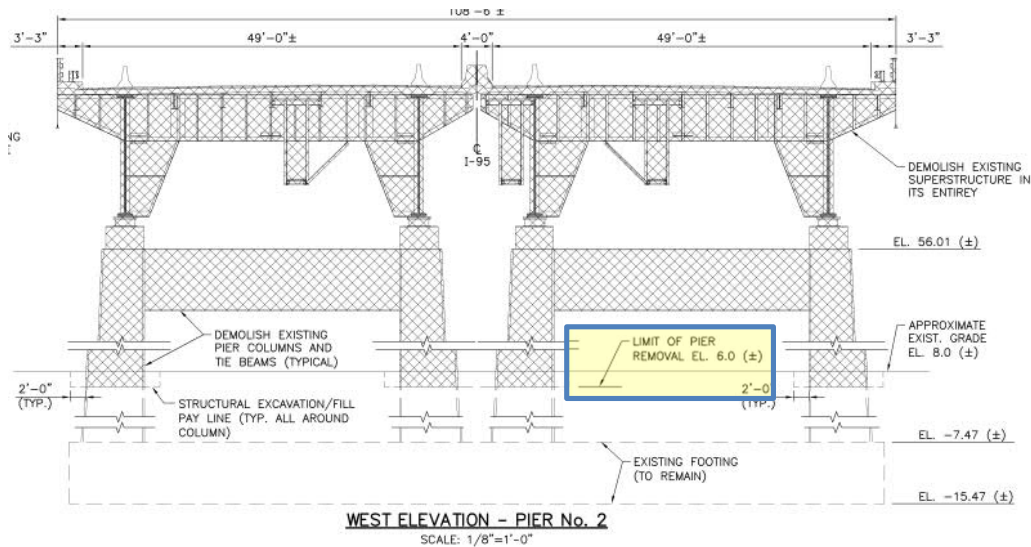


View of southbound lane of Taft Street beneath Route 95 Bridge looking towards the Division Street Bridge

The horizontal alignment was selected with the goal of limiting potential rock removal, avoiding disturbance to adjacent bridge foundation and, as discussed earlier, avoiding the need to remove any existing/former bridge foundation materials that may be remaining from bridge demolition work. The bedrock profile is anticipated to rise towards the western side of Taft Street and therefore the eastern side of the roadway was favored. Height clearances beneath the bridge on Taft street range between 22 and 35 feet.



Relative to the former bridge foundation, it appears the foundation footing and two support piers, cut off at or about Elevation 6.0, remain within the ground. An alignment was evaluated that conflicted with the northern pier, at approximate Station 3+60(S). The following construction challenges were determined to pose significant risk and cost for the project.



- Ability to install excavation support and provide an adequate groundwater/river cutoff to allow removal of the pier and installation of the consolidation conduit. The remaining bridge footing (Top Elevation -7), although below the invert of the pipe, limits the ability to extend the excavation support to a depth required to successfully cutoff groundwater penetration.
- The significant efforts associated with such pier removal, based on the size and configuration of pier and the unknown elements of the internal reinforcement.

The conduit alignment then transitions back to the northbound travel lane as the pipeline progresses along Taft Street to the south. One major controlling factor for this alignment is the location of the pipeline relative to the Division Street Bridge. The existing bridge consist of stone arches over each of the travel lanes. The intent of the alignment is to cross beneath the Division Street Bridge within the center of the northbound lane, both to maximize the vertical clearance between the bridge and the roadway for conventional trench installation and to maximize the distance away from the adjacent bridge piers.



View of Taft Street southbound towards Division Street Bridge from beneath I-95 Bridge

The vertical alignment for the consolidation conduit along this route was set to maintain two (2) existing drainage pipes (24-inch RCP and 30-inch RCP) that cross perpendicular to Taft Street flowing towards the River. Both are located directly beneath the I-95 Bridge. The vertical depth provides approximately two (2) feet of separation between the bottom of the utilities to the top of the consolidation conduit. The overall depth of the consolidation conduit varies between 15-feet and 20-feet below existing grade.

Subsurface conditions along the alignment are anticipated to consist of Fill or Glacial Deposits. The Fill consists of dense sand, gravel, and stone, with fragments of rock and brick. The Glacial Deposits consist of dense to very dense, coarse to fine gravel with varying amounts of sand and silt. Bedrock may be encountered along the vertical alignment in the area of the existing I-95 Bridge and is expected to consist of strong, gray, Sandstone, Siltstone, and Conglomerate. The groundwater level is anticipated to be located above the proposed consolidation sewer crown.

Excavation Support and Dewatering

Excavation support to accommodate construction of the 48-inch diameter RCP consolidation conduit in open cut sections, and for MH217-1 to MH217-3, is considered contractor means and methods and will be selected and designed by the Contractor.

Active site dewatering is necessary to install the RCP pipe. Permeation grouting may be necessary to improve ground conditions to reduce permeability in certain areas. Utilities not being relocated prior to excavation, will be supported in-place keeping deflections to within allowable tolerances as dictated by the utility owner. Specifications and contractor requirements are included in the Contract documents.

Selection of excavation support systems will also be important in protecting the adjacent retaining wall, south of the junction chamber. An excavation support system that considers soldier pile and lagging would enable the contractor to drill in piles thereby reducing vibrations that may be associated with other techniques such as sheet piling or slide rail systems. The ability to drill for the installation of soldier piles will also improve the potential to pass by anticipated boulders, cobbles and chunks of concrete anticipated in the area fill material.

Utility Relocation and Coordination

Active utility conflicts requiring management for the proposed alignment are limited to the water main, street lighting, and relatively shallow drain lines. As stated in Section 4.1.1, BETA coordinated with the PWSB regarding temporary water bypass during construction and relocation of the water main upon completion of the consolidation conduit and diversion structure construction. The water main requiring bypass and relocation within this consolidation conduit segment includes the water main located crossing within the footprint of the Junction Chamber and the water main running north and parallel to the consolidation conduit to approximately MH217-3 (approximately 320 feet).

Disruption of street lighting and associated electrical conduit is also anticipated to accommodate the work. Coordination with the City is required to define provisions for temporary lighting as well as replacement lighting. During the consolidation conduit installation shallow drain lines will require management by removing and replacing as necessary. Temporary pipe connections are anticipated to maintain stormwater flow until the final pipe repairs can be completed after installation of the consolidation conduit. The contractor is required to coordinate this work with the construction phasing and concurrent coordination with the City as required.

Utility conflicts for inactive utilities within the proposed alignment include removal of an abandoned gas main section (approximately 20-foot section north in the vicinity of MH 217-3) and a section of reportedly empty communications duct bank in the vicinity of the proposed pipe jacking pit at Station 3+11(S). Inquiries were made with Verizon, as to whether the duct may be removed, but the inquiry remains unanswered.

As part of a continuing coordination effort, BETA has met with National Grid specifically regarding an existing electric vault and electric duct banks located on Taft Street directly beneath the I-95 Bridge. One alignment option evaluated included the consolidation conduit being installed underneath the vault by trenchless construction methods. National Grid indicated that the existing structure is believed to be of brick construction with a concrete floor (base thickness unknown). National Grid expressed concern regarding methods for supporting the structure during this type of installation. They also identified a recent issue whereby a manhole structure was damaged due to a sewer leak, requiring extensive repairs to their structure and removal/reinstallation of electrical infrastructure to repair the sewer. Based on these concerns and National Grid's recent experience, they objected to the consolidation conduit being installed directly beneath their vault. The alignment has been shifted to avoid being beneath the structure, but crossing beneath the electric duct banks is unavoidable, therefore further coordination is required.

Protection of Adjacent Structures

Several structures adjacent to the consolidation conduit must be managed and/or protected during pipeline construction. These structures include:

- the retaining wall along the east side of Taft Street between Jenk's Way and the I-95 Bridge
- the existing electrical infrastructure, including a major electrical duct bank
- existing ground conditions and known obstructions beneath the I-95 Bridge
- horizontal and vertical clearance for construction beneath the Division Street Bridge

Test Pits completed in the vicinity of the retaining wall found wall construction to be a dry loosely laid fieldstone masonry structure with random mortared joints throughout and a mortared fieldstone face. The wall stem has a top-of-wall width of approximately 16" and a relatively steep batter on the back face. Fill material behind the wall consists of a well-graded sandy gravel with cobbles and boulders. The wall is assumed to have no concrete footing. The wall is considered substandard when evaluated and compared to current AASHTO design standards. The wall also exhibits signs of fatigue with several large random cracks.

Depending on proximity, installation of the consolidation conduit may increase loading and vibrations to the wall and thereby reduce the wall's effectiveness in resisting overturning and sliding. The design requires that the Contractor protect the wall and the method is left to the Contractor but may include practices such as the following:

Table 4-1: Retaining Wall Protection Methods

Documentation	Fortify Wall	Limit Load	Limit Vibration
Preconstruction Survey	Ground Improvements behind wall	SOE Design Criteria: Design bracing systems to eliminate lateral pressure on retaining wall	Define Vibration Limits
Instrumentation for continuous Monitoring during construction	Repoint wall and repair cracks	SOE Design Criteria: Design Piles to support vertical traffic and construction load and require contractor to work from decking supported by piles	Drill piles (Protect wall and utility / and pass through obstructions)
Post Construction Survey			Identify Contractor limitations (i.e. no closer than 10 feet)
			Chip out obstructions within trench limits

Electrical infrastructure within the area of the proposed alignment includes the primary duct-bank consisting of twenty-four (24), 5-inch conduits within Taft Street from the Junction Chamber to the electric vault at approximately Station 4+10 (S). The duct-bank between the Junction Chamber and MH217-1 is located at a distance sufficiently away so as not to be impacted by parallel trench construction with appropriate excavation support. The consolidation conduit crosses the duct-bank between manholes MH 217-2 and MH 217-3. The duct-bank is reportedly unreinforced concrete with the internal; conduits being either fiber conduit (Orangeburg pipe) or cast-iron pipe. To protect the duct-bank in this area, trenchless construction techniques are proposed. Pipe jacking is being considered for installation of this pipe section.

The consolidation conduit crosses the same duct-bank and is aligned adjacent to the previously identified electric vault between MH217-3 and Station 4+10(S), which is approximately 100-feet. To protect and support the duct-bank in this area, the installation of the consolidation conduit shall be completed with

pipe jacking techniques. Additional protection measures near the electric vault may be required, as mutually coordinated with National Grid.

Conventional pipe jacking will require a jacking pit at Station 5+33(S) and a receiving pit at Station 3+11(S). Direct jacking of the 48-inch diameter RCP pipe will be conducted. A protective shield ahead of the reinforced concrete pipe would be used to provide additional face stability during soil excavation. With this method, obstructions can be manually removed from the tunnel face if any are encountered.

4.2.2 RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION METHODS

Multiple construction methods are proposed at various sections of this consolidation segment. These include the following:

Station 0+00(S) to Station 2+85(S):

The horizontal alignment between Station 0+00(S) to Station 2+85(S) begins along the eastern edge of the Taft Street within the northbound travel lane. Both Open-cut construction techniques are proposed for the installation of the consolidation conduit.

Station 2+85(S) to Station 3+11(S):

The horizontal alignment between Station 2+85(S) to Station 3+11(S) begins along the eastern edge of the Taft Street within the northbound travel lane. Open-cut and trenchless construction techniques were considered for the installation of the consolidation conduit. Constructability challenges uniquely identified for conventional open-cut construction include the unknown condition of the existing electric utilities and the unknown ability to adequately support the unreinforced concrete duct-bank. Therefore, trenchless construction of the consolidation conduit mitigates potential impacts to the existing electrical utilities.

Two trenchless construction techniques were considered – pipe jacking and utility tunneling, both with spoils removal by hand mining. Utility tunneling would normally be recommended given the short distance. However, the consolidation conduit between Station 3+14(S) and Station 6+00(S) is proposed to be installed utilizing the pipe jacking method (see discussion below). Since both segments are comprised of the same pipe size and material and share a common pit at Station 3+14(S), installation of this segment utilizing pipe jacking is recommended.

Station 3+11(S) to Station 5+33(S):

The horizontal alignment between Station 3+11(S) to Station 5+33(S) begins near the center of the roadway and crosses into the northbound travel lane as the alignment proceeds south. To protect the existing electrical infrastructure (duct-bank and vault), the recommended means of installation is utilizing the pipe jacking method. Since overhead access is limited by the overhead I-95 Bridge, jacking pits are proposed on either side of the above Bridge.

Station 5+33(S) to Station 8+07(S):

The horizontal alignment between Station 5+33(S) to Station 8+07(S) begins along the eastern edge of the Taft Street northbound travel lane. Open-cut and trenchless construction techniques were considered for the installation of the consolidation conduit. This segment of the alignment is not impacted by existing utilities to the same extent as previously discussed segments. With an average excavation depth of 15-

feet, open-cut installation is recommended as the most cost-effective means for completing the pipe installation in this area.

4.3 JUNCTION CHAMBER TO OF-214 DIVERSION STRUCTURE

The consolidation conduit between the Junction Chamber and OF-214 Diversion Structure receives flow from the OF-210 Diversion Structure, the OF-213 Diversion Structure, and the OF-214 Diversion Structure all from the north. The 60-inch diameter consolidation conduit is approximately 150-feet in length, is designed to convey a peak flow of approximately 91 MGD and has a slope of 0.0048 ft/ft. The consolidation conduit runs south-to-north, parallel to Taft Street along the eastern side of the right-of-way, to the intersection with Jenk's Way, which is the location of the OF-214 Diversion Structure. The OF-214 Diversion Structure is located off the road just to the east of Taft Street, adjacent to a stone masonry retaining wall.

4.3.1 CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

Site and Subsurface Conditions

The horizontal alignment is maintained on the eastern side of the roadway to avoid electrical duct-banks positioned more in the center of the roadway and underground communications infrastructure existing on the western side of the roadway further upstream. Available space for the OF-214 Diversion Structure was also a factor. The OF-214 pipe system is located and aligned with the center median strip of Jenk's Way and then it crosses Taft Street as it continues towards the Seekonk River at which place it discharges.

The vertical alignment for the consolidation conduit was set to avoid conflicting with existing electrical duct-banks located upstream. The invert depths range from 18 to 23-feet.

Subsurface conditions along the alignment are anticipated to consist of Fill and Glacial Deposits. The Fill consists of dense sand and gravel with fragments of concrete. The potential exists for remnants of old building foundations to be encountered within the Fill. The Glacial Deposits consist of dense, coarse gravel and sand. The groundwater level is anticipated to be located above the proposed consolidation sewer crown.

Excavation Support and Dewatering

Excavation support to accommodate construction of the 60-inch diameter RCP consolidation conduit is required and the methods selected along with their design and execution is the responsibility of the Contractor.

Active site de-watering is necessary to install the RCP pipe. Permeation grouting may be necessary to improve ground conditions to reduce permeability in certain areas. Utilities not being relocated prior to excavation, will be supported in-place keeping deflections to within allowable limits as dictated by the utility owner. Specifications and contractor requirements have been developed but methods selected along with their design and execution is the responsibility of the Contractor.

Utility Relocation and Coordination

Active utility conflicts requiring management for the proposed alignment are limited to the water main, street lighting, and shallow storm drains. As stated in Section 5.1.1, BETA coordinated with the PWSB regarding temporary water bypass during construction and relocation of the water main upon completion of the consolidation conduit and diversion structure construction. The water main requiring bypass and relocation within this consolidation conduit segment (approximately 160 feet).

Disruption of street lighting and associated electrical conduit is anticipated to accommodate the work. Coordination with the City is required to define provisions for temporary lighting as well as replacement lighting. Shallow storm drains require management during the construction by removing and replacing as needed during the consolidation conduit installation. Temporary pipe connections are anticipated to maintain stormwater flow until the final pipe repairs can be completed after installation of the consolidation conduit.

Protection of Adjacent Structures

There is an existing retaining wall located to the east of the consolidation conduit. Details of the wall construction are not available. The stone wall was constructed above the river wall and appears to have been built to support earth fill associated with the construction of Jenk's Way and Roosevelt Avenue Ext. to the north. The condition of the wall is variable and has been repaired at least once at the base of the wall near its tallest point. The repaired concrete was observed in the field, south of OF-214. Repair plans prepared by Fuss and O'Neil were also obtained from the City.



Vibrations associated with construction of the pipeline may have impacts to the wall. Due to the proximity of the OF-214 Diversion Structure and the required upgrades to OF-214 a portion of the wall is being identified to be removed and replaced. The wall along the pipe alignment is part of the same wall system that will be encountered for the construction of Consolidation Conduit between Station 0+00(S) and 2+85(S) and the same protection measures (Table 4-1) are identified.

4.3.2 RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION METHODS

The location of Drop Shaft 213, GSS, Junction Chamber and OF-214 Diversion Structure dictated the location of the consolidation conduit. No other alternatives were reviewed. The relatively short run of pipe, the lack of utility conflicts, and the proposed structure installations made open-cut construction techniques a logical choice for this construction.

4.4 OF-214 DIVERSION STRUCTURE TO OF-213 DIVERSION STRUCTURE

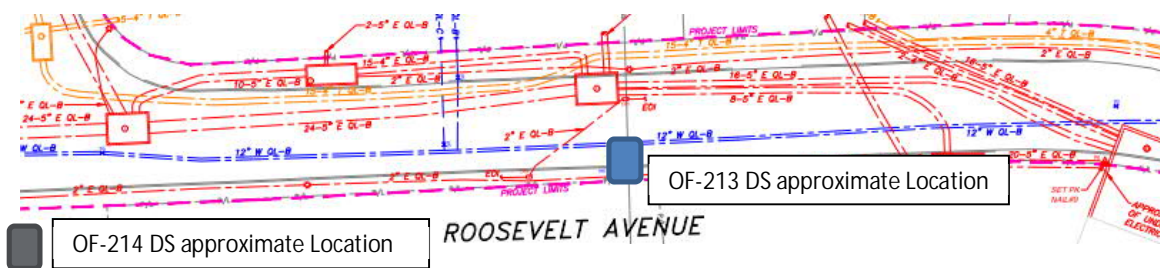
The consolidation conduit between OF-214 Diversion Structure and OF-213 Diversion Structure receives flow from OF-210 Diversion Structure and OF-213 Diversion Structure. The 54-inch consolidation conduit is approximately 203 feet long, is designed to convey a peak flow of approximately 64 MGD and has a slope of 0.004 ft/ft. The consolidation conduit runs south-to-north, parallel to Roosevelt Avenue Ext. along the eastern side of the road and partially within the limits of the curb line and sidewalk to the OF-

213 Diversion Structure. The OF-213 Diversion Structure is located within the northbound travel lane and extends off road to the east side of the right-of way. OF-213 is located immediately south of the entrance to a private parking lot area.

4.4.1 CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

Site and Subsurface Conditions

The horizontal alignment is maintained on the eastern side of the northbound travel lane to avoid electrical duct-banks positioned in the center of the roadway and underground communications infrastructure on the western side of the roadway. Below is a portion of utility research completed by BSI Engineering for the Project. The picture depicts the utilities between OF-214 Diversion Structure and OF213 Diversion Structure.



The vertical alignment for the consolidation conduit was set to allow upstream crossing of electrical duct banks. The consolidation conduit depth ranges between 18 and 22 feet within this stretch.

Subsurface conditions along the alignment are anticipated to consist of Fill and Glacial Deposits. The Fill consists of dense sand and gravel with fragments of glass. The Glacial Deposits consist of dense, coarse to fine, gravel and sand. The groundwater level is anticipated to be located above the proposed consolidation sewer crown.

Excavation Support and Dewatering

Excavation support to accommodate construction of the 54-inch RCP consolidation conduit, and for MH214-1, is left to the Contractor but due to the proximity to existing utilities and a retaining wall the design requires that the contractor reduce vibrations and provide support for equipment. An excavation support system that considers soldier pile and lagging would enable the contractor to drill in piles thereby reducing vibrations that may be associated with other techniques such as sheet piling or slide rail systems. The ability to drill for the installation of soldier piles will also improve the potential to pass by anticipated boulders, cobbles and chunks of concrete anticipated in the area fill material.

Active site de-watering is necessary to install the RCP pipe. Permeation grouting may be necessary to improve ground conditions to reduce permeability in certain areas. Utilities not being relocated prior to excavation, will be supported in-place keeping deflections to within allowable criteria as dictated by the utility owner.

The field stone masonry retaining wall protecting the parking lot is expected to be a gravity wall with similar construction to that identified during a test pit completed for the southern portion of the wall. Wall construction is described as a dry loosely laid fieldstone masonry structure with random mortared joints throughout and a mortared fieldstone face. The wall stem has a top-of-wall width of approximately 16" and a relatively steep batter on the back face of approximately 3V:1H. Fill material behind the wall consists of a well-graded sandy gravel with cobbles and boulders. The wall is assumed to have no concrete footing. The wall is considered substandard when evaluated and compared to current AASHTO design standards. The wall also exhibits signs of fatigue with several large random cracks.

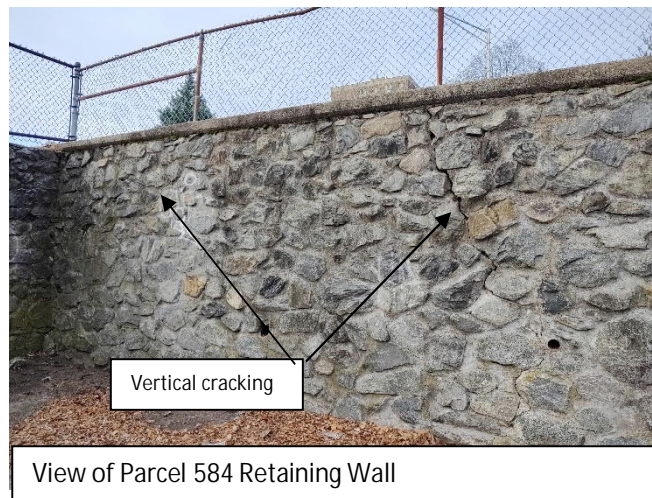
Utility Relocation and Coordination

Active utility conflicts requiring management for the proposed alignment are limited to the water main, street lighting, and shallow storm drains. As stated in Section 4.1.1, BETA coordinated with the PWSB regarding temporary water bypass during construction and relocation of the water main upon completion of the consolidation conduit and diversion structure construction. The water main requiring bypass and relocation within this consolidation conduit segment (approximately 160-feet).

Disruption of street lighting and associated electrical conduit is anticipated to accommodate the work. Coordination with the City is required to define provisions for temporary lighting as well as replacement lighting. Shallow storm drains require management during the construction by removing and replacing as needed during the consolidation conduit installation. Temporary pipe connections are anticipated to maintain stormwater flow until the final pipe repairs can be completed after installation of the consolidation conduit. The Contractor is required to coordinate these efforts with the City.

Protection of Adjacent Structures

Construction within the eastern right-of-way will impact the curb line, concrete sidewalk and likely the existing retaining wall for the parking lot area (Parcel 584). The existing retaining wall has existing vertical cracking, and vibrations resulting from construction activities will likely cause further damage to the wall. The design requires that the Contractor protect the wall and the method is left to the contractor but may include practices such as those presented in Table 4-1. In addition the lower level parking area allows the contractor to support the face of the wall during construction with a Raker type system.



Review of property deed information and a property line boundary survey is required to determine ownership of the retaining wall.

Stakeholder Impacts (Parking)

As the work progresses to the north toward the OF-213 Diversion Structure, construction activities will obstruct access to the Parcel 584 parking lot. The OF-213 Diversion Structure is located immediately south of a shared entrance for the 584 Parcel parking area and the abutting National Grid Property Parking area to the north. Based on review of tax assessor parcel mapping, the entrance appears to be owned by National Grid. There is opportunity to create a temporary entrance to the National Grid property parking area further to the north. The temporary access would require removal of curbing and sidewalk panels. A similar shared access agreement would need to be reached between the two parties for continued access to the parcel 584 parking area during times when construction obstructs the entrance. The property Owner will need to be made aware of times when the lot is obstructed.



4.4.2 RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION METHODS

This section of consolidation conduit will be installed with open cut methods. Utility congestion in the center and southbound travel lane of the roadway directed the design alignment to the eastern edge of the northbound lane. City plans to construct a bike path within this alignment also favored this position considering restoration improvements are currently planned for the area.

4.5 OF-213 DIVERSION STRUCTURE TO OF-210 DIVERSION STRUCTURE

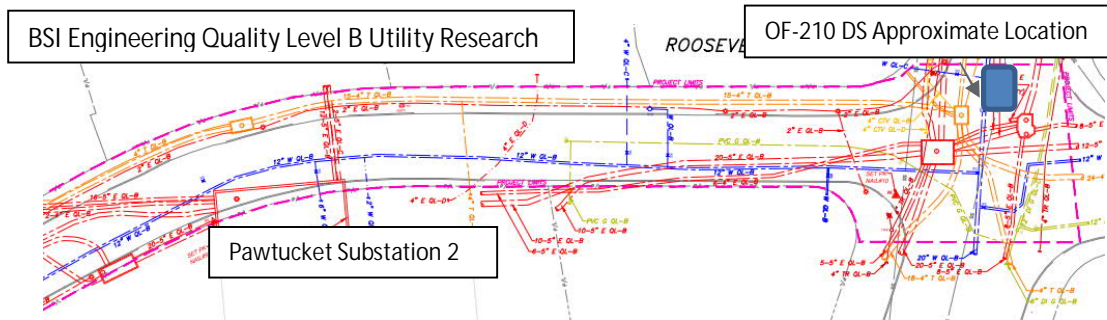
The consolidation conduit between OF-213 diversion structure and OF-210 diversion structure receives flow from OF-210 Diversion Structure. The 48-inch consolidation conduit is approximately 560 feet long, is designed to convey a peak flow of approximately 53 MGD and has a slope that ranges between .005 and 0.008 ft/ft. The consolidation conduit runs south to north, within Roosevelt Avenue Ext. and transitions from the east side to the western side of the road as the project progresses toward Main Street at the OF-210 Diversion Structure. The OF-210 Diversion Structure is located within the west bound lane of the intersection of Roosevelt Avenue Ext. and Main Street.

4.5.1 CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

Site and Subsurface Conditions

Upstream of OF-213 Diversion Structure, the horizontal alignment is maintained on the eastern side of the northbound lane to avoid electrical duct banks positioned in the center of the roadway and underground communications infrastructure on the western side of the road. The underground electrical distribution system within the project limits originates from a substation located north of OF-213 Diversion Structure referred to as Pawtucket Substation No. 2. Approximately 165 feet north of the OF-213 Diversion Structure, a portion of the Substation No. 2 facility extends underground into the

northbound lane of the roadway. Multiple duct banks extend from the south side of this structure. The location of the electrical infrastructure requires the consolidation conduit to cross the duct banks and extend into the southbound travel lane. Below is a portion of utility research completed by BSI Engineering for the project. The picture depicts underground utilities, except for the drain and sewer, between OF-213 Diversion Structure and OF-210 Diversion Structure.



The alignment then extends to the north crossing the water main along its path. Open-cut construction is the proposed installation method north of the pipe jack segment and south of the intersection with Main Street. There is significant utility congestion within Main Street and includes electric, communication, gas, water, drain, sewer and gas. The utility congestion is depicted above in the referenced BSI utility research.

The vertical alignment for the consolidation conduit was set to allow crossing of electrical duct banks emanating from the Pawtucket Substation No. 2 and the existing electrical duct banks within the Main Street intersection. The consolidation conduit depth ranges between 12 and 18 feet within this stretch. Subsurface conditions along the alignment are anticipated to consist of Fill and Glacial Deposits. The Fill consists of loose to very dense sand and gravel with silt. The Glacial Deposits consist of dense, coarse to fine, gravel and sand and may include fragments of fractured rock. The groundwater level is anticipated to be located above the proposed consolidation sewer crown.

Excavation Support and Dewatering

Excavation support to accommodate construction of the 48-inch diameter RCP consolidation conduit by open-cut methods, and for jacking pits at MH213-1 and MH213-4, is required and the methods selected along with their design and execution will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Active site de-watering will be necessary to install the RCP pipe. Permeation grouting may be necessary to improve ground conditions to reduce permeability in certain areas. Utilities not being relocated prior to excavation, will be supported in-place keeping deflections to within allowable limits as dictated by the utility owner. Specifications and contractor requirements have been developed but methods selected along with their design and execution will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Utility Relocation and Coordination

Active utility conflicts requiring management for the proposed alignment are limited to the water main, street lighting, and shallow storm drains. As stated in Section 4.1.1, BETA coordinated with the PWSB regarding temporary water bypass during construction and relocation of the water main upon completion of the consolidation conduit and diversion structure construction. The water main requiring bypass and relocation within this consolidation conduit segment (approximately 160-feet).

Disruption of street lighting and associated electrical conduit is anticipated to accommodate the work. Coordination with the City is required to define provisions for temporary lighting as well as replacement lighting. Shallow storm drains require management during the construction by removing and replacing as needed during the consolidation conduit installation. Temporary pipe connections are anticipated to maintain stormwater flow until the final pipe repairs can be completed after installation of the consolidation conduit. The contractor is required to coordinate this work with the construction phasing and coordination with the City will be required.

Protection of Adjacent Structures

The structures potentially impacted by consolidation conduit construction consist of the electrical duct-banks and the underground vault at the previously identified electric substation and a telecommunications vault within the Main Street intersection. Protection of these structures is provided by the chosen construction method in these areas discussed below.

Stakeholder Impacts (Public Transportation, Parking)

As noted above, construction of consolidation conduit north of OF-213 Diversion Structure will temporarily obstruct the parking facilities for Parcel 584 and National Grid. In addition, temporary access interruptions will be experienced for street parking on the west side of the road, and access to parking facilities for 200 Main Street, on the west side of the roadway.

Construction within Main Street will impact vehicular traffic as well as public transportation. Close coordination with the City, RIPTA and safety departments is required for planning this construction. Coordination completed with RIPTA in relation to the relocation of their hub is included in Section 2.1.6.

4.5.2 RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION METHODS

Station 4+96 to Station 6+87:

The horizontal alignment between Station 4+96 (OF-213 Diversion Structure) to Station 6+87 (MH213-3) will require a combination of open cut and trenchless construction. The initial 40 foot stretch begins along the eastern edge of the Roosevelt Avenue Extension northbound travel lane. The relatively short run of pipe, the lack of utility conflicts, made open-cut construction techniques a logical choice for this construction. Trenchless construction methods could be considered in this area if the Parcel 584 parking lot access issue becomes problematic, but other more cost-effective options for managing access to the site appear available.

As the horizontal alignment extends to the north, it crosses the previously identified duct-banks originating from the Pawtucket Substation No. 2. The duct-banks have similar properties to those referenced above and the ability to support these facilities is uncertain when considering open-cut

construction techniques. For that reason, trenchless construction in the form of pipe jacking is proposed to cross the electric utilities.

Station 6+87 to Station 8+05:

The horizontal alignment between Station 6+87 (MH213-3) to Station 8+05 (MH213-2) is maintained in the center of Roosevelt Avenue Extension as it approaches MH 213-2. The lack of utility conflicts and the proposed structure installations made open-cut construction techniques a logical choice for this construction.

Station 8+05 to Station 9+88: The horizontal alignment between Station 8+05 (MH213-2) to Station 9+88 (MH213-1) begins in the center of Roosevelt Avenue Ext. and migrates into the southbound travel lane on the approach to Manhole 213-1. The lack of utility conflicts and the proposed structure installations made open-cut construction techniques a logical choice for this construction.

Station 9+88 to Station 10+59: The horizontal alignment between Station 9+88 (MH213-1) to Station 10+59 (OF-210 Diversion Structure) begins along the western edge of the Roosevelt Avenue Ext. Open-cut and trenchless construction techniques were considered for the installation of the consolidation conduit. Due to the presence of numerous underground utilities, open-cut installation methods were discounted. The consolidation conduit requires installation utilizing trenchless construction and pipe jacking with hand mining was determined to be an appropriate method.

5.0 STRUCTURES

5.1 GATE AND SCREENING STRUCTURE

The consolidation conduits convey wet weather flow from upstream diversion structures to the Gate and Screening Structure (GSS) prior to discharging combined sewerage into the storage tunnel via the approach channel. Combined sewage flows contain debris and floatables and the GSS serves to reduce the volume of these materials from discharging to the Tunnel. Peak flow through the GSS is estimated to be 127 MGD (2-year storm).

5.1.1 SITING

Siting for the GSS as presented in the Conceptual Design was within Jenk's Way and its right-of-way, along with Drop Shaft 213. The control "head" house was to be located within the grassed area east of Roosevelt Ave. Extension. Drop Shaft 213 was also located within Jenks Way. During the development of the 30-percent design, further review of the location revealed that significant utility relocation would be required for the construction of the GSS and DS-213 facilities at this proposed location. Utilities included water, electric and communications and it was determined that alternate locations for the GSS and Drop Shaft 213 (DS-213) facilities should be evaluated.

The decision to seek alternate siting locations is also a result of the actual location of OF-214. During the advancement of program soil borings, OF-214 which was originally thought to be extending southeasterly from Jenk's Way beneath the Masonic Temple Property, was actually located running directly east just north of the traffic median within Jenks Way as a 30-inch diameter reinforced concrete pipe. Therefore,

the current alignment of OF-214 makes it difficult to locate a diversion structure and route the discharge to the GSS location as originally proposed.

Alternate sites were identified and reviewed with Stantec and the NBC. Alternate sites reviewed included:

- Option A – Town Landing, two (2) configurations
- Option B – Masonic Temple Parcel, multiple configurations
- Option C – Parking lot, parcel 53-584
- Option D – City Property, grassed area south of Parcel 53-584

Figures depicting a layout of Drop Shaft 213 and the GSS at each location are included in Appendix 6. Based on review of the alternatives, the selected location of the GSS is Option B, with the GSS located in the center along the eastern boundary of the Masonic Temple property with the control “head” house at ground level above the GSS. Advantages of this location include:

- Minimal siting impacts associated with existing utilities
- Maintains use of the site for future redevelopment
- Sites the GSS away from areas sensitive to construction impacts on Masonic Temple Property (retaining wall on western side of parking area, southern residential buildings)
- Available opportunity to make a real estate transaction,
- Avoids impacts to future City development plans
- Provides consideration for the location of OF-214 Diversion structure,
- Allows beneficial siting for the upstream junction chamber that combines flow from the OF-210,211, 213, and 214 conduits with the OF-217 consolidation conduit.



It is noted that the structure depicted on the righthand side of the photograph has been demolished as part of the Tunnel contract that includes construction of Drop Shaft 213.

5.1.2 STRUCTURE DESCRIPTION

The GSS is a cast-in-place concrete structure with slide gates positioned at the influent and effluent of the GSS to provide isolation for the tunnel. Two gates are proposed for redundancy, and the slide gates are equipped with hydraulic actuators. Flow will be conveyed to the GSS via a 72-inch diameter consolidation conduit exiting from an upstream alignment manhole that receives flow from the upstream Junction Chamber. Flow will enter the GSS near the bottom of the structure and will pass through a debris screen and exit the structure to the approach channel for Drop Shaft 213.

The structure will require entry for inspection and maintenance. Access hatches are provided at grade to allow for observation of the interior structure, and access to a ladder for entry, if required. No lighting, ventilation equipment, or stairs and landings are proposed. The NBC will need to mobilize temporary lighting, ventilation equipment, air monitoring, and personal safety equipment required for a permit-required confined space entry.

Mechanical equipment located in the structure is limited to the gates and the hydraulic cylinder for the operator. Removeable concrete panels at grade are provided to allow removal of the gates when required.

The structure has interior plan dimensions of 10-feet by 26-feet and is approximately 33-feet deep. It is anticipated that the excavation will extend below the bedrock surface. Rock removal is required for the installation of the structure, the influent consolidation conduit, and the effluent approach channel to Drop Shaft 213.

5.1.3 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

The GSS will require excavation of soil and bedrock. Fill underlain by Glacial Deposits with thicknesses of approximately 10-feet and 8-feet, respectively, are expected to be encountered above the bedrock. Approximately 18-feet of bedrock will be excavated. The Fill consists of medium dense, coarse to fine sand with trace amounts of silt and gravel and contains fragments of brick and glass. The Glacial Deposits consist of very dense, coarse to fine gravel with varying amounts of sand and silt. The Bedrock consists of strong, gray Sandstone. Groundwater levels are anticipated to be about 10-feet below the existing ground surface.

5.1.4 EXCAVATION SUPPORT AND DEWATERING

Excavation support to accommodate construction of GSS will be provided by a secant pile wall with piles drilled-into sound bedrock for water tightness. Design of secant pile systems is discussed in Section 3.4. The excavation support footprint will be extended and squared-off to the north to provide adequate room for tunnel mining operations. Depending on the rock quality at the base, permeation grouting may be required to create a plug to cut-off water inflows. Locked-in groundwater will need to be removed from within the excavation limits by use of localized sumps as excavation proceeds. This ensures maintenance of a suitable subgrade to work from. Secondary secant piles will be reinforced with steel beams allowing the wall to span vertically. Primary secant piles will be designed as lagging between the secondaries in accordance with ACI 318.

5.1.5 STRUCTURAL

The GSS will be of cast-in-place reinforced concrete designed in accordance with ACI-350 for strength and durability considering moderate exposure to sulfate containing solutions, both on the interior and exterior, and freeze-thaw where applicable. Loads considered in design include earth, groundwater, surcharge, earthquake and AASHTO HL-93 truck loading. Analysis was performed using three-dimensional finite element method (3D FEM).

Minimum 28-day compressive strength for concrete design will be 5,000 psi. Reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A615, is to be hot dipped galvanized per ASTM A1094, and placed to achieve a minimum clear cover of 3-inch for any concrete cast against earth or rock, and 2-inch clear cover elsewhere. The structure exterior is to be waterproofed with a bentonite geotextile. PVC water stops are provided at all construction joints located below design groundwater elevation.

The GSS will also be designed to resist uplift from buoyancy due to high groundwater by providing a 6-inch extension of the base keyed into the secant pile wall system. Skin friction from adjacent earth will not be permitted in participating in the resistance to uplift. A minimum factor-of-safety of 1.15 shall be achieved to demonstrate adequate uplift resistance when considering the design groundwater elevation.

5.1.6 MECHANICAL

Screening will be provided with a stainless steel trash rack with a 6-inch apparent opening size (AOS). No mechanical equipment is proposed for the trash rack. The screen extends the full width of the structure and is supported from the walls and floor of the structure.

A slide gate is positioned upstream and downstream of the screen. The gates are six (6) feet by six (6) feet and are constructed of Type 316 stainless steel. The gates are fastened to interior concrete walls and cover the openings that allow passage of flow through the screen and exiting the structure. The gates are equipped with hydraulic actuators.

The hydraulic actuators provide for automatic operation of the gates. The gates have linear actuators suitable for open / close operation, as no provisions are planned for gate modulation. Under normal conditions, the gates are maintained in the open position and fully close on command. The gates are equipped with operators that provide for closure upon power fail (i.e. fail-safe). Power failure closure is provided with an "Accumulator", a pre-charged nitrogen cannister that is called to actuate through the control panel's programmable logic controller (PLC) that is equipped with an uninterruptible power supply (UPS). Redundancy for the motor driven system is a manual hand pump located within the controls unit. The hand driven pump can also be operated with a power hand drill.

A split hydraulic actuator system is proposed for this application and most of the equipment and control panels located in the proposed Head House adjacent to the GSS. Equipment located in the structure is limited to a hydraulic cylinder that is positioned near the top of the structure. The cylinder equals the height of the required gate travel and has hydraulic lines entering and exiting the cylinder. The cylinder, hydraulic tubing, and connectors are all Type 316 stainless steel. Frost protection of the hydraulic lines are not required.

A position indicator is provided and located on top of the hydraulic cylinder. The position indicator provides a 4-20 mA signal back to the PLC. The position indicator is accessible from grade through a hatch provided at grade level and the position indicator requires a quarter turn for removal. The operator needs to be able to put a wrench on the indicator to loosen the connection.

5.1.7 BUILDING (HEAD HOUSE)

The head house, positioned above the GSS, is a precast concrete utility building with plan dimensions of twelve (12) feet by twenty (20) feet maximum. The structure is equipped with lighting, and passive ventilation. The structure houses the hydraulic motor and equipment for the gate operator. Each unit is 30-inches in diameter and has a control panel. The panels maintained in the building include:

- Gate Control Panel (2 @ 30" by 30" by 12")
- Lighting Panel (20" by 30" by 8")
- SCADA control panel (30" by 36" by 12")
- Intrusion Detection Panel (12" by 12" by 6")
- Approach Channel Flow Meter

5.1.8 ELECTRICAL AND INSTRUMENTATION

Electrical (Power) Electrical service shall consist of a new 120V/208 Volt, 3-phase, 4-wire, 100 Amp electrical service for the new GSS. The service shall be buried and concrete-encased with the service feeder conduit from a National Grid underground 120/208 Volt transformer located in a vault to a utility meter located on the side of the proposed head house..

On-site electrical service shall consist of a new 120/208 Volt, 3-phase, 4-wire, 100 Amp main panelboard (MPB) with a 100 Amp main circuit breaker, surge protection device, and branch circuit breakers. A power monitoring relay shall be connected into the MPB bus and will provide Loss of Power and Undervoltage alarms to the SCADA system. Branch circuits from the MPB include 120V circuits for the two (2) wall-mounted receptacles, the exhaust fan and associated louver dampers, the intrusion detection control panel, and the SCADA control panel, and 240V circuits for the slide gate operator hydraulic unit and the electric unit heater.

Lighting

Interior and exterior lighting shall be provided for the control building (head house). Interior lighting within the control building shall consist of two (2) vapor tight polycarbonate housing LED light fixtures with a wall light switch control. Exterior lighting shall consist of one (1) LED wall pack light fixture with integral photocell at the control building's entrance with a wall switch. Emergency building lighting shall consist of a wall-mounted emergency battery lighting unit and a remote dual-head emergency light at the building entrance.

No lighting within the GSS is proposed.

Building Intrusion

The building intrusion detection system for the GSS control building shall consist of a control panel, keypad, non-contact magnetic switch, and a heat detector. The magnetic switch shall be mounted on the entrance door to indicate intrusion and shall be hard-wired back to the control panel. The heat detector shall be mounted on the building's ceiling to indicate a fire condition and shall be hardwired back to the

control panel. The keypad to arm/disarm the system shall be mounted next the entrance door and shall be hard-wired back to the control panel. The control panel shall have intrusion alarm and fire alarm dry contacts that shall be hard-wired to the SCADA system control panel.

Instrumentation and Control

A SCADA RTU Control Panel capable of system I/O control and monitoring shall be provided and mounted in the GSS control building. The panel shall include a new Allen-Bradley Compact logix PLC with discrete and analog input/output control and shall have a door-mounted 10-inch color touch screen operator interface terminal (OIT). All controls and monitoring features shall be provided locally at the OIT and will be capable of being transmitted to NBC’s master SCADA system via a telemetry connection that is to be provided under separate contract. The control panel shall be a 30” W x 36”H NEMA 12 wall mounted enclosure with a door mounted OIT and shall house the PLC and radio communications equipment. The control panel shall be connected to a building-mounted radio antenna for the communications link to the remote I/O control panel at the OF-217 Diversion Structure. A list of hard-wired signals to the PLC I/O modules is provided as Table 5-1.

The GSS control building also shall be equipped with a building wall-mounted temperature transmitter and a power monitor relay that shall be hard-wired back to the SCADA control panel PLC I/O modules.

Combustible gas monitoring system will not be provided for the Diversion Structures and GSS sub-structure as it is not required per NFPA 820 – 2016 Table 4.2.2 Row 15. Additionally, oxygen and toxic gas monitoring system will not be provided for the Diversion Structures or the GSS sub-structure since the structures do not require frequent entry, and when entry is required confined space procedures shall provide monitoring for personnel protection.

Table 5-1 PLC I/O Modules

Diversion Structures / Approach Channel	Gate and Screening Structure (GSS)
Diversion Structure OF-210 Level	Gate & Screen Structure Level
Diversion Structure OF-210 High Level Alarm	Gate & Screen Structure High Level Alarm
Diversion Structure OF-213 Level	Gate #1 Position
Diversion Structure OF-213 High Level Alarm	Gate #1 Opened
Diversion Structure OF-214 Level	Gate #1 Closed
Diversion Structure OF-214 High Level Alarm	Gate #1 Open Command
Diversion Structure OF-217 Level	Gate #1 Close Command
Diversion Structure OF-217 High Level Alarm	Gate #2 Position
Diversion Structure OF-217 Electrical Enclosure Temperature	Gate #2 Opened
Diversion Structure OF-217 Electrical Enclosure Intrusion	Gate #2 Closed
Diversion Structure OF-217 Electrical Enclosure Loss of Power	Gate #2 Open Command
Diversion Structure OF-217 Electrical Enclosure Power Undervoltage	Gate #2 Close Command

Approach Channel - Flow	Hydraulic Power Unit High Pressure Alarm
	Hydraulic Power Unit Low Pressure Alarm
	Hydraulic Power Unit High Temperature Alarm
	Hydraulic Power Unit High Tank Level Alarm
	Hydraulic Power Unit Low Tank Level Alarm
	Hydraulic Power Unit Tank Leak Alarm
	Building Temperature
	Building Intrusion
	Building Fire
	Building Loss of Power
	Building Power Undervoltage

5.2 APPROACH CHANNEL

Located downstream of the GSS, the approach channel is positioned extending south of the GSS along the eastern boundary of the Masonic Temple property. The Approach Channel receives flow from the GSS and conveys it to Drop Shaft 213.

5.2.1 STRUCTURE DESCRIPTION

A six-foot by six-foot channel shall be constructed between the Drop Shaft 213 vortex structure and the GSS. The approach channel will be cast-in-place concrete. The connection to the Vortex Structure will need to be closely coordinated with the Program Manager (Stantec) and the Drop Shaft 213 design/construction.

5.2.2 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

The Approach Channel will require excavation of soil and bedrock. Fill underlain by Glacial Deposits with thicknesses of approximately 10-feet and 8-feet, respectively, are expected to be encountered above the bedrock. The Fill consists of medium dense, coarse to fine sand with trace amounts of silt and gravel and contains fragments of brick and glass. The Glacial Deposits consist of very dense, coarse to fine gravel with varying amounts of sand and silt. The Bedrock consists of strong, gray Sandstone. Groundwater levels are anticipated to be about 10-feet below the existing ground surface.

5.2.3 EXCAVATION SUPPORT AND DEWATERING

Excavation support to accommodate construction of the Approach Channel will be an extension of the watertight support system being used to construct the GSS. The excavation support system will be internally braced with steel struts and walers and arranged to accommodate and not interfere with the channel placement. The excavation width should be at least 3-feet wider than the outer width of the Approach Channel.

5.2.4 STRUCTURAL

The Approach Channel will be of cast-in-place reinforced concrete designed in accordance with ACI-350 for strength and durability considering moderate exposure to sulfate containing solutions, both on the interior and exterior, and freeze-thaw where applicable. Loads considered in design include earth, groundwater, surcharge, earthquake and AASHTO HL-93 truck loading. Analysis was performed using 3D FEM.

Minimum 28-day compressive strength for concrete design will be 5,000 psi. Reinforcement is to be hot dipped galvanized per ASTM A1094, and placed to achieve a minimum clear cover of 3-inch for any concrete cast against earth or rock, and 2-inch clear cover elsewhere. PVC water stops will be provided at all construction joints located below design groundwater elevation. The southern end of the approach channel will be designed and detailed to accommodate a connection with the vortex structure expected to be in-place.

5.2.5 LEVEL/FLOW INSTRUMENTATION

Instrumentation will consist of a non-contact Doppler laser sensor providing velocity measurements at multiple points below the water surface with a non-contact ultrasonic level sensor, like the Teledyne ISCO TieNet 360 LaserFlow Ex. The sensor shall be bracket mounted from the top of the approach tunnel. A retrieval arm shall be provided for installation and removal of the sensor without entrance into the Channel. The flow meter is to be installed in a future contract by others.

An output signal from the sensor is to be hardwired via an intrinsically safe barrier to the flowmeter located in the GSS's control building. The flow meter shall be like the Teledyne ISCO Signature Flowmeter. A flow output signal from the flowmeter shall be hard wired back to the SCADA control panel PLC I/O modules.

5.3 JUNCTION CHAMBER

Located upstream of the GSS, the Junction Chamber is positioned within the northbound travel lane of Roosevelt Avenue Ext./Taft Street and extends east of the roadway on City-owned property. The Junction Chamber receives flow from consolidation conduits from the north (OF-210, OF-213, and OF-214) and from the south (OF-217). The Junction Chamber combines the flow and discharges to a 72-inch consolidation conduit which conveys flow to the GSS.

5.3.1 STRUCTURE DESCRIPTION

Upstream consolidation conduits to the north range in size between 48-inch and 60-inch diameter, and the consolidation conduit from the south is 48-inch diameter. The 60-inch conduit from the north conveys an estimated peak flow of 91 MGD and enters the Junction Chamber at Elevation.28. The 48-inch conduit from the south discharges an estimated 37 MGD into the Junction Chamber and enters the structure approximately 180-degrees from the north discharge, at Elevation -3.9. The 72-inch discharge pipe exits to the west with its invert set such that the pipe crown is near the invert of the 48-inch pipe conveying flow from OF-217. The 72-inch pipe is approximately 28-feet deep, the vertical alignment selected to reduce hydraulic impedances, as flow from OF-217 and flow from OF-210,213, and 214 converge and discharge to the 72-inch pipe. Computation fluid dynamic (CFD) modeling was completed by Stantec to

demonstrate that the proposed alignment, and the resulting hydraulic conditions, does not restrict flow. The CFD model, included in Appendix 4, incorporated influent consolidation conduits to the junction chamber, the junction chamber, and the consolidation conduit between the GSS and the junction chamber. The CFD model was completed in preparation of the 60% Design submission.

The CFD model resulted in a reduction in the size of the Junction Chamber dimensions and removal of a proposed dividing wall intended to reduce turbulence. The proposed structure has plan dimensions of 10-feet by 12-feet.

5.3.2 CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

The Junction Chamber is located between the electric duct-bank described in Section 4.1.1 to the west and a stone retaining wall to the east. Drawings for the wall are not available however based on observation the wall is constructed of stone masonry. Test pitting in the area revealed the existing wall to be comprised of field stone bonded together with mortar. The batter of the wall against the earth backfill is estimated to be 1 foot horizontal to 3 feet vertical (1H:3V).

Due to the proximity of the junction chamber to the retaining wall, protection of the wall is required as described in Table 4-1

Due to the depth of the structure, construction will require support of excavation and dewatering systems.



View of Retaining Wall - Facing South

5.3.3 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

The Junction Chamber will require excavation of soil and possibly a limited amount of bedrock. Fill underlain by Glacial Deposits with thicknesses of approximately 20-feet and 10-feet, respectively, are expected to be encountered above the bedrock. A few feet of bedrock may need to be excavated at the planned invert. The Fill consists of dense, coarse to fine sand with varying amounts of silt and gravel and contains fragments of brick and glass. Concrete obstructions from remnant foundations should be expected from about 8 feet to 11-feet below the existing grade. The Glacial Deposits consist of very hard silt and dense sand to coarse to fine gravel with varying amounts of sand and silt. The Bedrock consists of strong, purple Siltstone. The groundwater level is anticipated to be about 10-feet below the existing ground surface.

5.3.4 EXCAVATION SUPPORT AND DEWATERING

Excavation support to accommodate construction of Junction Chamber will be provided by a secant pile wall with piles drilled-into sound rock for water tightness, as discussed in Section 3.4.

5.3.5 STRUCTURAL

The Junction Chamber will be of cast-in-place reinforced concrete designed in accordance with ACI-350 for strength and durability considering moderate exposure to sulfate containing solutions, both on the interior and exterior, and freeze-thaw where applicable. Loads considered in design include earth, groundwater, surcharge, earthquake and AASHTO HL-93 truck loading. Analysis was performed using 3D FEM.

Minimum 28-day compressive strength for concrete design will be 5,000 psi. Reinforcement is to be in accordance with ASTM A615, hot dipped galvanized per ASTM A1094, and placed to achieve a minimum clear cover of 3-inch for any concrete cast against earth or rock, and 2-inch clear cover elsewhere. The structure exterior is to be waterproofed with a bentonite geotextile. PVC water stops are provided at all construction joints located below design groundwater elevation.

The Junction Chamber will resist uplift by providing a 6-inch extension of the base keyed into the secant pile wall system. Skin friction from adjacent earth will not be permitted in participating in the resistance to uplift. A minimum factor-of-safety of 1.15 shall be achieved to demonstrate adequate uplift resistance when considering the design groundwater elevation.

5.4 OF-214 DIVERSION STRUCTURE

Located upstream of the Junction Chamber, and to the north, the OF-214 Diversion Structure serves to divert wet weather CSO flow from OF-214 to the downstream facilities and ultimately to the Tunnel via DS-213. OF-214 Diversion Structure is located east of Roosevelt Avenue Extension in the grassed area owned by the City directly across from Jenk's Way. There is an existing retaining wall to the north and to the east of the structure.



View of City property at location the of OF-214 Diversion Structure - Looking North

5.4.1 STRUCTURE DESCRIPTION

The diversion structure will consist of two separate structures. The primary structure has plan dimensions of 11 feet by 14 feet and will be constructed over the existing OF-214 outfall pipe and incorporates the consolidation conduit from the north and the south. The secondary structure has plan dimensions of 8 feet by 8.5 feet and incorporates a flap gate for the upsized overflow pipe to protect against flood waters from entering the system.

The consolidation conduit enters the primary structure as a 54-inch pipe and exits the structure as a 60-inch pipe to the south. The crown of the consolidation conduit is set at the invert of the existing 30-inch CSO pipe that enters the structure from the west. The overflow for the structure is provided by a 60-inch pipe that exits to the east towards the secondary structure and then towards the river. The invert of the

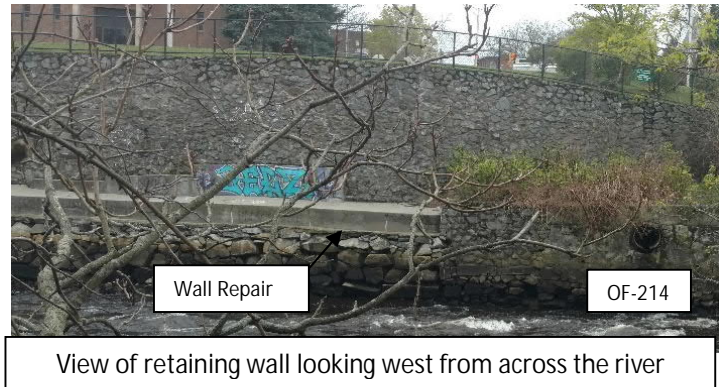
overflow pipe is set at the invert of the existing OF-214 discharge pipe and is approximately 8-feet higher than the 60-inch discharge pipe on the south side of the structure.

When the flow level reaches the invert of the overflow pipe, flow will continue to discharge to the upgraded outfall pipe. Relief of the consolidation conduit is necessary to avoid surcharge and flooding when the tunnel is full and the gate at DS-213 closes. The elevation differential between upstream flow from OF-217 and DS-213 results in surcharge of the conduit when the gate is closed. The OF-214 Diversion Structure is near the low point in the OF-217 consolidation conduit. Increased capacity is therefore required through the OF-214 overflow pipe, necessitating an upsize from 30-inch to 60-inch. The upsizing of the conduit provides adequate relief to the consolidation conduits when the tunnel gate closes during the two-year design storm event. The elevation of the overflow pipe is below the FEMA 100-year flood elevation. To limit the ability of flood waters to enter the into the system, provisions for a flap gate for the overflow pipe are incorporated into the design of the secondary structure.

5.4.2 CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

Retaining Wall

There is an existing retaining wall located to the north and east of the OF-214 Diversion Structure. Details of the wall construction are not available. The stone wall was constructed above the river wall and appears to have been built to support earth fill associated with the construction of Jenk’s Way and Roosevelt Avenue Ext. to the north. The condition of the wall is variable and has been repaired at least once at the base of the wall near its tallest point. The repaired concrete was observed in the field, south of OF-214. Repair plans prepared by Fuss and O’Neil were also obtained from the City.



The wall to the north is also displaying signs of disrepair, with vertical cracking observed on the face of the wall.

Providing adequate space for support of excavation systems and vibrations associated with construction are anticipated to have negative impacts to the wall. Due to the required upgrades to OF-214, a portion of the wall is being identified to be removed and replaced. The remaining sections of the wall will require protection and the means in which that is completed will be left to the contractor, but methods of protection may include those outlined in Table 4-1.



Flow Management

The goal of the flow management scheme is to continue to manage flow through existing pipes and facilities until much of the construction is complete, at which time short system interruptions need to occur with careful planning and a clear understanding of the weather conditions. Flow management includes construction sequencing, employed construction methods, and temporary dams and pipe connections. The flow management considerations presented assume that the downstream tunnel improvements are complete and ready to receive flow. The downstream improvements include the tunnel, pump stations, drop shafts, GSS, junction chamber and associated appurtenances required for operation of the CSO control system. Goal is to manage flow by gravity and avoid having to utilize pumping equipment to convey flow past the work. Further coordination is required with the Tunnel project to determine when it is feasible to convey flow to the tunnel. The inability to convey flow to the tunnel may impact when the diversion weir construction is completed.

It is anticipated that the consolidation conduit and associated diversions structures will be installed from the downstream end and proceed upstream, with the lower elevation sections completed first (i.e. the section south toward the bridges).

Flow management will be critical in the construction of the diversion structures. The cast-in-place structures will be installed around the existing combined sewer outfall pipes, and the outfalls will need to be maintained in service until the structures and connecting consolidation conduit are near complete. OF-214 presents a unique challenge in this regard as the outfall pipe requires replacement.

Managing flow is considered contractor means and methods. Proposed sequence of construction for OF-214 Diversion Structure is as follows:

- Secure the site
- Excavate and remove retaining wall
- Install excavation support and dewatering systems
- Excavate to expose existing outfall pipe to the discharge
- Disassemble wall at the discharge and fully expose the existing outfall pipe
- Review weather conditions and schedule upgrade of sewer pipe for a dry period
- Install upgraded combined sewer overflow pipe and extend to middle of diversion structure
- Connect existing outfall pipe to new outfall pipe with a temporary sleeve connection and secure.
- Reconstruct wall around the new outfall pipe at the discharge and continue to backfill around new pipe, including construction of a portion of the secondary retaining wall. Continue backfill to the diversion structure,
- Provide support for the existing pipe and install form work and reinforcing for the diversion structure. (potential to fabricate removable temporary section of pipe)
- Pour the base and walls for diversion structure
- Construct invert in the diversion structure for the consolidation conduit
- Install connecting consolidation conduit pipe
- Block consolidation conduit pipe sections
- Review weather conditions and schedule weir wall installation
- Remove temporary outfall pipe from the structure and form and install weir wall
- Remove plugs from consolidation conduit
- Construct concrete ceiling and bring structure to grade
- Backfill around structure

5.4.3 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

The OF-214 Diversion Structure will require excavation of soil. Fill underlain by Glacial Deposits with thicknesses of approximately 19-feet and 7-feet, respectively, are expected to be encountered. The Fill consists of dense, coarse to fine sand and coarse gravel to stiff silt. The Glacial Deposits consist of dense, coarse sand and gravel. The groundwater level is anticipated to be about 10-feet below the existing ground surface.

5.4.4 EXCAVATION SUPPORT AND DEWATERING

Excavation support to accommodate construction of DS-214 is required and the methods selected along with their design and execution will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Active site de-watering is necessary to install the structure. Permeation grouting may be necessary to improve ground conditions, to reduce permeability in certain areas, and to protect the sections of the wall to remain. Utilities not being relocated prior to excavation, will be supported in-place keeping deflections to within allowable limits as dictated by the utility owner. Specifications and contractor requirements have been developed but methods selected along with their design and execution will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

5.4.5 STRUCTURAL

DS-214 will be of cast-in-place reinforced concrete designed in accordance with ACI-350 for strength and durability considering moderate exposure to sulfate containing solutions, both on the interior and exterior, and freeze-thaw where applicable. Loads considered in design include earth, groundwater, surcharge, earthquake and AASHTO HL-93 truck loading. Analysis was performed using 3D FEM.

Minimum 28-day compressive strength for concrete design will be 5,000 psi. Reinforcement is to be in accordance with ASTM A615, hot dipped galvanized per ASTM A1094, and placed to achieve a minimum clear cover of 3-inch for any concrete cast against earth or rock, and 2-inch clear cover elsewhere. The structure exterior is to be waterproofed with a bentonite geotextile. PVC water stops are provided at all construction joints located below design groundwater elevation.

DS-214 is designed to resist uplift solely based on self-weight of the permanent structure and overburden on the roof. Skin friction from adjacent earth will not be permitted in participating in the resistance to uplift. A minimum factor-of-safety of 1.15 shall be achieved to demonstrate adequate uplift resistance when considering the design groundwater elevation.

5.4.6 LEVEL INSTRUMENTATION

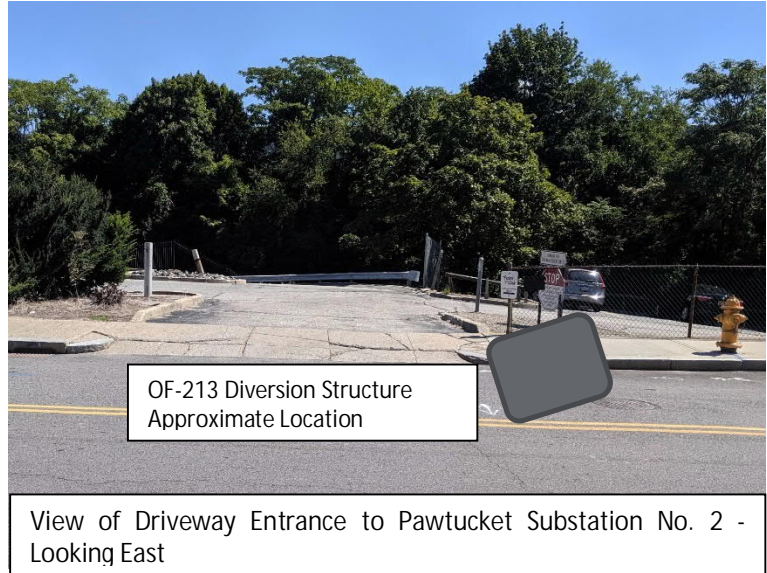
Level instrumentation for the OF-214 Diversion Structure consists of a non-contact radar transmitter like the VEGAPLUS 66 shall be bracket mounted from the top of the diversion structure. An intrinsically safe output signal from the transmitter shall be hard-wired back to the SCADA control panel PLC I/O modules. A high-level float switch shall be suspended from a bracket mounted to the top of the diversion structure. The output contact from the float switch shall be hard-wired back to the SCADA control panel PLC I/O modules via an intrinsically safe barrier. Control and signaling wire running longer than 1,000-feet shall

utilize #14-gauge wire. All other wire runs shall utilize #16-gauge wire. The flow meter is to be installed in a future contract by others.

5.5 OF-213 DIVERSION STRUCTURE

Located upstream of the OF-214 Diversion Structure, the OF-213 Diversion Structure serves to divert wet weather CSO flow from OF-213 to the downstream facilities and ultimately to the Tunnel via DS-213. OF-213 Diversion Structure is located east of Roosevelt Avenue Extension immediately south of the parking lot entrance for the Pawtucket Substation no. 2.

Like OF-214, the OF-213 Diversion Structure incorporates the consolidation conduit as it enters the structure from the north and exists the structure to the south.



5.5.1 STRUCTURE DESCRIPTION

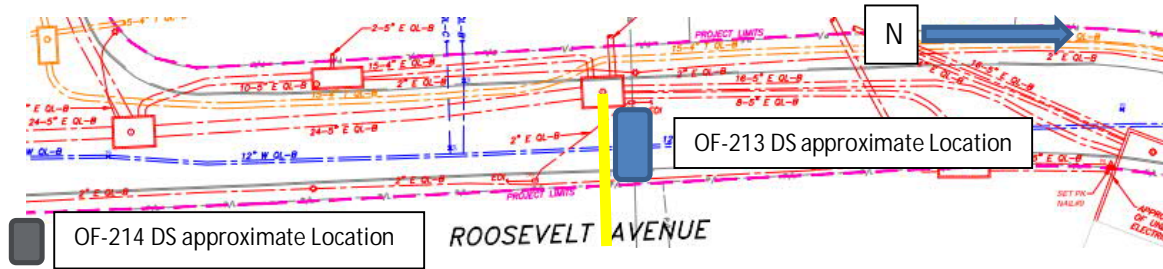
The cast-in-place concrete diversion structure will be constructed over the existing OF-213 outfall pipe and will incorporate the consolidation conduit from the north. The consolidation conduit will enter the structure as a 48-inch diameter pipe and exit the structure as a 54-inch pipe. The crown of the consolidation conduit is set at the crown elevation of the OF-213 30-inch diameter pipe entering the structure from the west. A weir shall be constructed parallel to the consolidation conduit on the east side of the structure to direct flow to the 48-inch diameter discharge pipe on the south side of the structure.

Flow that overtops the diversion weir will continue to discharge to the existing outfall pipe. Relief of the consolidation conduit is necessary to avoid surcharge and flooding when the tunnel is full and the gate at DS-213 closes. The elevation differential between upstream flow from OF-217 and DS-213 results in surcharge of the conduit when the gate is closed.

The structure has a rectangular shape and plan dimensions of 8-feet by 18-feet. The depth of the structure is approximately 20-feet.

5.5.2 CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

The horizontal alignment for the consolidation conduit is maintained on the eastern side of the northbound lane to avoid electrical duct banks positioned in the center of the roadway and underground communications infrastructure on the western side of the road. Below is a portion of utility research completed by BSI Engineering for the project. The picture depicts the utilities between OF-214 DS and OF213 DS.



Utility conflicts for the OF-213 Diversion Structure as presented include water main and street lighting. The water main is recommended for relocation for approximately 1,000 linear feet of the Contract IIIA-4 project. The disruption to the water system will include a hydrant in this location. An empty duct bank extending to the east is depicted in yellow on the above figure. National Grid has provided authorization to cut and abandon the empty duct to the limits required for construction of the diversion structure. Shallow storm drains will need to be managed during the construction by methods including construction of temporary drainage pipe and structures, temporary isolation of structures and rerouting of flow. It is anticipated that temporary pipe connections will be made to manage flow, until the final connections can be made.

Construction of OF-213 Diversion Structure will obstruct access to the National Grid parking area and the Parcel 584, parking lot. The 584 Parcel parking area shares the entrance with the National Grid Property Parking area to the north. There is opportunity to create a temporary entrance to the National Grid property parking area further to the north. The temporary access requires removal of curbing and sidewalk panels. A similar shared access agreement is required between the two parties for continued access to the Parcel 584 parking area during times when construction obstructs the entrance. Coordination with the Property Owner is required during construction to advise of times when the lot is obstructed, typically associated with retaining wall demolition and/or reconstruction.



Flow Management

Like the OF-214 Diversion Structure construction, the goal of the flow management scheme is to continue to manage flow through existing pipes and facilities until much of the construction is complete. Goal is to manage flow by gravity and avoid having to utilize pumping equipment to convey flow past the work. Further coordination is required with the Tunnel project to determine when it is feasible to convey flow to the tunnel. The inability to convey flow to the tunnel may impact when the diversion weir construction is completed.

The cast-in-place concrete structures will be installed around the existing combined sewer outfall pipes, and the outfalls will need to be maintained in service until the structures and connecting consolidation conduit are complete.

Managing flow is considered contractor means and methods. Proposed sequence of construction for OF-213 Diversion Structure is as follows:

- Secure the site
- The bypass water system has been in place since the start of construction
- Install excavation support and dewatering systems, make penetrations for existing drainage and reconnect
- Excavate to expose existing outfall pipe within the structure limits
- Provide support for the existing pipe and install form work and reinforcing for the diversion structure. (existing pipe is to be maintained intact and able to pass flow throughout the construction, or potential to cut out existing pipe and fabricate removable temporary section of pipe)
- Pour the base and walls for diversion structure
- Construct invert in the diversion structure for the consolidation conduit
- Install connecting consolidation conduit pipe
- Block consolidation conduit pipe sections
- Review weather conditions and schedule weir wall installation
- Remove temporary outfall pipe from the structure and form and install weir wall
- Remove plugs from consolidation conduit
- Construct concrete ceiling and bring structure to grade
- Backfill around structure

5.5.3 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

The OF-213 Diversion Structure will require excavation of soil. Fill underlain by Glacial Deposits with thicknesses of approximately 14-feet and 6-feet, respectively, are expected to be encountered. The Fill consists of dense, coarse to fine sand and gravel with fragments of wood. The Glacial Deposits consist of dense, medium to fine sand with some gravel. The groundwater level is anticipated to be about 6-feet below the existing ground surface.

5.5.4 EXCAVATION SUPPORT AND DEWATERING

Excavation support to accommodate construction of DS-214 is required and the methods selected along with their design and execution is the responsibility of the Contractor. Active site de-watering will be necessary to install OF-213 Diversion Structure. Permeation grouting may be necessary to improve ground conditions to reduce permeability in certain areas.

5.5.5 STRUCTURAL

OF-213 Diversion Structure will be of cast-in-place reinforced concrete designed in accordance with ACI-350 for strength and durability considering moderate exposure to sulfate containing solutions, both on the interior and exterior, and freeze-thaw where applicable. Loads considered in design include earth,

groundwater, surcharge, earthquake and AASHTO HL-93 truck loading. Analysis was performed using 3D FEM.

Minimum 28-day compressive strength for concrete design will be 5,000 psi. Reinforcement is to be in accordance with ASTM A615, hot dipped galvanized per ASTM A1094, and placed to achieve a minimum clear cover of 3-inch for any concrete cast against earth or rock, and 2-inch clear cover elsewhere. The structure exterior is to be waterproofed with a bentonite geotextile. PVC water stops are provided at all construction joints located below design groundwater elevation.

OF-213 Diversion Structure is designed to resist uplift solely based on self-weight of the permanent structure and overburden on the roof. Skin friction from adjacent earth will not be permitted in participating in the resistance to uplift. A minimum factor-of-safety of 1.15 shall be achieved to demonstrate adequate uplift resistance when considering the design groundwater elevation.

5.5.6 LEVEL INSTRUMENTATION

Level instrumentation for the OF-213 Diversion Structure consists of a non-contact radar transmitter like the VEGAPLUS 66 shall be bracket mounted from the top of the diversion structure. An intrinsically safe output signal from the transmitter shall be hard-wired back to the SCADA control panel PLC I/O modules. A high-level float switch shall be suspended from a bracket mounted to the top of the diversion structure. The output contact from the float switch shall be hard-wired back to the SCADA control panel PLC I/O modules via an intrinsically safe barrier. Control and signaling wire running longer than 1,000-feet shall utilize #14-gauge wire, while all other wire runs shall utilize #16-gauge wire. The flow meter is to be installed in a future contract by others.

5.6 OF-210 DIVERSION STRUCTURE

Located upstream of the OF-213 Diversion Structure, the OF-210 Diversion Structure serves to divert wet weather CSO flow from OF-210 to the downstream facilities and ultimately to the Tunnel via DS-213. OF-210 Diversion Structure is located north of Roosevelt Avenue Extension within the westbound travel lane of Main Street.



View of Main Street Looking North

5.6.1 STRUCTURE DESCRIPTION

The OF-210 diversion structure is proposed to be a precast concrete 10-foot diameter manhole to be constructed within the alignment of the existing OF-210 outfall pipe. To accommodate construction of the consolidation conduit and crossing of existing utilities, the required depth of the consolidation conduit exiting OF-210 diversion structure is about 8-feet below the existing OF-210 discharge pipe. To reduce the height of the required drop in the OF-210 diversion structure and improve hydraulic conditions, an upstream manhole to OF-210 diversion structure is proposed. A portion of the drop will be accommodated in the upstream manhole and the remainder is accounted for in the diversion structure.

A connection to the existing outfall pipe, down-stream of the diversion structure is provided; however, relief of the consolidation conduit from system surcharging is not anticipated at this location based on hydraulic modeling.

The original design concept considered diversion structures for both OF-210 and OF-211, one structure located on each outfall pipe. Due to the utility congestion, it was determined unfeasible to install a diversion structure over OF-211. OF-211 begins downstream of the OF-210 regulator structure at Main Street and Pleasant Street. A weir exists within the OF-210 pipe and directs flow to the OF-211 pipe. It appears that the OF-211 pipe system was installed to provide hydraulic relief to OF-210.

BETA requested assistance from Stantec’s hydraulic modeling group to review a condition where the OF-211 pipe was isolated from OF-210, and the OF-210 weir was removed from the pipe. OF-211 would remain and function solely to convey storm drainage. Model results estimate that the OF-210 system can manage flow for the two-year design storm event without overflowing, eliminating the need for a separate diversion structure for OF-211.

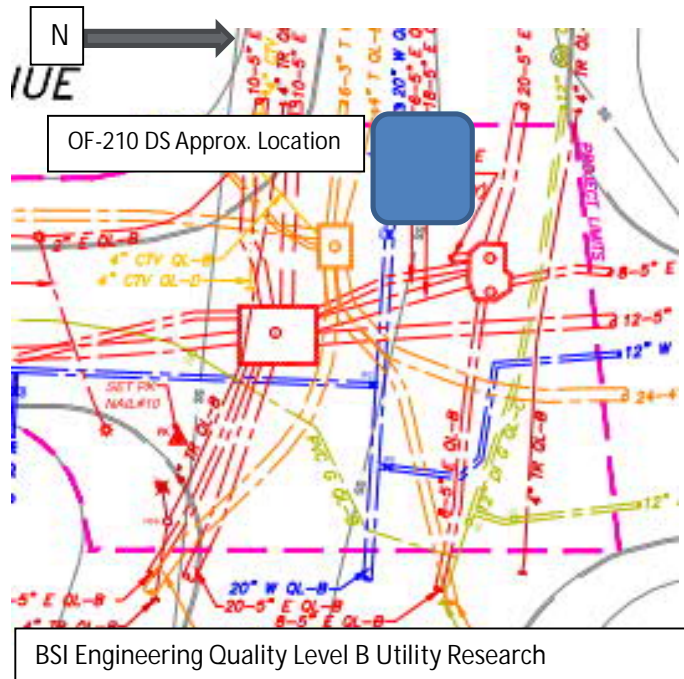
Based on this information, the proposed approach for OF-211 is to eliminate the connection with the OF-210 pipe.

5.6.2 CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

As discussed in the prior chapter, pipe jacking is proposed for the consolidation conduit approaching Main Street due to the utility congestion. Duct-banks have similar properties to those referenced above and the ability to support these facilities is uncertain when considering open-cut construction techniques.

The picture depicts underground utilities, except for drain and sewer, in the vicinity of the OF-210 Diversion Structure.

Installation of the OF-210 Diversion Structure will require temporary shutdown of the existing 20-inch diameter cast iron water main. Installation of an insertion valve, west of the work on Main Street, will be required to isolate and remove the water main section within the OF-210 DS excavation. The water main will be replaced in the same location as the removed section upon construction of the OF-210 DS.



Flow Management

Like the OF-213 Diversion Structure construction, the flow management scheme aims to manage flow through existing pipes and facilities until much of the construction is complete. Goal is to manage flow by gravity and avoid having to utilize pumping equipment to convey flow past the work. Further coordination is required with the Tunnel project to determine when it is feasible to convey flow to the tunnel. The inability to convey flow to the tunnel may impact when the diversion weir construction is completed.

The pre-cast concrete structure is within the alignment of the existing combined sewer outfall pipe and the outfall will need to be maintained in service until the structures and connecting consolidation conduit are complete.

Managing flow is considered contractor means and methods. Proposed sequence of construction for OF-210 Diversion Structure is as follows:

- Secure the site
- Install water insertion valve and restrain pipe to the west on Main Street to allow isolation of the 20-inch water main in the vicinity of the work
- Install excavation support and dewatering systems
- Excavate to expose existing outfall pipe within the structure limits
- Provide support for the existing pipe (existing pipe is to be maintained intact and able to pass flow throughout the construction, or potential to cut out existing pipe and fabricate removable temporary section of pipe)
- Install connecting consolidation conduit pipe (Pipe Jacking)
- install precast diversion structures and connect pipe
- Construct invert in the diversion structure for the consolidation conduit
- Block consolidation conduit pipe section
- Backfill around structure

5.6.3 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

The OF-210 Diversion Structure will require excavation of soil. Fill underlain by Glacial Deposits with thicknesses of approximately 8-feet and 5-feet, respectively, are expected to be encountered. The Fill consists of medium dense, sand with some silt and little gravel. The Glacial Deposits consist of loose sand to very dense, coarse to fine gravel. The groundwater level is anticipated to be about 6 feet below the existing ground surface.

5.6.4 EXCAVATION SUPPORT AND DEWATERING

Excavation support to accommodate construction of OF-210 Diversion Structure is required and the methods selected along with their design and execution will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Active site de-watering is necessary to install the structure. Permeation grouting may be necessary to improve ground conditions to reduce permeability in certain areas. Utilities not being relocated prior to excavation, will be supported in-place keeping deflections to within allowable limits as dictated by the utility owner. Specifications and contractor requirements have been developed but methods selected along with their design and execution will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

5.6.5 STRUCTURAL

OF-210 Diversion Structure is Precast concrete designed in accordance with ACI-350 for strength and durability considering moderate exposure to sulfate containing solutions, both on the interior and exterior, and freeze-thaw where applicable. Loads considered in design will include earth, groundwater, surcharge, earthquake and AASHTO HL-93 truck loading. Exterior of precast chamber to be coated with bitumen modified waterproofing membrane.

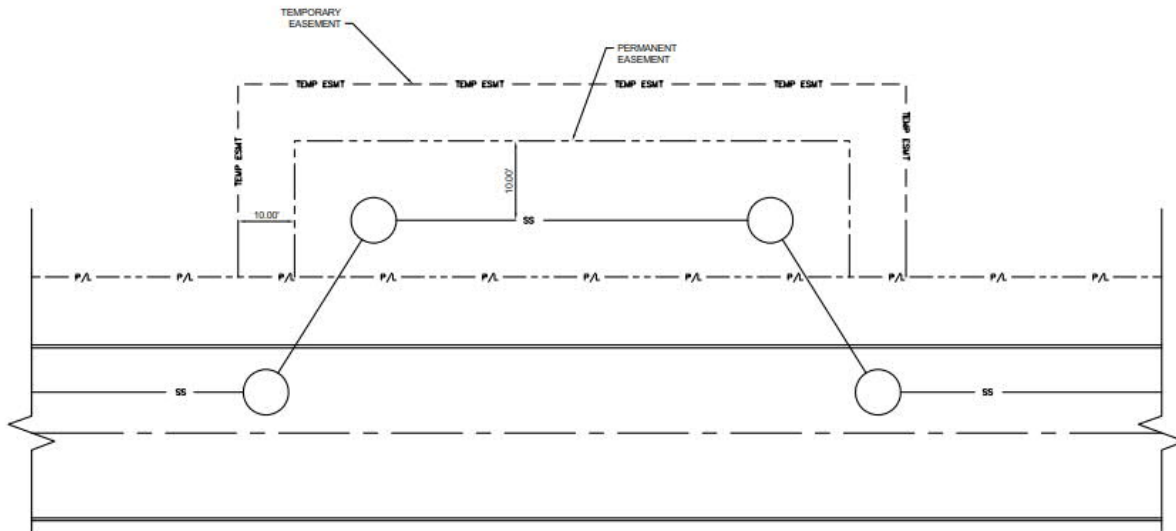
OF-21 Diversion Structure will also be designed to resist uplift either solely based on self-weight of the permanent structure and overburden on the roof, or alternatively by a combination of self-weight of the permanent structure and engaging adjacent overburden by employing an extended base of 6-inches or more. Skin friction from adjacent earth will not be permitted in participating in the resistance to uplift. A minimum factor-of-safety of 1.15 shall be achieved to demonstrate adequate uplift resistance when considering the design groundwater elevation. Contractor is responsible for design of OF-210 following the criteria provided.

5.6.6 LEVEL INSTRUMENTATION

Level instrumentation for the OF-210 Diversion Structure consists of a non-contact radar transmitter like the VEGAPLUS 66 shall be bracket mounted from the top of the diversion structure. An intrinsically safe output signal from the transmitter shall be hard-wired back to the SCADA control panel PLC I/O modules. A high-level float switch shall be suspended from a bracket mounted to the top of the diversion structure. The output contact from the float switch shall be hard-wired back to the SCADA control panel PLC I/O modules via an intrinsically safe barrier. Control and signaling wire running longer than 1,000 feet shall utilize #14-gauge wire while all other wire runs shall utilize #16-gauge wire. The flow meter is to be installed in a future contract by others.

6.0 EASEMENTS

The proposed improvements were positioned, to the extent practical, within the public Right-of-Way. There are locations, however, where the alignment extends onto private property to avoid existing infrastructure that would be costly to relocate, or the relocation of that utility would in-turn need to extend onto private property. Permanent and temporary easements are required in locations where the contractor's activities are required to extend onto private property for the construction of the improvements. Permanent easements are required where permanent works extend onto private property. Measured by the square foot, the easement will cover the area occupied by the infrastructure as well as an agreed upon off-set area that will be utilized for future maintenance or access. Temporary easements generally cover areas of private property that will likely be disturbed by contractor activity during the construction of the permanent works. Easement plans for the project are provided in Appendix 7. A schematic of a general easement scenario is provided below.



It is noted that staging and equipment storage areas, required by the contractor, are not addressed here. It is assumed these areas will be arranged by the Contractor independently and they will form a separate Agreement with the property owner.

6.1 CITY OF PAWTUCKET

The consolidation conduit, manholes, diversions structures and Junction Chamber will all lie within City streets and the respective rights-of-way. Diversion Structure OF-214, the Junction Chamber and the connecting consolidation conduit are proposed to be within the grassed park area, directly east of Jenk's Way. In addition to the location of the utilities, the construction disturbance associated with installation will expand the limits of disruption for these areas, particularly as it relates to construction in the vicinity of the existing retaining walls.

Based on review of the Pawtucket parcel mapping, the parcel is not defined and has been assumed to be owned by the City of Pawtucket, like a right-of-way. The City has not been approached about utilization of this area for the consolidation conduit, however some form of agreement may be required.

The consolidation conduit, south of the Interstate Rte. 95 Bridge and west of Taft Street, extends onto a parcel identified as property owned by the City. An easement is required for this location as well.

Parcel	Property Owner	Temporary Easement Area (SF)	Permanent Easement Area (SF)
53-704	City of Pawtucket	5,851	3,708

6.2 NATIONAL GRID

A permanent and temporary construction easement area is required on Parcel 583 owned by National Grid. A temporary easement at this location will allow parking access to Parcel 53-0584, while an adjacent permanent easement will allow for the installation of the excavation support system for the OF-213 Diversion Structure, which is being constructed in the immediate vicinity of their parking lot entrance.



View of National Grid Parking Entrance – OF-213 DS is adjacent and south of entrance

Parcel	Property Owner	Temporary Easement Area (SF)	Permanent Easement Area (SF)
53-0583	NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC CO	2,050	103

6.3 ONE FIFTY MAIN INC. & WB&Q LLC.

The consolidation conduit alignment between OF-214 and OF-213 resides partially within the curb line and sidewalk on the east side of Roosevelt Avenue Ext. The work will run parallel to Parcel 584 owned by One Fifty Main Inc. & WB & Q LLC. The Parcel contains a parking area that is bounded on the south and west sides by a variable height retaining wall on the back side of the sidewalk on Roosevelt Avenue Ext. Since a property survey has not been conducted as of this time it is not clear whether the City owns the wall or if it is owned by the property owner.

Due to its proximity to the work the wall will require support throughout construction of the consolidation conduit and the OF-214 Diversion Structure. The wall support will require access and occupancy of the site therefore a temporary easement is required.



View of Parcel 584 Retaining Wall – Looking south

Parcel	Property Owner	Temporary Easement Area (SF)	Permanent Easement Area (SF)
53-0584	ONE FIFTY MAIN INC & WB & Q LLC	10,780	197

6.4 STATE OF RI AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS

The consolidation conduit, beneath the I-95 Bridge, extends onto property owned by the State of Rhode Island, west of Taft Street.

Parcel	Property Owner	Temporary Easement Area (SF)	Permanent Easement Area (SF)
54-703	State of RI and Providence Plantations	4,046	3,079

7.0 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

Performed In conjunction with the subsurface investigation work, BETA conducted an Environmental Investigation program within the Project area. The purpose of the Environmental Investigation program was to identify areas and potential areas of soil and/or groundwater contamination that may be encountered during construction activities. The program sought to identify potential contamination through research of historical information and databases, site reconnaissance, and soil and groundwater sampling and analysis.

The Environmental Investigation was performed in accordance with the “NBC Phase III CSO Program Consolidation Conduits Phase IIIA-4 and IIIA-5, Subsurface Investigation Work Plan”, by McMillen Jacobs Associates, revised July 1, 2019. A summary of findings is presented in the “NBC Phase III Consolidation Conduits IIIA-4 and IIIA-5, Environmental Technical Memorandum”, by BETA Group, Inc., dated March 30, 2020. The following summarizes the environmental conditions in the project area, conclusions, and recommendations.

Historic research identified several properties along the proposed project route with known releases and the potential to impact the property. The project runs along one of these, Town Landing, which is an active remediation site with the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management (RIDEM) and through an area where RIDOT implemented a Remedial Action Work Plan for the construction of the I-95 bridge. The following summarizes info for these two properties:

- BETA reviewed a “Site Investigation Report/Targeted Brownfields Assessment” prepared by Fuss & O’Neill for the Town Landing property. This report included laboratory data from four soil borings near the proposed layout on the Town Landing property. The data indicated concentrations of lead and polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in soil.
- BETA reviewed a letter from RIDEM approving a Remedial Action Work plan for Pawtucket Bridge #550 and reports relating to the project including an August 2009 “Site Investigation Report” for the RIDOT Pawtucket Bridge #550 Replacement and Improvements project prepared by Wright-Pierce, Inc. This report included results from two soil borings (WP-7 and WP-8) that were advanced in Taft Street under the Route 95 bridge and just north of Division Street. Laboratory analysis of a soil sample from WP-7 (5 to 7 feet below grade) identified arsenic, lead, chrysene, and benzo(a)pyrene above RIDEM’s RDEC. Laboratory analysis of a second soil sample from WP-7 (9 to 10 feet below grade) identified chrysene above RIDEM’s RDEC. Laboratory analysis of a soil sample from WP-8 (10 to 12 feet below grade) identified arsenic above RIDEM’s RDEC. Sampling of groundwater from a well installed in boring WP-7 did not identify contaminants above RIDEM’s GB groundwater criteria.

A Remedial Action Work Plan prepared by Wright Pierce, Inc. indicated that an ELUR would likely be filed for the Taft Street bridge abutment area; however, a copy of the ELUR was not in RIDEM's file. Mr. Jeff Crawford of RIDEM indicated that the ELUR had not yet been filed for this area. BETA was provided with a draft of the ELUR and Post Remediation Soil Management Plan (SMP). Based on the information reviewed, it is likely that contaminated soil will be encountered during excavation work in this area. Furthermore, even though the ELUR has not been filed, work in this area should adhere to the provisions of the ELUR and SMP.

In August and September 2019 and February 2020, BETA oversaw the advancement of six (6) soil borings with installation of monitoring wells in two of these borings.

BETA submitted soil samples from each split spoon collected during the first ten feet of borings B-4, B-5, B-6, B-6A, B-7, and B-8 to ESS Laboratory (ESS) of Cranston, Rhode Island for analysis of thirteen priority pollutant metals (PP-13) by EPA Method 6010B, total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) by EPA Method 8100M, volatile organic compounds (VOCs) by EPA Method 8260B, semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs) by EPA Method 8270D, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) by EPA Method 8082A. The laboratory identified thirty-one (31) detections of eleven compounds from four of the six borings that exceeded RIDEM's Residential Direct Exposure Criteria (RDEC). The results of each sample analysis are included in the Environmental Technical Memorandum, Appendix 8.

The Technical Memorandum (TM) contains summaries and a table detailing the results of the soil laboratory analysis. The following table summarizes the maximum detected concentrations for each of the eleven compounds that had exceedances of the RIDEM standards. This table also includes the limits for acceptance as Alternative Daily Cover at the Rhode Island Resource Recovery Corporation's (RIRRC's) landfill in Johnston, Rhode Island.

	Maximum Concentration	RIDEM RDEC	RIDEM ICDEC	RIRRC Alternative Daily Cover
Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds, mg/kg				
Benzo(a)anthracene	2.29	0.9	7.8	NE
Benzo(a)pyrene	1.98	0.4	0.8	4
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1.49	0.9	7.8	NE
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	1.11	0.8	10,000	NE
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	2.07	0.9	78	NE
Chrysene	2.04	0.4	780	NE
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	0.51	0.4	0.8	NE
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	1.1	0.9	7.8	NE
Total SVOCs	25.3	NE	NE	100.0
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons, mg/kg				
TPH	1,850	500	2,500	2,500
Total Metals, mg/kg				
Arsenic (*)	52.5	7	7	19
Lead	153	150	500	2,000
Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure Metals, mg/L				
Lead	0.054	5 (EPA)		<5

(*) The arsenic concentration presented is from boring B-7 at a depth of 6-10 feet.

Based on a review of the results, the arsenic concentration from test boring B-7 is the only contaminant that exceeds the RIRRC’s Alternate Daily Cover limit. Soil from this area may require an alternate disposal option. Results of soil analyses from the other test borings are below the RIRRC Alternate Daily Cover Criteria. The next highest concentration of arsenic was 16.8 mg/kg.

BETA collected groundwater samples from the two wells and submitted them to ESS for analysis of the PP-13 metals by EPA Method 6010B, TPH by EPA Method 8100M, VOCs by EPA Method 8260B, SVOCs by EPA Method 8270D, and PCBs by EPA Method 8082A.

The TM contains summaries and a table detailing the results of the groundwater laboratory analysis. The following table summarizes the results. This table also includes the limits for discharge to the NBC’s Bucklin Point system.

Sample Designation	MW-4	MW-7	RIDEM GB Objective	NBC BPWWTF Local Limits (*)
Sample Date	03/12/2020	03/12/2020		
Volatile Organic Compounds, micrograms per liter (µg/L)				2,130 (Total Toxic Organics)
Chloroform	ND	2.1	NE	
Trichloroethene	ND	1.6	540	
Semi-volatile Organic Compounds, µg/L				
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.5	ND	NE	
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs), µg/L				
PCBs	ND	ND	NE	
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH), µg/L				
TPH	ND	ND	NE	125,000
Total Metals, µg/L				
Antimony	ND	ND	NE	NE
Arsenic	3	2.7	NE	200
Beryllium	ND	ND	NE	NE
Cadmium	ND	ND	NE	110
Chromium	10.1	ND	NE	2,770
Copper	13.4	14.2	NE	1,200
Lead	ND	17.5	NE	690
Mercury	ND	ND	NE	60
Nickel	ND	ND	NE	1,620
Selenium	ND	ND	NE	400
Silver	ND	ND	NE	400
Thallium	ND	ND	NE	NE
Zinc	ND	27.9	NE	1,670

(*) Bucklin Point Wastewater Treatment Facility

Based on the investigatory activities conducted in support of the NBC Phase III CSO Consolidation Conduits IIIA-4 project, BETA makes the following conclusions:

- Contaminated soil and groundwater may be encountered during work on the Town Landing and RIDOT I-95 properties.
- Laboratory analysis of soil samples identified concentrations of lead, arsenic, TPH, and SVOCs above the applicable RIDEM RDEC in four of the six boring locations along Taft Street and Roosevelt Avenue Extension (B-4, B-5, B-7, and B-8).
- In addition, benzo(a)pyrene was identified in concentrations in excess of the applicable RIDEM Industrial/Commercial Direct Exposure Criteria (ICDEC) (0.8 mg/kg) in samples B-5 4-6 ft (1.98 mg/kg) and B-7 6-10 ft (1.70 mg/kg). Arsenic was identified in concentrations in excess of the applicable RIDEM ICDEC (7 mg/kg) in samples B-4 6-10 ft (7.69 mg/kg), B-7 2-4 ft (9.20 mg/kg), B-7 4-6 ft (8.15 mg/kg), B-7 6-10 ft (52.5 mg/kg), B-8 0-2 ft (9.94 mg/kg), B-8 4-6 ft (16.8 mg/kg), and B-8 6-10 ft (12.4 mg/kg).
- The arsenic concentration from test boring B-7 is the only contaminant that exceeds the RIRRC's Alternative Daily Cover limit. Soil from this area may require an alternate disposal option.
- Laboratory analysis of groundwater samples did not identify exceedances of RIDEM's GB groundwater objectives.

Instructions for the contractor to manage his operations and address contaminated soil and dewatering effluent is provided in the Contract documents. BETA makes the following recommendations for the project:

- Even though the ELUR has not been filed for the I-95 area, work in this area should adhere to the provisions of the ELUR and SMP which include:
 - Notification to RIDEM prior to initiating work
 - Appropriate work health and safety provisions
 - Reuse of soil is allowed
 - Dust suppression during excavation
 - Excess soil to be placed on and covered with 10 mil poly sheeting
 - Equipment decontamination, and
 - Restoration of areas to their original conditions.
- The identified soil concentrations in the samples from B-4, B-5, B-7 and B-8 should be reported to RIDEM. It is likely that RIDEM will require a Short-Term Response Action Plan (STRAP) to address the contamination that will be encountered during the project.
- Contractors will need to develop Health and Safety Plans and Soil Management Plans that address contaminants identified in the soil samples analyzed for this project;
- Soil management will consist of excavation of impacted soil, stockpiling at locations to be determined, backfilling with excavated soil to the extent possible, and backfilling with documented clean fill if needed. Disposal of soil will be at approved facilities based on the results of stockpile sampling.
- Groundwater dewatering will require treatment prior to discharge to the NBC system. The contractor is required to design a treatment system to meet NBC's Bucklin Point Wastewater Treatment Facility Local Limits. Treatment systems may include settling tanks, bag filtration, and

carbon treatment. Effluent sampling will include twelve metals, VOCs, SVOCs, PCBs, TPH, total suspended solids, and pH.

8.0 RISK MANAGEMENT

As is the case with every project, risk is an ever present and inherent part of the design and construction industry. To determine how risk may affect a project, risks must be identified, then evaluated for their likelihood of a particular risk event occurring and the anticipated impact to the project cost and project schedule should said event take place. A risk management strategy and associated approach must be identified for each risk and the residual risk likelihood and impacts to cost and schedule, post-risk management, must be assessed.

BETA has identified several risks related to the overall Project and have cataloged them in a Risk Register. The Risk Register categorizes these risks into several different categories, specifically Safety, Planning & Permitting, Procurement, Design, Construction, Environmental, Stakeholder Engagement, Financial, Land Acquisition/Easements/Right of Entry, and Operations & Maintenance. The likelihood of each risk is assessed, ranging from "Rare" (1% chance of occurring) to "Probable" (70% chance of occurring) and assigned a corresponding likelihood score ranging from 1 to 5, with 1 being the least likely to occur of occurrence and 5 being the most likely to occur. Cost and schedule impacts associated with risk event are assessed, ranging from "Very Low" (<\$100k for cost, <15 days for schedule) to "Very High" (>\$2.5M for cost, >90 days for schedule). Cost and schedule are each assigned a corresponding score based on the identified impact ranging from 1 to 100, with 1 representing the lowest impact to cost or schedule and 100 representing the highest impact.

The Cost Risk Level and Schedule Risk Level are calculated for each risk based on the risk's likelihood score and cost and schedule scores.

$$\text{Cost Risk Level} = \text{Likelihood Score} \times \text{Cost Score}$$

$$\text{Schedule Risk Level} = \text{Likelihood Score} \times \text{Schedule Score}$$

The Cost Risk Level and Schedule Risk Level are used to evaluate the risks across all the various risk categories to identify which risks pose the highest threat to the project.

For each risk, a strategy is identified as to how the risk would be managed if such an event occurred, as well as an approach defined to better clarify some of the mechanisms of risk transfer and proposed measures for risk mitigation. The risk strategies employed for this project include:

- Transfer – Transferring a risk involves assigning the risk to another party usually through contractual terms or through insuring against a particular risk or threat.
- Avoid – Avoiding a risk event involves not performing the activity for which the risk affects or advancing an alternative that eliminates the risk.
- Mitigate – Mitigating a risk involves specifying measures to reduce the likelihood and/or consequence of a risk occurrence.
- Accept – Accepting the consequences and associated impacts should a risk event occur

The risk status is also identified. Many of the risks are simply identified as potential risks. Other risks have already occurred on the project. They are active and currently being mitigated, accepted, transferred, or avoided. Risks that did not occur over the life of the project are identified as “Expired”. Risks that have occurred and the strategy is complete are considered closed. Currently, many risks have simply been identified with a risk strategy to be implemented at a later date. However, some identified risks have occurred and the risk management strategies actively implemented.

Ideally, the implementation of a risk management strategy will reduce the risk level from its pre-managed identified risk levels, either by reducing the likelihood that the risk event will occur or by reducing the cost and/or schedule impact to the project. However, most risks will have a residual risk component after risk management strategies are implemented. Likelihood of occurrence, cost impacts, and schedule impacts for each risk are reevaluated after chosen risk strategies are implemented and scored in the same manner as when the risks were initially identified. Corresponding Cost Risk Levels and Schedule Risk Levels are calculated in the same manner as when the risks were initially identified. Based on the resulting Levels, one can again compare risks across the various risk categories to identify which risks pose the highest threat to the project and may require further investigation.

Currently, forty (40) risks have been identified and included in the risk register. Four of these risks are confirmed as “Active” and two risks have “Expired”. A summary of the risks identified are summarized below.

The highest risks with respect to cost impacts (post-mitigation) are presented below:

Risk	Status	Cost Risk Level	Risk Mgmt Strategy
Presence of bedrock identified	Active	250	Accept
Pedestrian accident due to construction activities	Identified	160	Transfer
Existing utility information is inaccurate	Active	150	Mitigate
Electrical vault beneath I-95 bridge damaged	Identified	150	Avoid

The highest risks with respect to schedule impacts (post-mitigation) are presented below:

Risk	Status	Schedule Risk Level	Risk Mgmt Strategy
Stakeholder-requested scope changes	Active	400	Accept
Presence of bedrock identified	Active	250	Accept
OF-214 - Stone Retaining Wall impacted by structure construction	Identified	250	Accept
Insufficient groundwater management for utility tunnel between GSS and Junction Chamber	Identified	200	Transfer

The Risk Register and associated basis documentation is provided as *Appendix 9*.

9.0 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

Maintenance of vehicular, bicycle, pedestrian traffic around the work zone and construction activities is critical to the public safety with respect to the project. BETA has prepared a traffic management plan based on currently proposed construction locations and activities. Vehicular traffic management shall consist of shoulder and lane closures, lane shifts, and temporary road closures and detours. Temporary road closures shall only be utilized when a minimum one 11-foot travel lane cannot be maintained for either one-way or alternating one-way traffic. In addition, temporary road closures shall allow local traffic to access abutting properties as indicated on the traffic management plans. Pedestrian and bicycle traffic management shall consist of sidewalk and bicycle route detours and diversions.

9.1 VEHICULAR

The proposed work will impact vehicular traffic along Taft Street and Roosevelt Avenue that includes lane shifts, lane and shoulder closures, and roadway closures. The initial analysis of work along Taft Street/Roosevelt Avenue identified in the Tech Memo did not include a full road closure along the segment between Tidewater Street and Main Street. It was anticipated based upon trench and construction zone requirements that at a minimum one 11-foot travel lane could be maintained for either one-way or alternating one-way traffic as necessary.

Further development of the design and consideration of the required support equipment for the work has reduced the potential to maintain a lane of travel to accommodate traffic (vehicular/bicycle/pedestrian) within the work zone. BETA has developed separate detour plans, if temporary road closure is necessary, for two segments along the westerly side of the Blackstone River including Taft Street (TTC Plan 1) and Roosevelt Avenue (TTC Plan 2). The vehicle traffic detour is based on closure by segment along Taft Street and Roosevelt Avenue and are as follows; Detour Plan 1 consist of closure to through traffic along the section of Taft Street between Spencer Street and Jenks Way with the detour route via Pleasant Street; Detour Plan 2 consist of closure to through traffic along the section of Roosevelt Avenue between Jenks Way and Main Street with the detour route via Pleasant Street/East Avenue; and Detour Plan 3 consist of closure of the Main Street eastbound lanes at the intersection with Roosevelt Avenue while allowing westbound through traffic at the intersection. Detour for the closure of the Main Street eastbound traffic at the intersection with Roosevelt Avenue will be routed to the north via High Street, Exchange Street, and Roosevelt Avenue. In addition, it is anticipated that daily access to abutting properties will be impacted and as a result, a provision is included to ensure the Contractor's responsibility of notifying abutters 48 hours in advance of the start of any work that may require temporary daily interference with or closure of site access.

The initial traffic analysis included with the Conceptual Design Report considered the complete closure of Jenks Way due to expected impacts associated with the location of structures, GSS, and drop shaft installations proposed within the roadway proper. The current design relocated these structures out of the roadway into an adjacent property owned by the NBC, eliminating the need for short- and long-term closure of Jenks Way.

Preliminary detour plans and typical temporary traffic control plans in accordance with The Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), latest edition, have been prepared and are included in the design submission.

9.2 PEDESTRIANS

Sidewalks are provided on both sides of Taft Street and Roosevelt Avenue within the construction zone limits. It is anticipated that sidewalks will be closed to pedestrians daily as needed in short segments along both Taft Street and Roosevelt Avenue requiring detours. Typical Sidewalk Detour and Diversion details are provided in the current submission and will be implemented by the Contractor on a day-by-day basis dependent upon construction activities. Sidewalk closures requiring crossings will be provided at an existing marked crosswalk. Pedestrians will be provided accessible routes in accordance with provided contract specifications that are compliant with the American with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines.

9.3 BICYCLIST

Taft Street/Roosevelt Avenue within the project area provides for an on-street bike route as part of a shared vehicular/bicycle lane. The bike route between Main Street and I-95 is delineated by lane markings ("sharrows") which transition to separate dedicated bike lanes in each direction to the south of I-95 extending south to Tower Street.

During construction where separate bike lanes are temporarily closed due to narrowing in the construction zone, but vehicle travel lanes are maintained, bicycles will be permitted to operate in a "shared lane" with vehicles through the work area similar to existing conditions north of I-95. In addition, if a bicycle detour is required as a result of roadway closure, bicycles will be directed to use the vehicle detour and operate as a vehicle through the detour route.

10.0 OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST AND SCHEDULE

An Opinion of Probable Construction Costs (OPCC) has been prepared for the 90% design and is included as Appendix 10. The OPCC is a Class 3 Cost Estimate prepared in accordance with the Association for the Advancement of Cost Engineering (AACE) International Recommended Practice 18R-97.

The Engineers' Opinion of Probable Capital Costs for infrastructure are initially developed as part of the planning process. As the project progresses, it is critical that these costs are updated and refined at each stage of the planning and design process to accurately reflect items that may impact them. Items that could impact cost include, but are not limited to:

- Changes in bidding climate and tariffs.
- Design changes resulting from planned property development.
- Owner-driven decisions and changes.

The 90% Design level OPCC includes a 10% design contingency to cover undeveloped parts of the project and bidding variability. Cost elements that are known to require further development include water main improvements, and wall protection, reconstruction, and repair. During final design, a reduced

contingency will be carried, as more design details have been addressed. The final design contingency is primarily for variability in the bidding climate, project changes before bidding, and change orders due to unforeseen conditions.

A summary of the costs presented at each design level OPCC is summarized in the Table below.

	DCR		30% Design		60% Design		90% Design	
Opinion of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC)	\$8,400,000		\$19,500,000		\$18,100,000		\$18,300,000	
AACE Class	5		4		3		2	
Accuracy Range	(-50%)	100%	(-30%)	+50%	(-20%)	+30%	(-15%)	+20%
OPCC Range	\$4.2M	\$16.8M	\$13.7M	\$29.3M	\$14.5M	\$23.5M	\$15.6M	\$22M

The OPCC for the project decreased from \$19.5 M at the 30% Design level to \$18.1 M at the 60% Design level, a decrease of approximately \$1.4 M. In comparing the OPCCs from the 30% Design and the 60% Design, the change in project costs are largely attributed to management of the retaining wall. At the 30% design stage the design called for removal and replacement of the retaining wall at an estimated cost of \$1.4M. Management of the existing retaining wall was reevaluated following reconfiguration of the alignment of the consolidation conduit and reduction in the size of the Junction Chamber. The plan for protection of the existing retaining wall is presented in Table 4-1.

COVID-19 impacts on construction costs is a consideration in the development of the pricing presented. The 2020-2021 Covid-19 global pandemic has disrupted many industries and the full economic impact is still unknown. Factors that impact pricing have been identified to include variations in materials and labor pricing and materials and labor shortages. The forecast for when the impacts are anticipated to end is uncertain and we therefore believe that it is appropriate to account for the impacts with a 10% contingency in this estimate.

Refer to Appendix 11 for the Opinion of Probable Construction Schedule. Information relative to the Tunnel project schedule was not a consideration in the schedule presented. It is anticipated that the construction schedule will be coordinated with the tunnel construction, and Drop Shaft 213. The schedule provided is linear with generally one operation occurring at a time and limited overlap of activities. There are opportunities to compress the schedule by utilizing multiple crews and advancing construction on the north side of the junction chamber at the same time construction operations are active on the south side of the junction chamber. The primary impacts generated by the second operation are associated with traffic. In addition, construction impacts to the water system north of the junction chamber will require a full construction season to restore based on our estimates. Eliminating the temporary bypass prior to the winter season is an important consideration when evaluating the ability to operate multiple crews

11.0 REFERENCES

Stantec

- "Phase III CSO Program, Conceptual Design for Consolidation Conduits and Regulator Modifications - Technical Memorandum, January 25, 2019" for the Narragansett Bay Commission, prepared by Stantec

RIDOT

- "RI Department of Transportation, Plans, Profiles and Sections of Proposed Bridge Replacement, Pawtucket Bridge No. 550, I-95 Over the Seekonk River, Volume 3 Bridge Plans, RI Contract No. 2010-CB-004, FA Project Nos. BRO-0550(003), IM-0550(004), IMG-0550(005), Length =0.9 miles, Commonwealth Engineers and Consultants, Inc. Providence RI, April 2010"
- "RI Department of Public Works, Division of Roads and Bridges, Plan, Profile and Sections of Proposed State Highway, Division St. Project, Contract Three, RIFA Project NO. I-01(11) Length 0723 Miles, Contract Number 5753, April 1957"
- "Construction Stage Soil Management Plan for the Pawtucket River Bridge #550 Replacement and Improvements, For Commonwealth Engineers and Consultants, Inc., DEM Case #2009-13, August 2009" by Wright Pierce
- Site investigation Report of the Phase II and III ESA Work Associated with Pawtucket Bridge #550 Replacement and Improvements for Commonwealth Engineers and Consultants, Inc., DEM Case #2009-13, Volume 1 and Volume 2, August 2009" by Wright Pierce
- Remedial Action Work Plan for the Pawtucket Bridge #550 Replacement and Improvements for Commonwealth Engineers and Consultants, Inc., DEM Case #2009-13, October 2009, Revised December 2009" by Wright Pierce

City of Pawtucket

- City of Pawtucket, Seekonk/Blackstone River Wall Repair Project, June 10, 2011, prepared for: City of Pawtucket, Prepared by: Fuss and O'Neill Inc.

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX 1
DRAWING LIST

DWG FILE: J:\6412 NBC CSD Consolidation Conduits\Drawings\Files\Civil\Sheet Set\PAWT_IIIa-4_IIIa-5_LIST_OF_DRAWINGS.dwg PLOT DATE: Thursday, November 11, 2021 3:38:49 PM BY: JAMIE PAYNE

LIST OF DRAWINGS

GENERAL

G-1	LIST OF DRAWINGS
G-2	LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP
G-3	SYMBOLS
G-4	ABBREVIATIONS

CIVIL

GC-1	NOTES & SYMBOLS
C-1	PLAN AND PROFILE I: STA 0+00 - 0+72
C-2	PLAN AND PROFILE II: STA 0+72 - 4+00
C-3	PLAN AND PROFILE III: STA 4+00 - 8+00
C-4	PLAN AND PROFILE IV: STA 8+00 - 11+00
C-5	OF-211 REGULATOR MODIFICATION PLAN AND SECTION
C-6	PLAN AND PROFILE V: STA 0+00 (S) - 2+50 (S)
C-7	PLAN AND PROFILE VI: STA 2+50 (S) - 6+00 (S)
C-8	PLAN AND PROFILE VII: STA 6+00 (S) - 8+08 (S)
C-9	TEMPORARY WATER BYPASS PLAN
C-10	WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PLAN AND PROFILE I: STA 0+00 - 4+00
C-11	WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PLAN AND PROFILE II: STA 4+00 - 8+00
C-12	WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PLAN AND PROFILE III: STA 8+00 - 10+00
C-13	WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PLAN AND PROFILE IV: STA 0+00 - 1+50
C-14	DRAINAGE REPLACEMENT PLAN AND PROFILE I: STA 0+00 - 1+26
C-15	DRAINAGE REPLACEMENT PLAN AND PROFILE II: STA 0+00 - 0+35
C-16	DRAINAGE REPLACEMENT PLAN AND PROFILE III: STA 0+00 - 1+38
C-17	DRAINAGE REPLACEMENT PLAN AND PROFILE IV: STA 0+00 - 0+94
C-18	PAVEMENT RESTORATION - MAIN STREET TO JENKS WAY
C-19	PAVEMENT RESTORATION - TAFT STREET TO JENKS WAY
C-20	CIVIL DETAILS I
C-21	CIVIL DETAILS II
C-22	CIVIL DETAILS III
C-23	CIVIL DETAILS IV
C-24	CIVIL DETAILS V
C-25	CIVIL DETAILS VI
C-26	CIVIL DETAILS VII
C-27	CIVIL DETAILS VIII
C-28	CIVIL DETAILS - WATER I
C-29	CIVIL DETAILS - WATER II
C-30	CIVIL DETAILS - WATER III
C-31	CIVIL DETAILS - WATER IV

GEOTECHNICAL

B-1	INSTRUMENTATION PLAN STA. 0+00 - 8+00
B-2	INSTRUMENTATION PLAN STA. 8+00 - 11+00, 0+00 - 2+50
B-3	INSTRUMENTATION PLAN STA. 2+50 - 8+08
B-4	INSTRUMENTATION DETAILS
B-5	MINIMUM DESIGN CRITERIA FOR SOE
B-6	NOTES FOR SOE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

TRAFFIC

T-1	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN I
T-2	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN II
T-3	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN III
T-4	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN IV
T-5	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS

STRUCTURAL

S-1	STRUCTURAL NOTES
S-2	TYPICAL DETAILS
S-3	GATE & SCREENING STRUCTURE PLAN AND SECTIONS
S-4	GATE AND SCREENING STRUCTURE REINFORCEMENT
S-5	APPROACH CHANNEL REINFORCEMENT
S-6	GATE AND SCREENING STRUCTURE TRASH RACK DETAILS
S-7	JUNCTION CHAMBER PLAN AND SECTIONS
S-8	JUNCTION CHAMBER REINFORCEMENT
S-9	OF-214 DIVERSION STRUCTURE PLAN AND SECTIONS I
S-10	OF-214 DIVERSION STRUCTURE PLAN AND SECTIONS II
S-11	OF-214 REINFORCEMENT
S-12	OF-213 DIVERSION STRUCTURE PLAN AND SECTIONS
S-13	OF-213 REINFORCEMENT
S-14	FLOATABLE SCREEN DETAILS
S-15	8', 10', AND 12' ID PRECAST MANHOLES AND CHAMBERS

MECHANICAL

GM-1	NOTES & SYMBOLS
M-1	GATE & SCREENING STRUCTURE - HYDRAULIC CYLINDER AND GATE PLAN AND SECTION
M-2	GATE & SCREENING STRUCTURE - CONTROL BUILDING - PLAN AND SECTIONS

HVAC

GH-1	LEGEND & GENERAL NOTES
H-1	GATE & SCREENING STRUCTURE PLAN

ELECTRICAL

GE-1	NOTES & SYMBOLS
GE-2	ABBREVIATIONS
E-1	ONE LINE DIAGRAM AND CONTROL BLOCK WIRING DIAGRAM
E-2	PANELBOARD AND LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULES
E-3	DUCTBANK SECTIONS AND DETAILS, LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULES
E-4	SITE PLAN STA 0+00 - 8+00
E-5	SITE PLAN STA 8+00 - 11+50
E-6	GATE & SCREENING STRUCTURE, APPROACH TUNNEL, & OF-210, OF-213, & OF-214 DIVERSION STRUCTURE PLANS
E-7	GATE & SCREENING STRUCTURE CONTROL BUILDING PLAN

1	5/13/20	JP	STANTEC COMMENTS	SCALE	WARNING  IF THIS BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 1" THEN DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE	DESIGNED C. CRONIN	90% DESIGN PHASE - NOVEMBER 2021	 www.BETA-Inc.com	 NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION PHASE III COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOW PROGRAM	 	NBC CONTRACT NO 308.04C GENERAL OF-210/213/214 FACILITIES LIST OF DRAWINGS	SHEET G-1 195130227
			DESCRIPTION	NO SCALE		DRAWN J. PAYNE	NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.					

APPENDIX 2
SPECIFICATION LIST

**NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
CSO PHASE IIIA-4
OF-210/213/214 FACILITIES
CONTRACT NO. 308.04C**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
TOC	Table of Contents
NTB	Notice to Bidders
IB	Information for Bidders
B	Bid
BB	Bid Bond
CA	Contract Agreement
CB	Contract Bonds
Division 1	General Requirements
01000	General Specifications
01010	Summary of Work and Contract Milestones
01025	Measurement and Payment
01035	Modification Procedures
01040	Coordination
01045	Cutting, Coring, and Patching
01050	Field Engineering
01060	Permits and Regulatory Requirements
01065	Project Safety and Health Specifications
01068	Federal and State Requirements
01090	Reference Standards
01100	Miscellaneous and Special Project Requirements
01110	Environmental Protection Procedures
01115	Emergency Response Plan Requirements
01200	Project Meetings
01300	Submittals
01311	Construction Scheduling
01370	Schedule of Values
01381	Audio Video Recording
01400	Quality Control
01410	Testing Laboratory Services
01500	Construction Facilities and Temporary Services
01501	Weather Protection Standard
01510	Protection of Existing Facilities
01540	Security
01560	Temporary Controls
01570	Traffic Regulations
01576	Policing
01600	Materials and Equipment
01630	Substitutions
01631	Use of Other Than First Named Manufacturers
01665	Services of Manufacturer's Representatives
01680	Equipment and System Checkout, Certifications and Testing

01700	Contract Closeout
01710	Startup
01730	Operation and Maintenance Manuals
01740	Warranties
01750	Spare Parts
01751	Lubricants
01800	Maintenance
01810	Maintenance of Operations and Sequence of Construction

Division 2 Site Work

02075	Soil Management
02100	Mobilization, Site Preparation, and Demobilization
02149	Maintaining Existing Flow
02200	Earth Excavation, Backfill, Fill, and Grading
02210	Rock Excavation
02215	Aggregate Materials
02218	Impermeable Earth Fill
02220	Riprap
02224	Controlled Density Fill
02240	Construction Water Handling
02260	Support of Excavation
02261	Support of Utilities
02272	Geotextile Materials
02276	Erosion and Sediment Control
02295	Geotechnical Instrumentation and Monitoring
02315	Pipe Jacking
02316	Shield Driven Tunnel Excavation
02317	Reinforced Concrete Pipe for Pipe Jacking
02370	Stormwater Pollution Prevention
02465	Secant Pile Wall
02500	Paving
02501	Reclaimed Base Course
02502	Bituminous Concrete Excavation by Micromilling
02503	Fiber Reinforced Joint and Crack Sealing
02530	Restoration of Curb, Sidewalks, and Vegetated Areas
02607	Precast Concrete Manholes and Structures
02614	Reinforced Concrete Pipe for Open Cut Installation
02618	Ductile Iron Pipe
02629	Underground Utility Marking Tape
02642	Water Service Connections
02650	Relocation of Existing Utilities
02665	Domestic Water Systems
02668	Temporary Potable Water Bypass
02711	Cleaning and Lining Cast Iron Water Main
02720	Catch Basins
02750	Abandonment of Existing Sewers and Drains
02763	Water Main Television Inspection
02764	Television Inspection
02765	Cured in Place Pipe (CIPP) Installation in Water Main
02767	Disposal of Materials
02768	Temporary Street Lighting

02831	Chain Link Fences and Gates
02930	Loaming and Seeding
Division 3	Concrete
03100	Concrete Formwork
03200	Concrete Reinforcement
03250	Expansion, Construction, and Control Joints
03252	Waterstops
03300	Cast-In-Place Concrete
03320	Concrete Sealant
03600	Epoxy Bonding Compound/Grout
03610	Cementitious Grout
Division 4	Masonry
04100	Mortar and Masonry Grout
04210	Brick Masonry for Sewer Repair
Division 5	Metals
05200	Structural Steel
05500	Metal Fabrications and Castings
05510	Aluminum Stairs and Ladders
05520	Aluminum Handrails and Railings
05530	Metal Grating
Division 6	Wood and Plastics
06100	Rough Carpentry
06501	Floatables Control Screen
Division 7	Thermal and Moisture Protection
07100	Waterproofing
Division 9	Finishes
09907	Geopolymer Lining System
Division 11	Equipment
11285	Flexible Flap Gates
11292	Slide Gates
Division 13	Special Construction
13340	Fabricated Pre-Engineered Precast Concrete Structures
Division 15	Mechanical
15050	Pipe Penetrations

15101 Vent Damper and Actuator
15140 Pipe Hangers and Supports

Division 16 Electrical

16000 Basic Electrical Requirements
16060 Grounding System
16080 Underground Systems
16085 Miscellaneous Equipment
16120 Wires and Cables
16130 Raceways and Fittings
16442 Panelboards
16720 Security Alarm System

Division 17 Instrumentation

17300 Instrumentation and Controls

Appendix A – Geotechnical Data Report

Appendix B – Environmental Technical Memo

Appendix C – RIPDES Stormwater Permit

Appendix D – CRMC Assent

Appendix E - Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Plan

Appendix F – Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) investigation – December 2020

Appendix G – Site Investigation Report – 50 Pleasant Street

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX 3
GEOTECHNICAL DATA REPORT
(SEPARATE COVER)

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX 4

NEW DESIGN ICM RESULTS AND CDF MODEL RESULTS

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

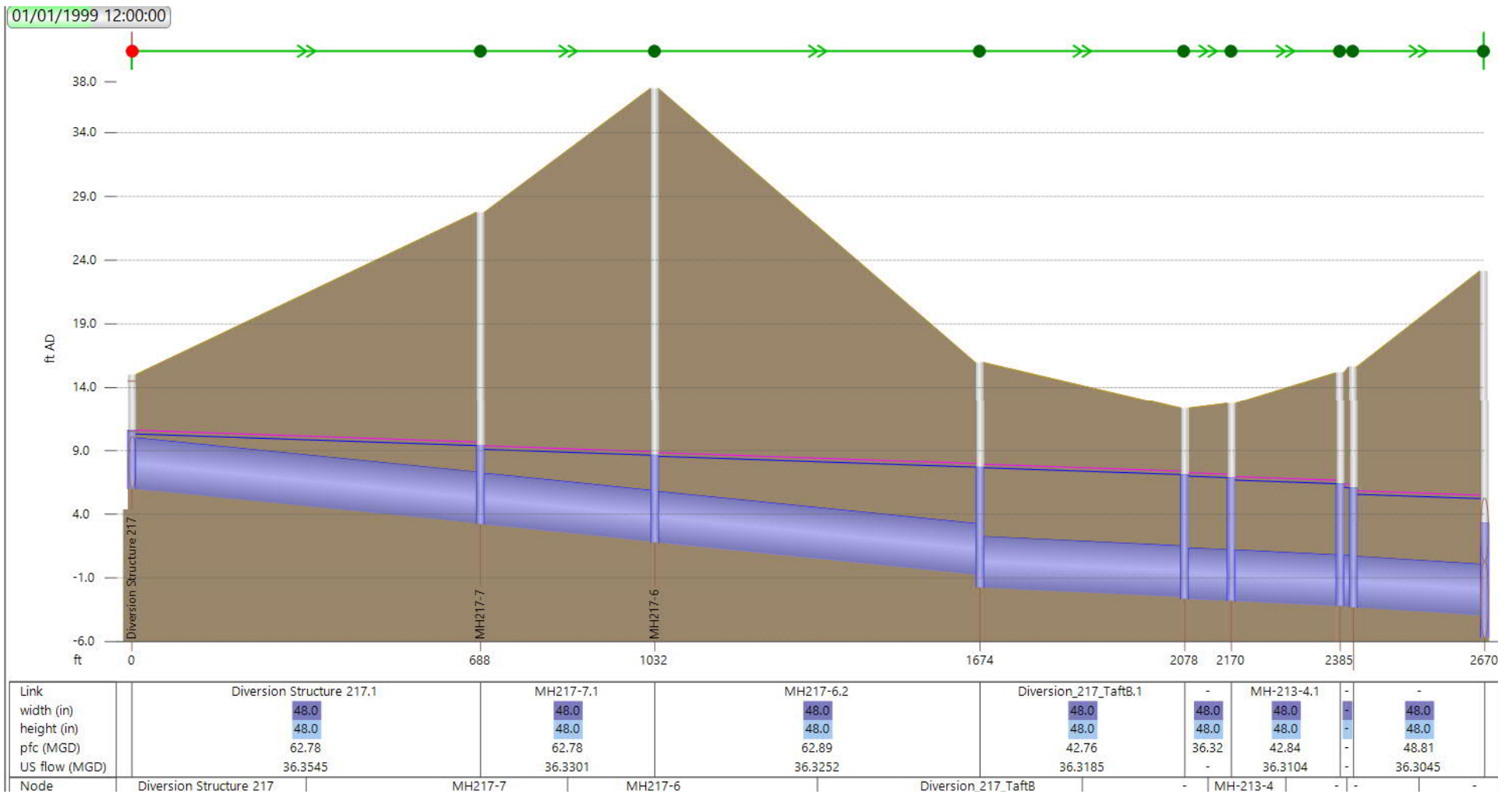
NBC 213 New Design Results

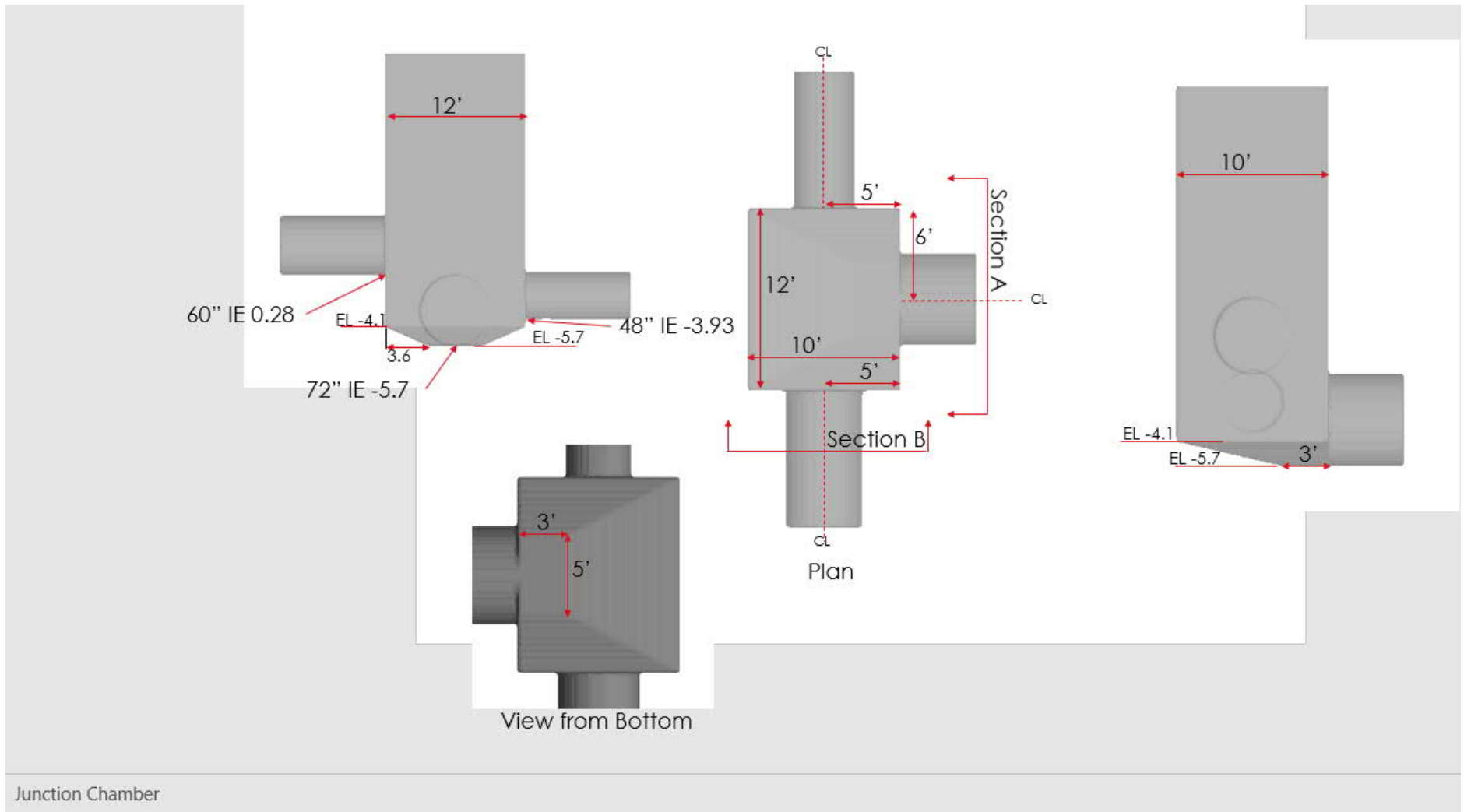
11/10/2020

CSO Risk

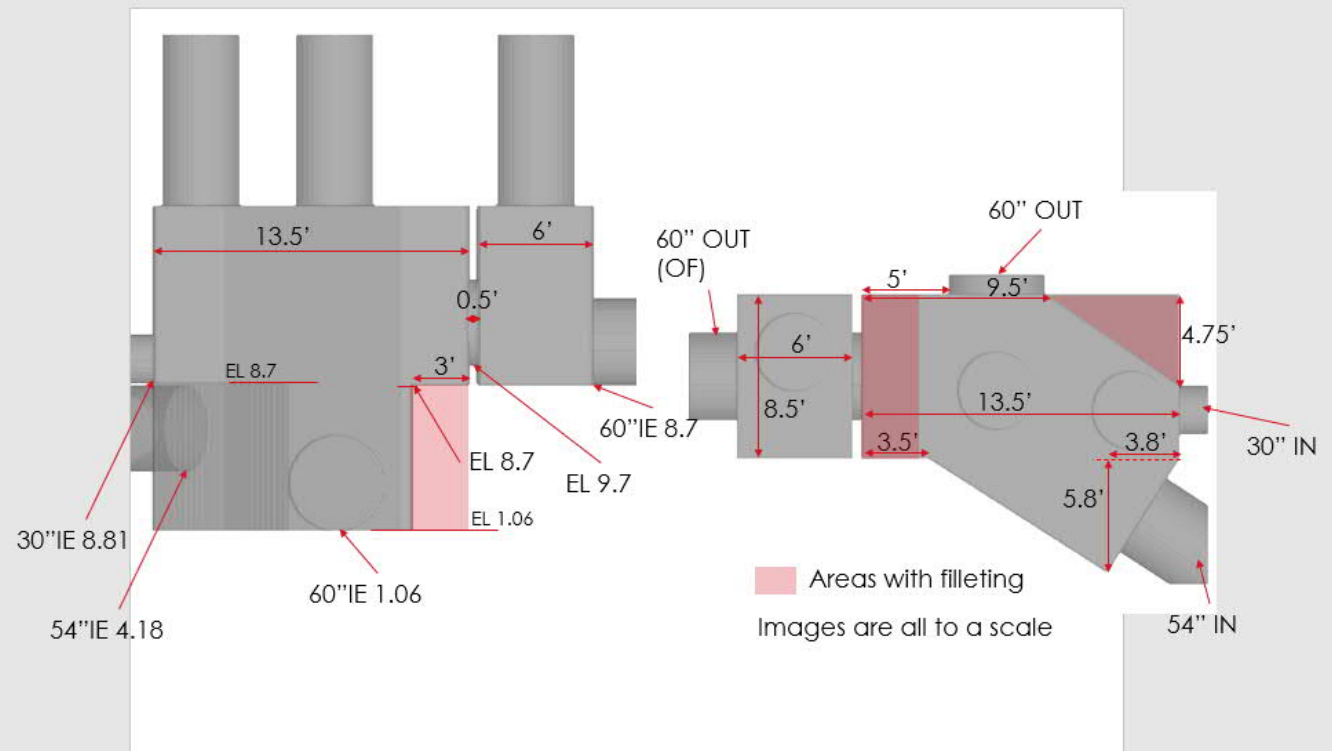
- 4 or less spills during the typical year at all CSOs
- No spills during the 3 month storm.

217 OF to Junction Chamber prior to Gate Closure



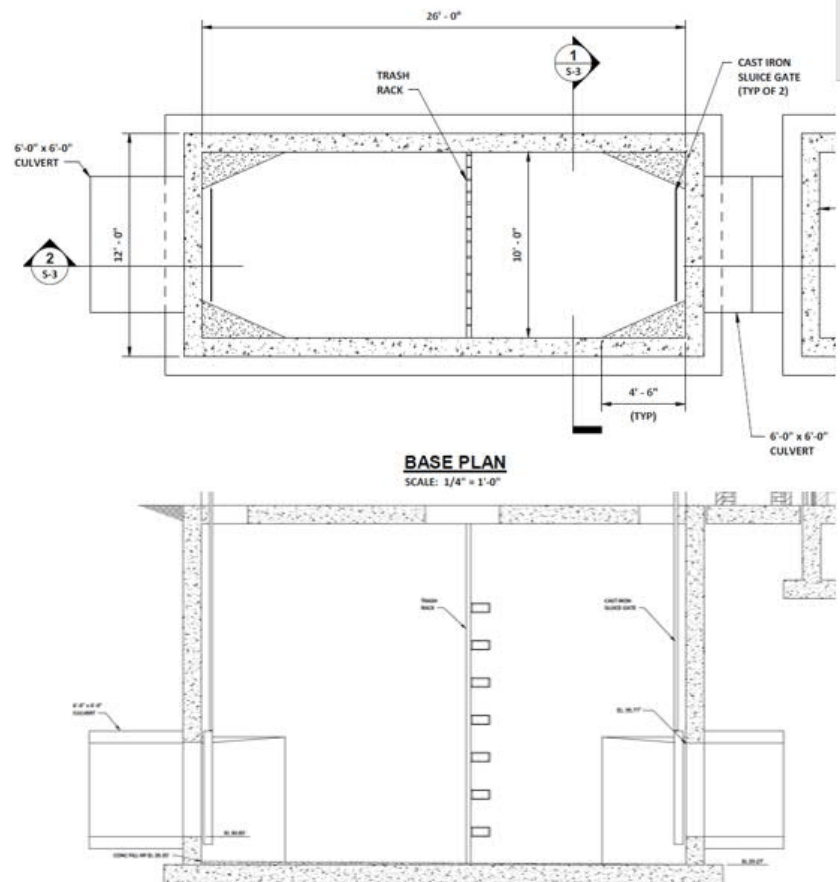


CFD Model Results: Junction Chamber



OF-214 Diversion

CFD Model Results: OF-214 Diversion Structure



213 GS – This design will be identical to the 205 and UBVI sites.

CFD Model Results: GSS

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX 5
CALCULATIONS

Consolidation Conduit Capacity
 Contract IIIA-4 and IIIA-5
 NBC - Pawtucket RI

Purpose:
 Purpose of computation is to determine minimum slope and confirm pipe sizes for Consolidation Conduit

Source: " Phase III CSO Program: Conceptual Design for Consolidation Conduits and Regulator Modifications - Technical Memorandum January 25, 2019
 Table ES-5, Pager 21 of 32 and RFI #10 **RFI 10 Superseded by CFD and ICM Model dated 11-12-2020**

Design Criteria:

Maximum Velocity: < 10 ft/sec
 >8 ft/sec requires evaluation to determine if special design considerations are required
 Capacity: Manage 2 year peak hourly flow without surcharging

Design Flow IIIA-4 Of 210, 211, 213, 214 179.78 cfs Revised / Superseded **140.79 CFS**
 2-year Peak Hourly Flow 116.20 MGD CFD Model & ICM Model Results **91 MGD**

Determine minimum Slope and Pipe Size for OF-210 and 211 Consolidation Conduit
 Q=63.2 MGD (RFI 10) Revised / Superseded CFD Model & ICM Model Results 11/12/2020 **52.3 MGD**

OF-210,211												
Manning Eq'n (solve for "v"): $v=(1.49/n)*(rH^{2/3})(s)^{1/2}$												
	Pipe Size	Area (ft^2)	n	rH	rH^(2/3)	s	s^(1/2)	v (ft/sec)	q (cfs)	q (gpm)	q (MGD)	
Minimum Slope (Q>52.3 MGD)	48	12.56	0.013	1	1	0.0032	0.0565685	6.48	81.43	36,548	52.63	
Maximum Slope (V<10 ft/sec)	48	12.56	0.013	1	1	0.0083	0.0911043	10.44	131.15	58,861	84.76	

Determine minimum Slope and Pipe Size for Down Stream of OF-213 Consolidation Conduit
 Q=83.2 MGD (RFI 10) Revised / Superseded CFD Model & ICM Model Results 11/12/2020 **64 MGD**

OF-210,211, 213												
Manning Eq'n (solve for "v"): $v=(1.49/n)*(rH^{2/3})(s)^{1/2}$												
	Pipe Size	Area (ft^2)	n	rH	rH^(2/3)	s	s^(1/2)	v (ft/sec)	q (cfs)	q (gpm)	q (MGD)	
Minimum Slope (Q>64 MGD)	54	15.90	0.013	1.125	1.0816872	0.0026	0.0509902	6.32	100.49	45,100	64.94	
Maximum Slope (V<10 ft/sec)	54	15.90	0.013	1.125	1.0816872	0.0065	0.0806226	10.00	158.89	71,310	102.69	

Determine minimum Slope and Pipe Size for Down Stream of OF-214 Consolidation Conduit

Q=116 (MGD) RFI 10 - Superseded CFD Model & ICM Model Results 11/12/2020 **91 MGD**

OF-210,211, 213, 214												
Manning Eq'n (solve for "v"): $v=(1.49/n)*(rH^{2/3})(s)^{1/2}$												
	Pipe Size	Area (ft^2)	n	rH	rH^(2/3)	s	s^(1/2)	v (ft/sec)	q (cfs)	q (gpm)	q (MGD)	
Minimum Slope (Q>91 MGD)	60	19.63	0.013	1.25	1.1603972	0.003	0.0547723	7.28	142.96	64,161	92.39	
Max Slope (V<10 ft/sec)	60	19.63	0.013	1.25	1.1603972	0.0057	0.0754983	10.04	197.06	88,440	127.35	

Determine minimum Slope and Pipe Size for Down Stream of OF-217 Consolidation Conduit

Q=39 (MGD) CFD Model & ICM Model Results 11/12/2020 **36.3 MGD**

OF-217												
Manning Eq'n (solve for "v"): $v=(1.49/n)*(rH^{2/3})(s)^{1/2}$												
	Pipe Size	Area (ft^2)	n	rH	rH^(2/3)	s	s^(1/2)	v (ft/sec)	q (cfs)	q (gpm)	q (MGD)	
Minimum Slope (Q>36 MGD)	48	12.56	0.013	1	1	0.0016	0.04	4.58	57.58	25,843	37.21	
Maximum Slope (V<10 ft/sec)	48	12.56	0.013	1	1	0.0075	0.0866025	9.93	124.67	55,952	80.57	

Determine minimum Slope and Pipe Size for Down Stream of Junction Chamber

Q=155.2 (MGD) CFD Model & ICM Model Results 11/12/2020 91+36.3 **127.3 MGD**

OF-210,211, 213, 214,217												
Manning Eq'n (solve for "v"): $v=(1.49/n)*(rH^{2/3})(s)^{1/2}$												
	Pipe Size	Area (ft^2)	n	rH	rH^(2/3)	s	s^(1/2)	v (ft/sec)	q (cfs)	q (gpm)	q (MGD)	
Minimum Slope (Q>127.3 MGD)	72	28.26	0.013	1.5	1.3103707	0.0022	0.0469042	7.04	199.08	89,346	128.66	
Maximum Slope (V<10 ft/sec)	72	28.26	0.013	1.5	1.3103707	0.0044	0.0663325	9.96	281.54	126,354	181.95	

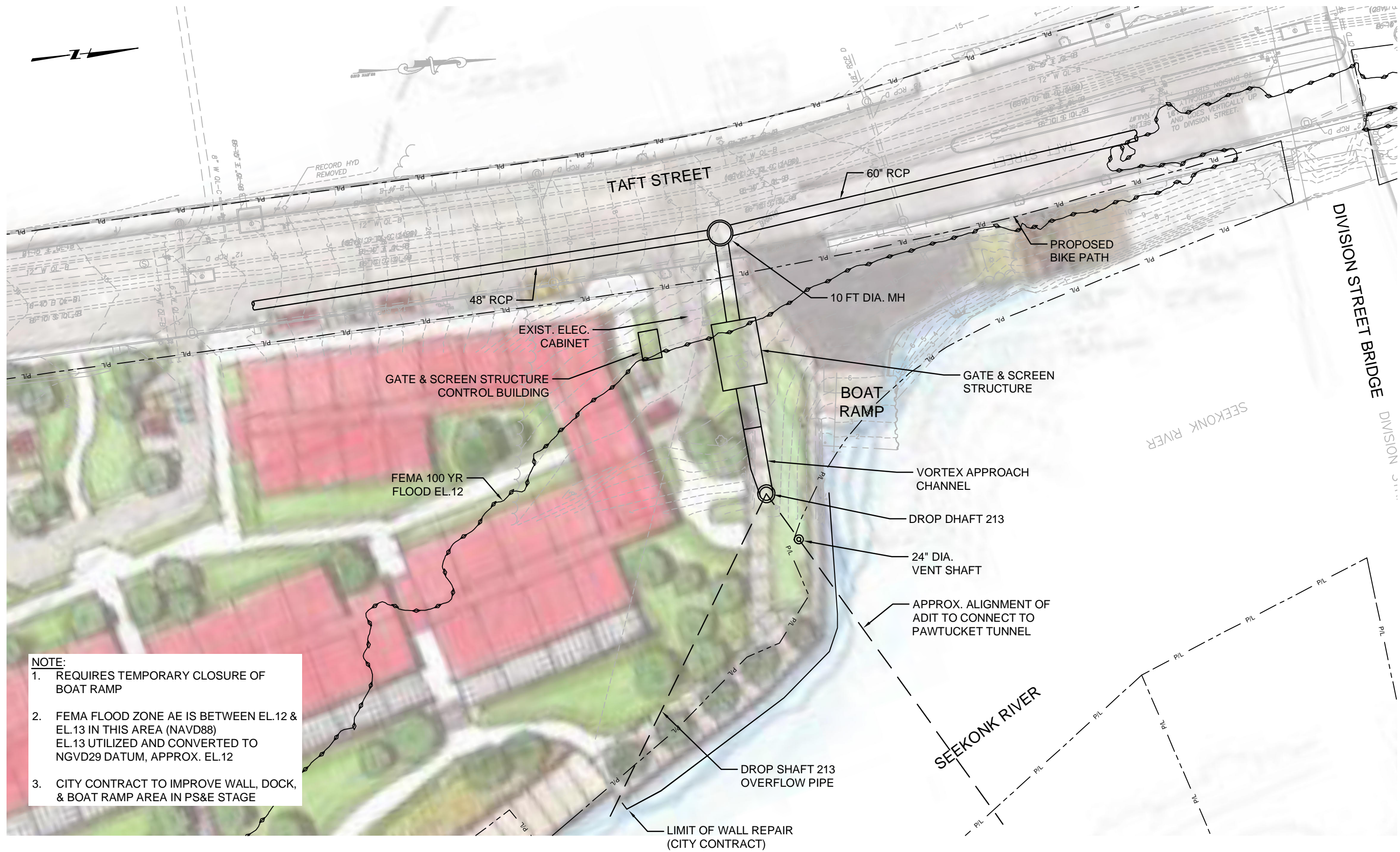
Determine minimum Slope and Pipe Size for Approach Channel

Q=155.2 (MGD) CFD Model & ICM Model Results 11/12/2020 91+36.3 **127.3 MGD**

OF-210,211, 213, 214,217												
Manning Eq'n (solve for "v"): $v=(1.49/n)*(rH^{2/3})(s)^{1/2}$												
	Pipe Size	Area (ft^2)	n	rH	rH^(2/3)	s	s^(1/2)	v (ft/sec)	q (cfs)	q (gpm)	q (MGD)	
Minimum Slope (Q>127.3 MGD)	6	6	0.013	1.50	1.3103707	0.0015	0.0387298	5.82	209.40	93,981	135.33	
Maximum Slope (V<10 ft/sec)	6	6	0.013	1.50	1.3103707	0.0044	0.0663325	9.96	358.65	160,960	231.78	

APPENDIX 6
Drop Shaft 213 –
ALTERNATIVE SITING LOCATIONS
AND LAYOUT FIGURES

DWG FILE: C:\pwworkdir\40520963\PAWT_FIG_DS\213_OPTION A_TOWN LANDING.dwg
 PLOT DATE: Tuesday, May 1, 2018 11:18:00 AM
 BY: BRANDON MARINI



NOTE:

1. REQUIRES TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF BOAT RAMP
2. FEMA FLOOD ZONE AE IS BETWEEN EL.12 & EL.13 IN THIS AREA (NAVD88) EL.13 UTILIZED AND CONVERTED TO NGVD29 DATUM, APPROX. EL.12
3. CITY CONTRACT TO IMPROVE WALL, DOCK, & BOAT RAMP AREA IN PS&E STAGE

REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SCALE
1"=20'

WARNING
IF THIS BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 1" THEN DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNED C.CRONIN
 DRAWN B.MARINI
 CHECKED C.CRONIN

30% DESIGN PHASE - DATE SUBMITTED

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
 This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.

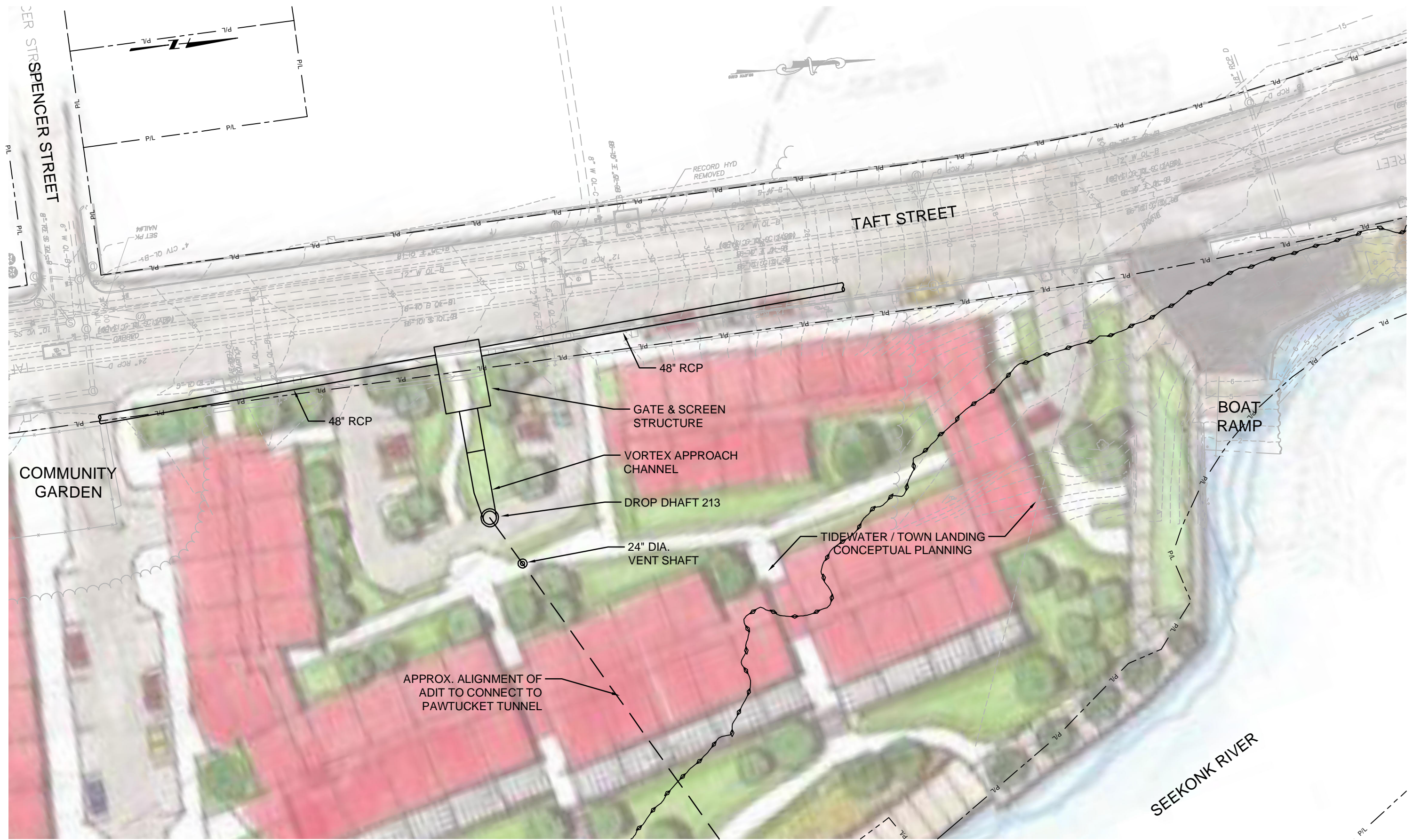


NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
 PHASE III COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOW PROGRAM

NBC CONTRACT NO 308.XXC
 CIVIL

DROP SHAFT 213 CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT OPTION A-1
 TOWN LANDING

DWG FILE: C:\pwworkdir\40520963\PAWT_FIG_DS\213_OPTION A_TOWN LANDING.dwg
 PLOT DATE: Tuesday, May 1, 2018 11:18:00 AM
 BY: BRANDON MARINI



REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SCALE
1"=20'

WARNING
IF THIS BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 1" THEN DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNED C. CRONIN
 DRAWN B. MARINI
 CHECKED C. CRONIN

30% DESIGN PHASE - DATE SUBMITTED
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
 This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.



NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
 PHASE III COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOW PROGRAM
 Stantec PARE

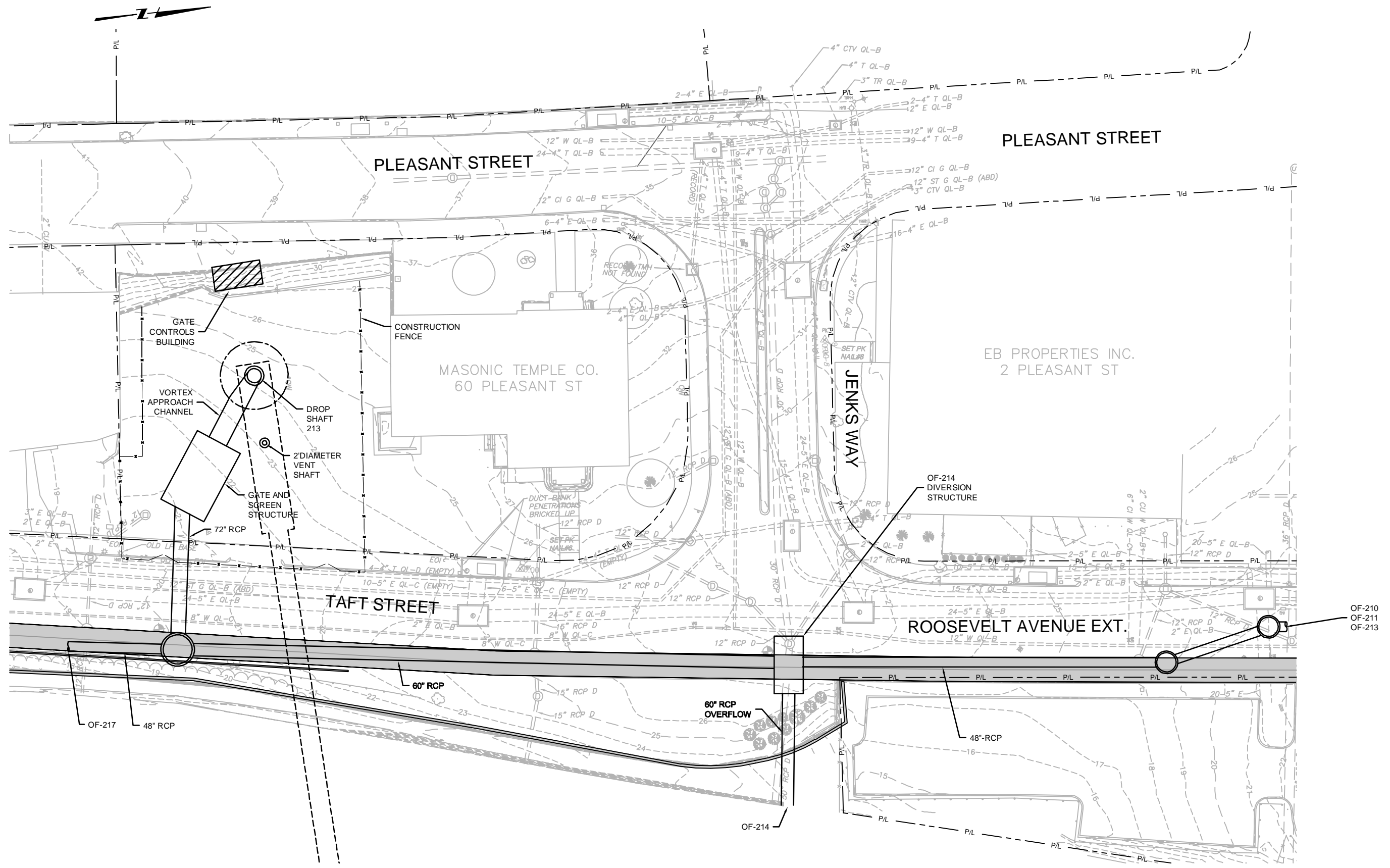
NBC CONTRACT NO 308.XXC
 CIVIL
 DROP SHAFT 213 CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT OPTION A-2
 TOWN LANDING

SHEET
FIG. A-2
 195130165

BY: BRANDON MARINI

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, May 1, 2018 11:18:00 AM

DWG FILE: C:\pwworkdir\40520693\PAWT_FIG_DS-213_OPTION B_MASONIC TEMPLE.dwg



REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SCALE
1"=20'

WARNING
IF THIS BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 1" THEN DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNED C. CRONIN
DRAWN P. NATOWICH
CHECKED C. CRONIN

30% DESIGN PHASE - DATE SUBMITTED
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.



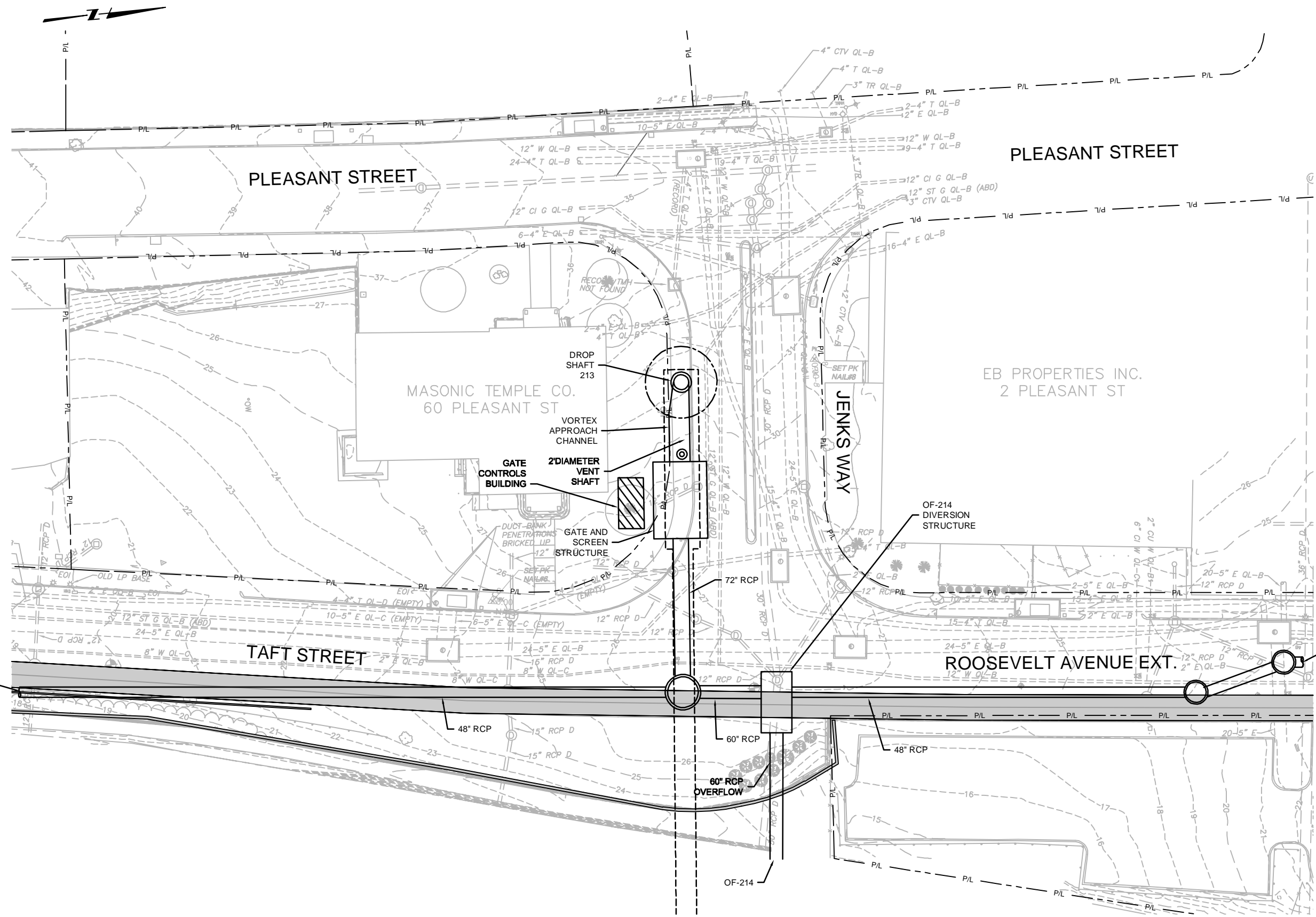
NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
PHASE III COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOW PROGRAM
Stantec PARE

NBC CONTRACT NO 308.XXC
CIVIL
DROP SHAFT 213 CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT OPTION B-1
MASONIC TEMPLE

BY: BRANDON MARINI

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, May 1, 2018 11:18:00 AM

DWG FILE: C:\pwworkdir\40520963\PAWT_FIG_DS-213_OPTION B_MASONIC TEMPLE.dwg



REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SCALE
1"=20'

WARNING
IF THIS BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 1" THEN DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNED C. CRONIN
DRAWN P. NATOWICH
CHECKED C. CRONIN

30% DESIGN PHASE - DATE SUBMITTED
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.



NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
PHASE III COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOW PROGRAM
Stantec PARE

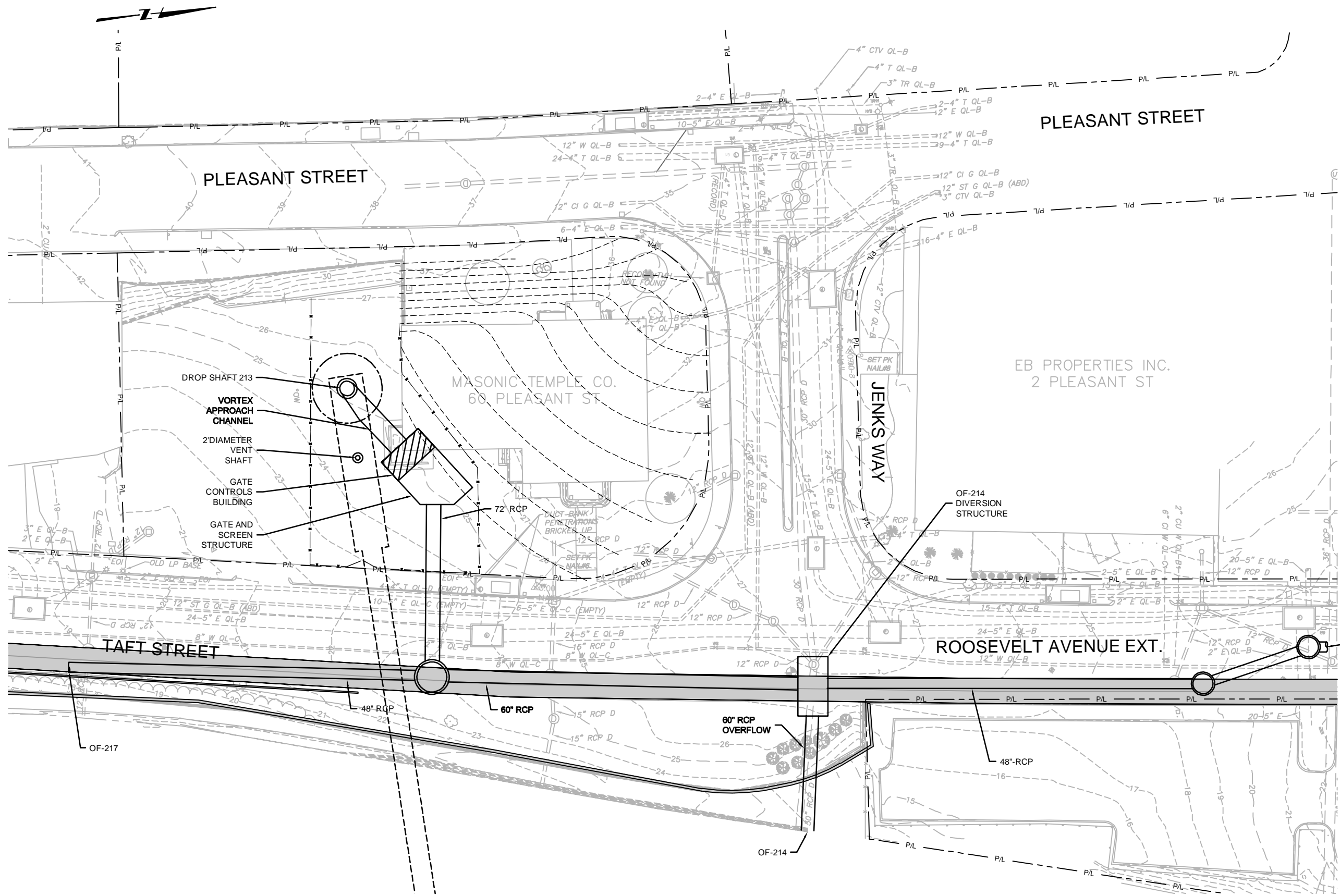
NBC CONTRACT NO 308.XXC
CIVIL
DROP SHAFT 213 CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT OPTION B-2
MASONIC TEMPLE

SHEET
FIG. B-2
195130165

BY: BRANDON MARINI

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, May 1, 2018 11:18:00 AM

DWG FILE: C:\work\dir\40520963\PAWT_FIG_DS-213_OPTION B_MASONIC TEMPLE.dwg



REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SCALE
1"=20'

WARNING
IF THIS BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 1" THEN DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNED C. CRONIN
DRAWN B. MARINI
CHECKED C. CRONIN

30% DESIGN PHASE - DATE SUBMITTED
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.



NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
PHASE III COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOW PROGRAM
Stantec logo

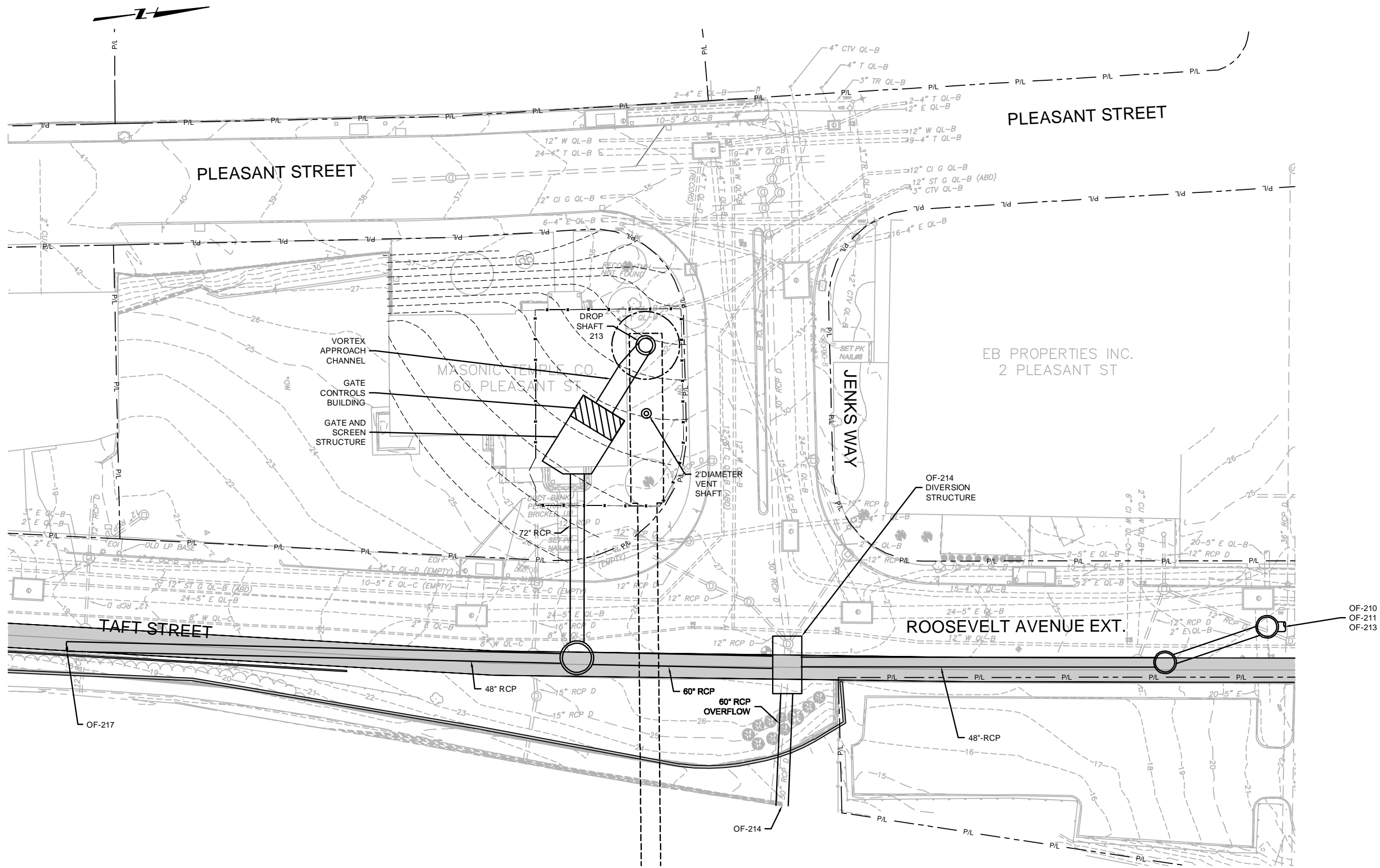
NBC CONTRACT NO 308.XXC
CIVIL
DROP SHAFT 213 CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT OPTION B-3
MASONIC TEMPLE

SHEET
FIG. B-3
195130165

BY: BRANDON MARINI

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, May 1, 2018 11:18:00 AM

DWG FILE: C:\work\dir\40520963\PAWT_FIG_DS-213_OPTION B_MASONIC TEMPLE.dwg



REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SCALE
1"=20'

WARNING
IF THIS BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 1" THEN DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNED C. CRONIN
DRAWN B. MARINI
CHECKED C. CRONIN

30% DESIGN PHASE - DATE SUBMITTED

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.



NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
PHASE III COMBINED SEWER
OVERFLOW PROGRAM

Stantec PARE

NBC CONTRACT NO 308.XXC
CIVIL

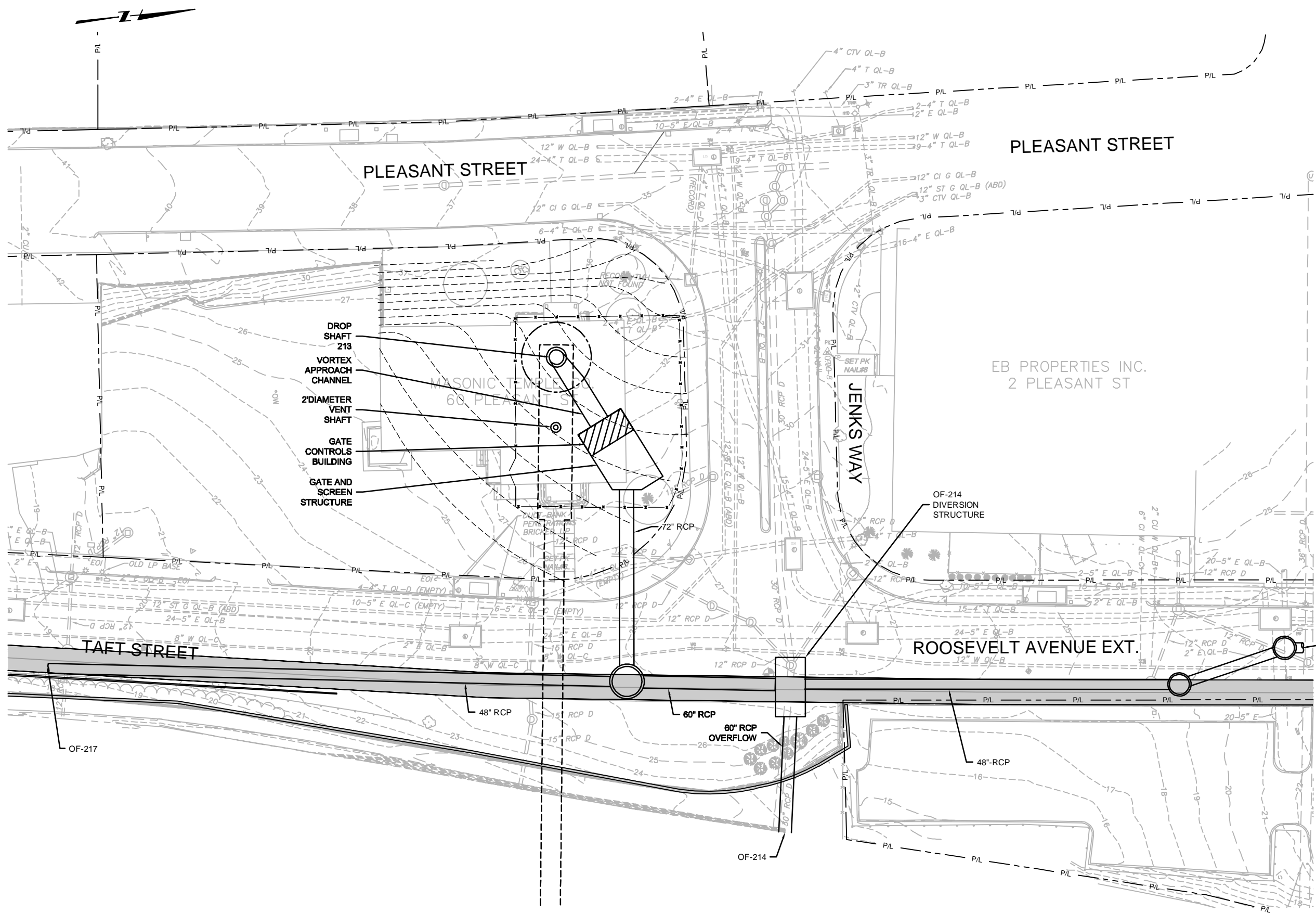
DROP SHAFT 213 CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT OPTION B-4
MASONIC TEMPLE

SHEET
FIG. B-4
195130165

BY: BRANDON MARINI

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, May 1, 2018 11:18:00 AM

DWG FILE: C:\pwworkdir\40520963\PAWT_FIG_DS\213_OPTION B_MASONIC TEMPLE.dwg



REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SCALE
1"=20'

WARNING
IF THIS BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 1" THEN DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNED C. CRONIN
DRAWN B. MARINI
CHECKED C. CRONIN

30% DESIGN PHASE - DATE SUBMITTED

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.



NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
PHASE III COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOW PROGRAM

Stantec

NBC CONTRACT NO 308.XXC
CIVIL

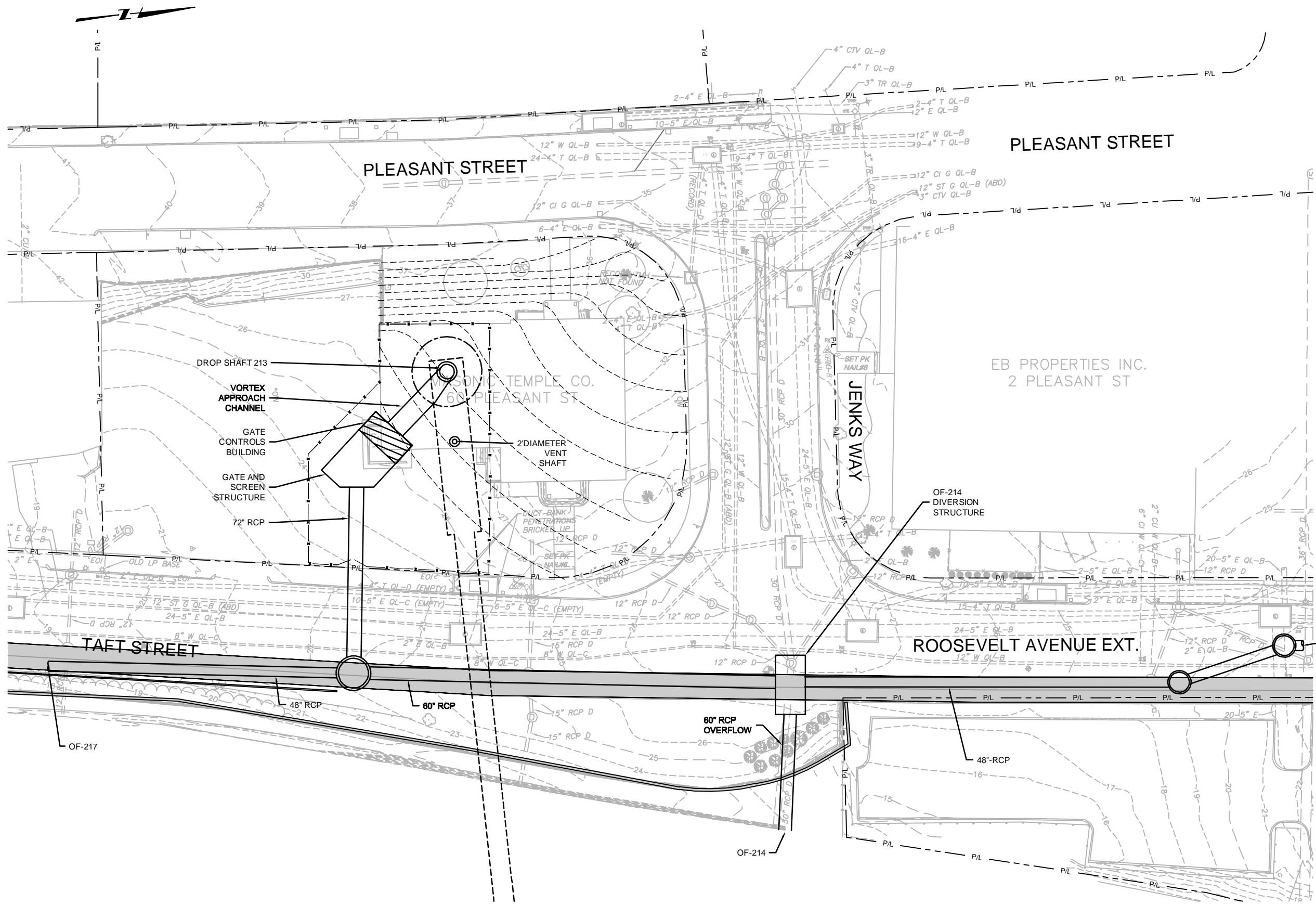
DROP SHAFT 213 CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT OPTION B-5
MASONIC TEMPLE

SHEET
FIG. B-5
195130165

BY: BRANDON MARINI

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, May 1, 2018 11:18:00 AM

DWG FILE: C:\work\dir\40520963\PAWT_FIG_DS-213_OPTION B_MASONIC TEMPLE.dwg



REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SCALE
1"=20'

WARNING
IF THIS BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 1" THEN DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNED C. CRONIN
DRAWN B. MARINI
CHECKED C. CRONIN

30% DESIGN PHASE - DATE SUBMITTED

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.

BETA
www.BETA-inc.com

NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
PHASE III COMBINED SEWER
OVERFLOW PROGRAM

Stantec

NBC CONTRACT NO 308.XXC
CIVIL

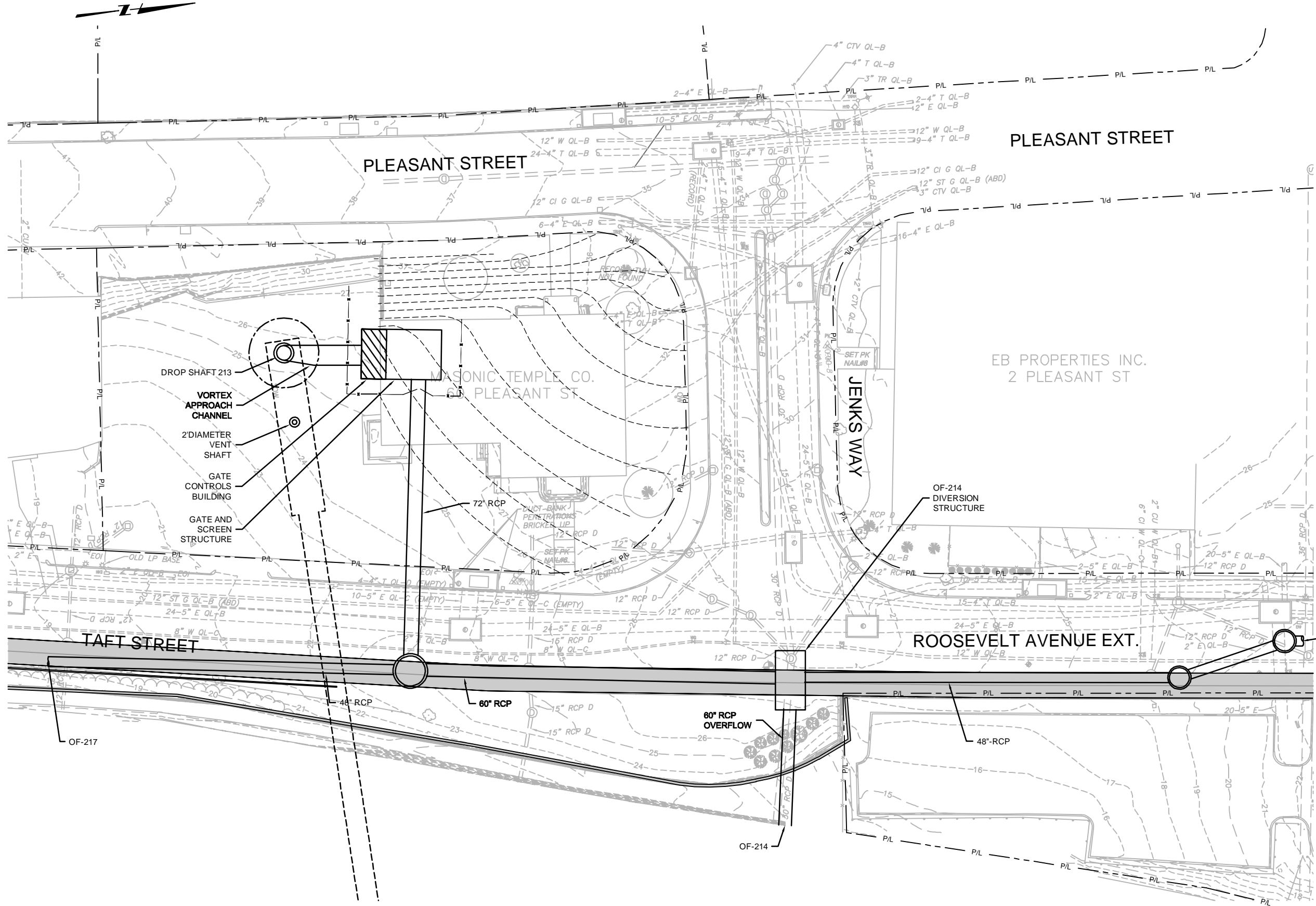
DROP SHAFT 213 CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT OPTION B-6
MASONIC TEMPLE

SHEET
FIG. B-6
195130165

BY: BRANDON MARINI

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, May 1, 2018 11:18:00 AM

DWG FILE: C:\work\kdr\40520963\PAWT_FIG_DS-213_OPTION B_MASONIC TEMPLE.dwg



REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SCALE
1"=20'

WARNING
IF THIS BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 1" THEN DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNED C. CRONIN
DRAWN B. MARINI
CHECKED C. CRONIN

30% DESIGN PHASE - DATE SUBMITTED
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.



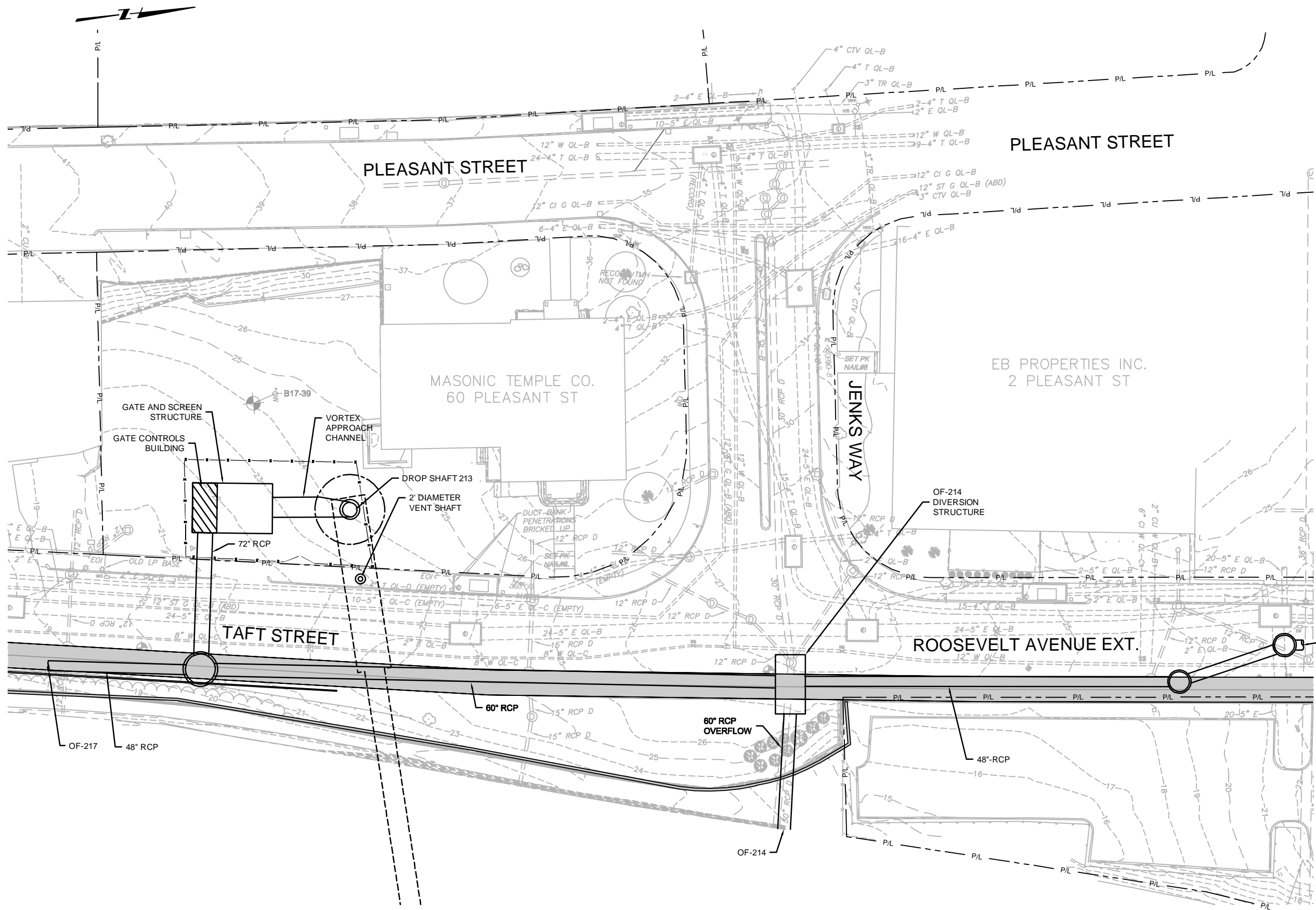
NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
PHASE III COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOW PROGRAM
NBC CONTRACT NO 308.XXC
CIVIL
DROP SHAFT 213 CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT OPTION B-7
MASONIC TEMPLE

SHEET
FIG. B-7
195130165

BY: BRANDON MARINI

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, May 1, 2018 11:18:00 AM

DWG FILE: C:\work\kdr\40520963\PAWT_FIG_DS-213_OPTION B_MASONIC TEMPLE.dwg



REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SCALE
1"=20'

WARNING
IF THIS BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 1" THEN DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNED C.CRONIN
DRAWN B.MARINI
CHECKED C.CRONIN

30% DESIGN PHASE - DATE SUBMITTED
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.



NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
PHASE III COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOW PROGRAM
Stantec PARE

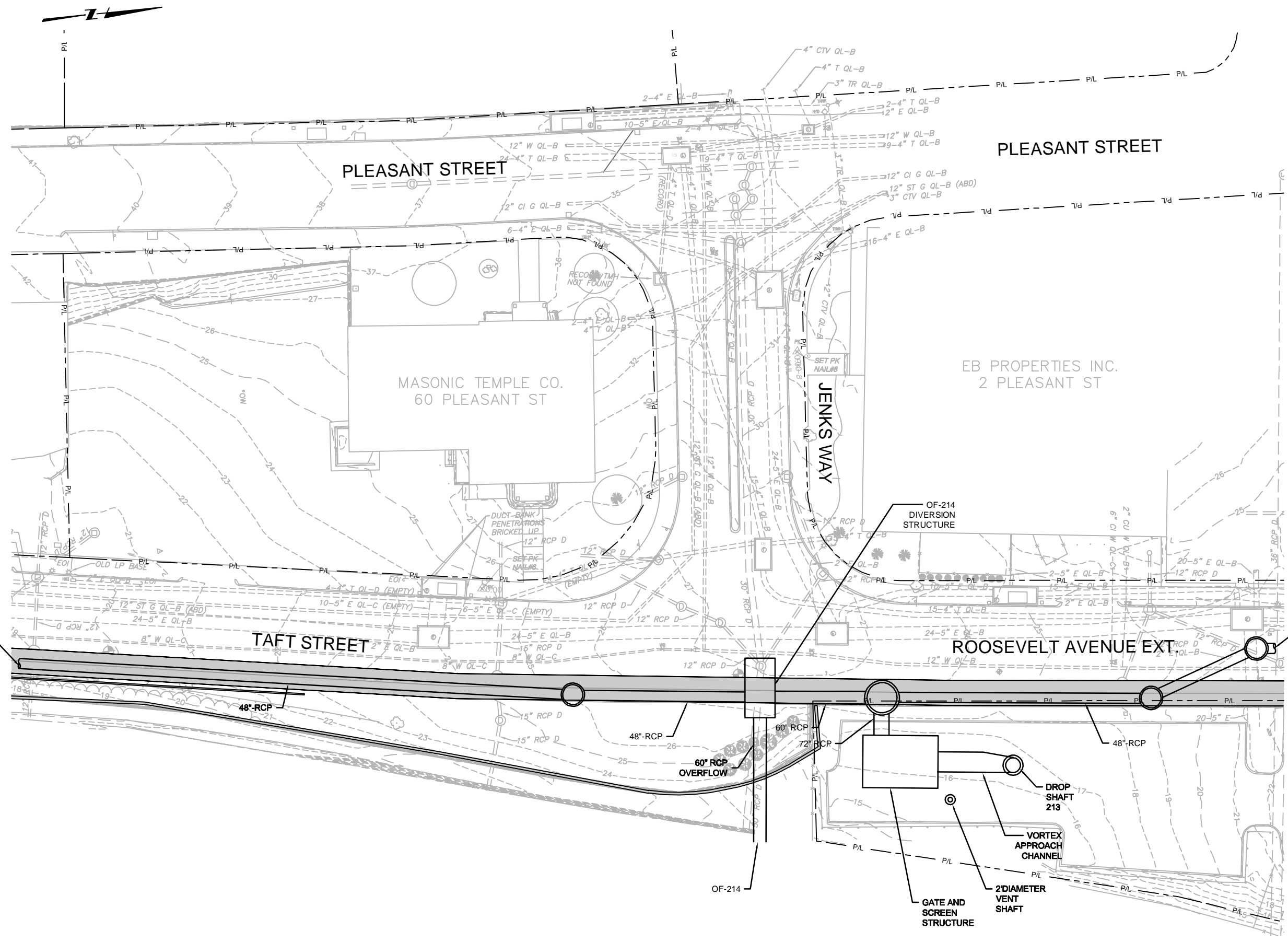
NBC CONTRACT NO 308.XXC
CIVIL
DROP SHAFT 213 CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT OPTION B-8
MASONIC TEMPLE

SHEET
FIG. B-8
195130165

BY: BRANDON MARINI

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, May 1, 2018 11:18:00 AM

DWG FILE: C:\work\dir\40520963\PAWT_FIG_DS-213_OPTION C_PARCEL 53-584_PARKING LOT.dwg



REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SCALE
1"=20'

WARNING
IF THIS BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 1" THEN DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNED C. CRONIN
DRAWN P. NATOWICH
CHECKED C. CRONIN

30% DESIGN PHASE - DATE SUBMITTED

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.



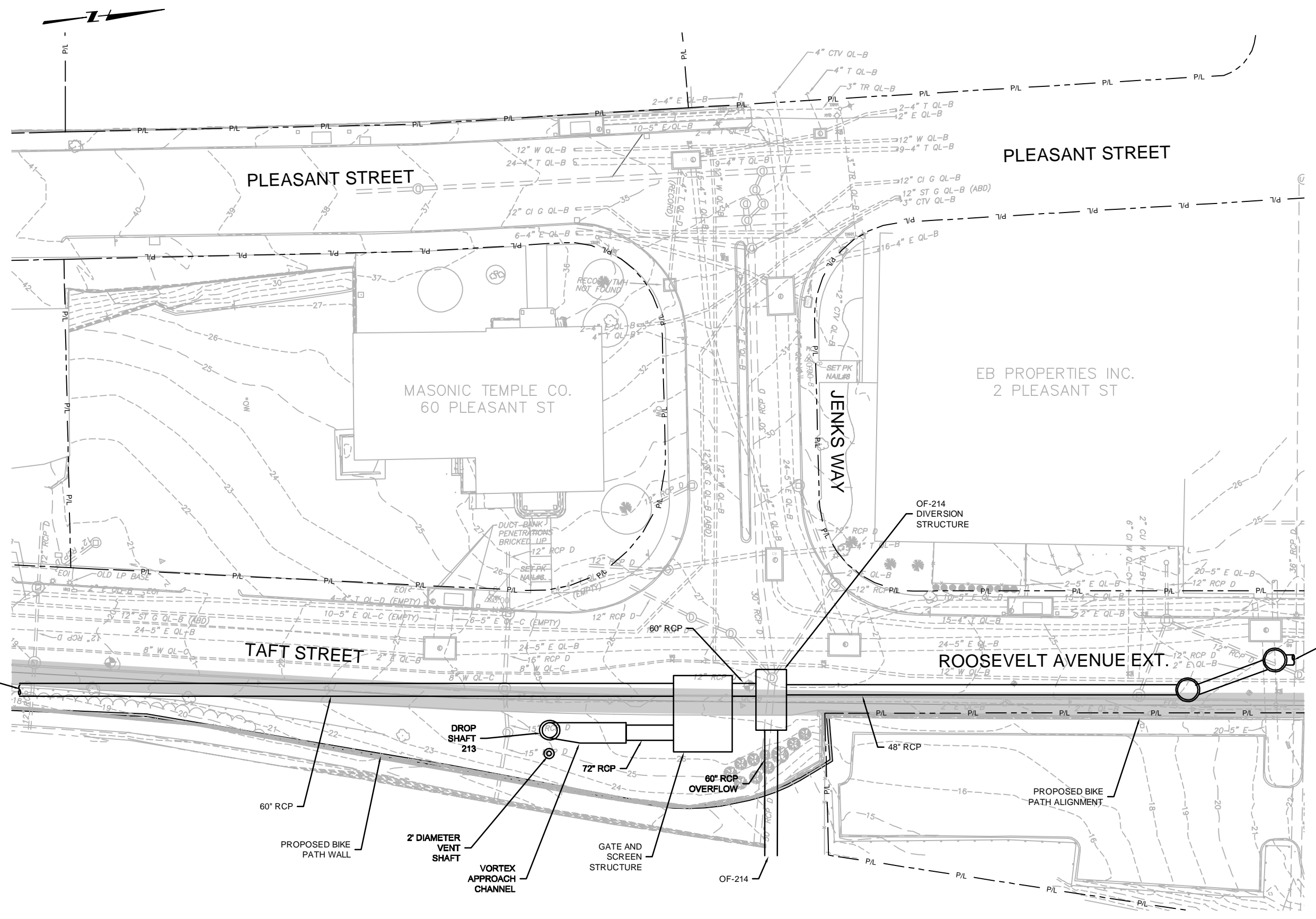
NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
PHASE III COMBINED SEWER
OVERFLOW PROGRAM

Stantec

NBC CONTRACT NO 308.XXC
CIVIL

DROP SHAFT 213 CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT OPTION C
PARCEL 53-584 PARKING LOT

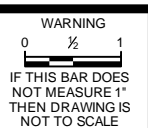
SHEET
FIG. C-1
195130165



DWG FILE: C:\pwworkdir\40520963\PAWT_FIG_DS\213_OPTION D_GrASS AREA OVER OF-214.dwg
 PLOT DATE: Tuesday, May 1, 2018 11:18:00 AM
 BY: BRANDON MARINI

REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SCALE	1"=20'
-------	--------



DESIGNED C. CRONIN
 DRAWN P. NATOWICH
 CHECKED C. CRONIN

30% DESIGN PHASE - DATE SUBMITTED
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
 This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.



NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
 PHASE III COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOW PROGRAM
 NBC CONTRACT NO 308.XXC
 CIVIL
 DROP SHAFT 213 CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT OPTION D
 JENKS WAY

SHEET
FIG. D-1
 195130165

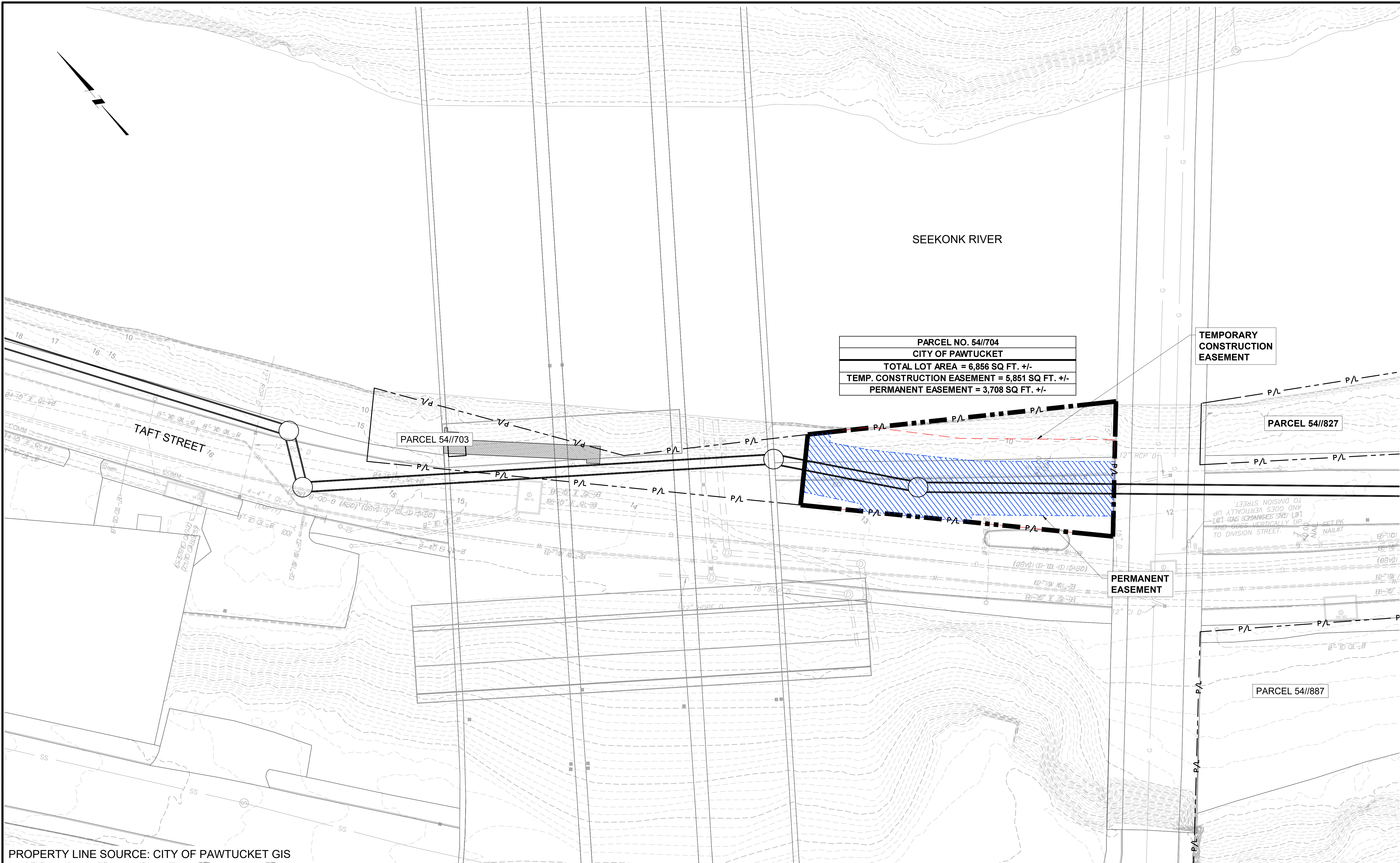
PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX 7
EASEMENT DRAWINGS

BY: JAMIE PAYNE

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, May 12, 2020 5:00:17 PM

DWG FILE: C:\pwworkdir\0520964\PAWT_SITE_EASEMENTS_III-A-4.dwg



PROPERTY LINE SOURCE: CITY OF PAWTUCKET GIS

REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SCALE
1" = 40'

WARNING
IF THIS BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 1" THEN DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNED C. CRONIN
DRAWN J. PAYNE
CHECKED C. CRONIN

30% DESIGN PHASE - APRIL 2020

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.

www.BETA-Inc.com

NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
PHASE III COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOW PROGRAM

NBC CONTRACT NO 308.04C
CIVIL

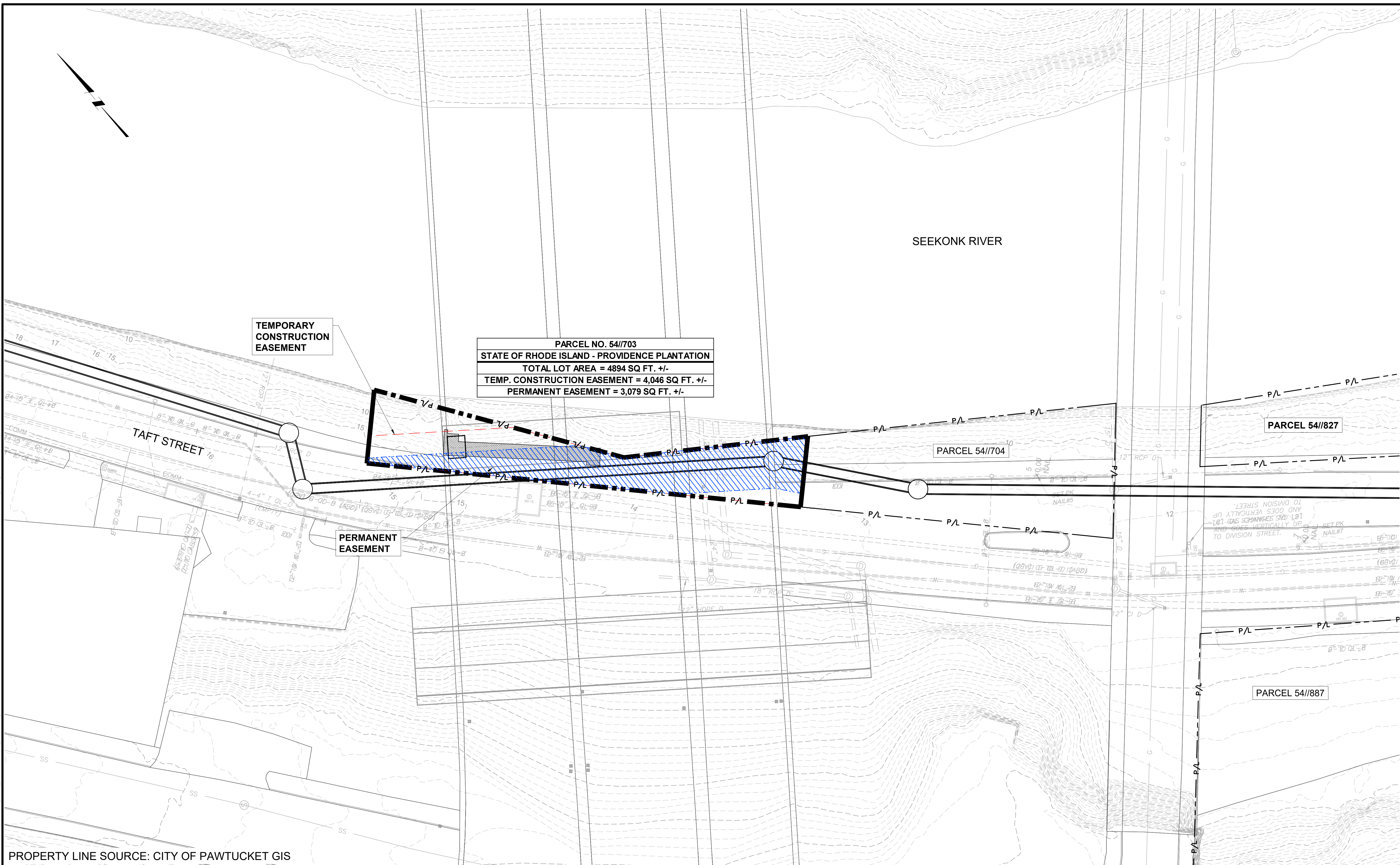
OF 210/213/214 FACILITIES
EASEMENT DRAWING - PARCEL NO. 54//704

SHEET
C-1
195130227

BY: JAMIE PAYNE

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, May 12, 2020 5:01:03 PM

DWG FILE: C:\pwworkdir\6250964\PAWT_SITE_EASEMENTS_III-A-4.dwg



PROPERTY LINE SOURCE: CITY OF PAWTUCKET GIS

REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SCALE	WARNING
1" = 40'	0 1/2 1
	IF THIS BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 1" THEN DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNED C. CRONIN
DRAWN J. PAYNE
CHECKED C. CRONIN

30% DESIGN PHASE - APRIL 2020

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.



NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
PHASE III COMBINED SEWER
OVERFLOW PROGRAM

NBC CONTRACT NO 308.04C
CIVIL

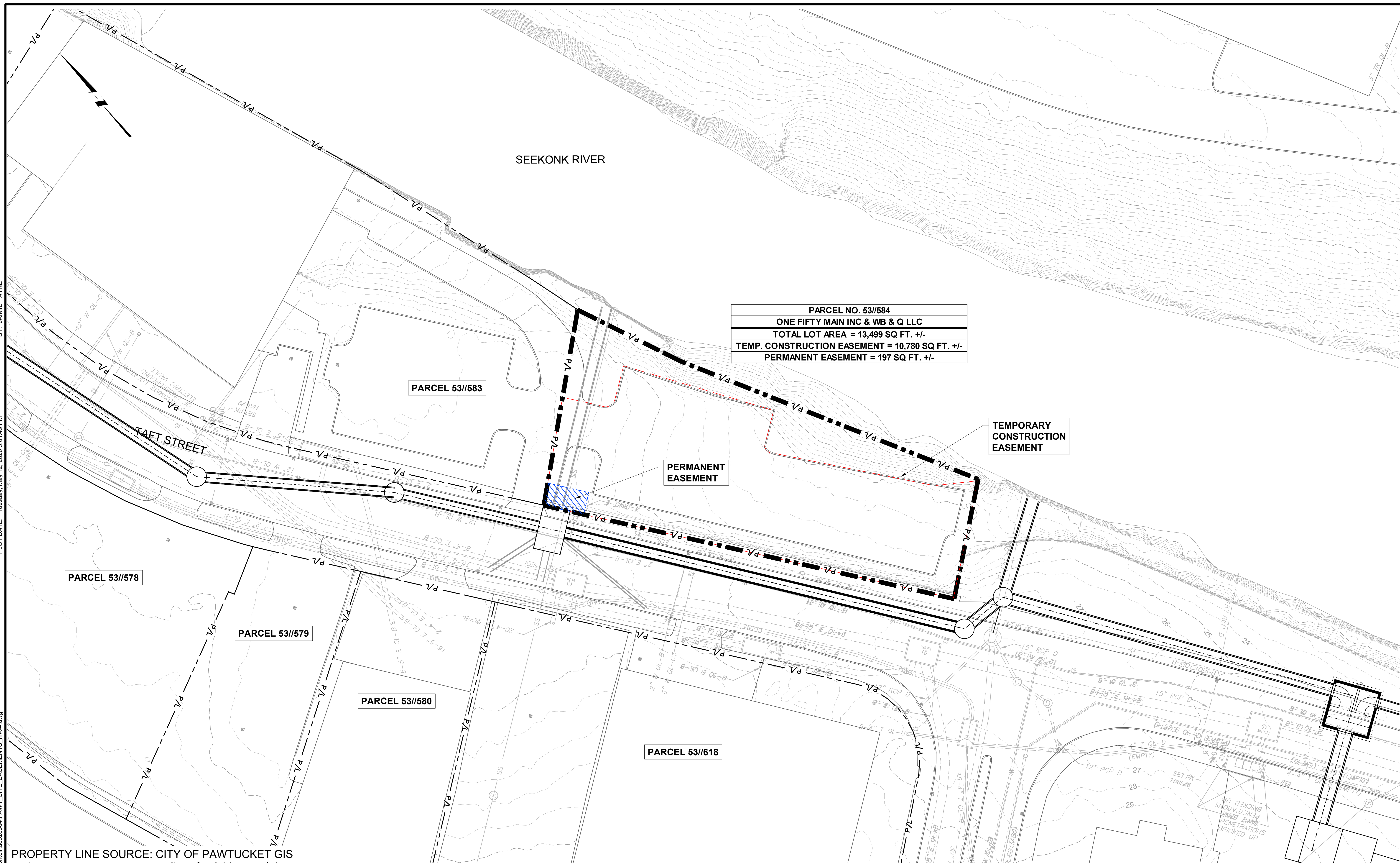
OF 210/213/214 FACILITIES
EASEMENT DRAWING - PARCEL NO. 54/703

SHEET
C-2
195130227

BY: JAMIE PAYNE

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, May 12, 2020 5:01:49 PM

DWG FILE: C:\pwworkdir\0620964\PAWT_SITE_EASEMENTS_ILIA-4.dwg



PARCEL NO. 53//584
ONE FIFTY MAIN INC & WB & Q LLC
TOTAL LOT AREA = 13,499 SQ FT. +/-
TEMP. CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT = 10,780 SQ FT. +/-
PERMANENT EASEMENT = 197 SQ FT. +/-

PERMANENT EASEMENT

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

PROPERTY LINE SOURCE: CITY OF PAWTUCKET GIS

REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SCALE
1" = 40'
WARNING
IF THIS BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 1" THEN DRAWING IS NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNED C. CRONIN
DRAWN J. PAYNE
CHECKED C. CRONIN

30% DESIGN PHASE - APRIL 2020

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.



NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
 PHASE III COMBINED SEWER
 OVERFLOW PROGRAM

Stantec logo

NBC CONTRACT NO 308.04C
 CIVIL

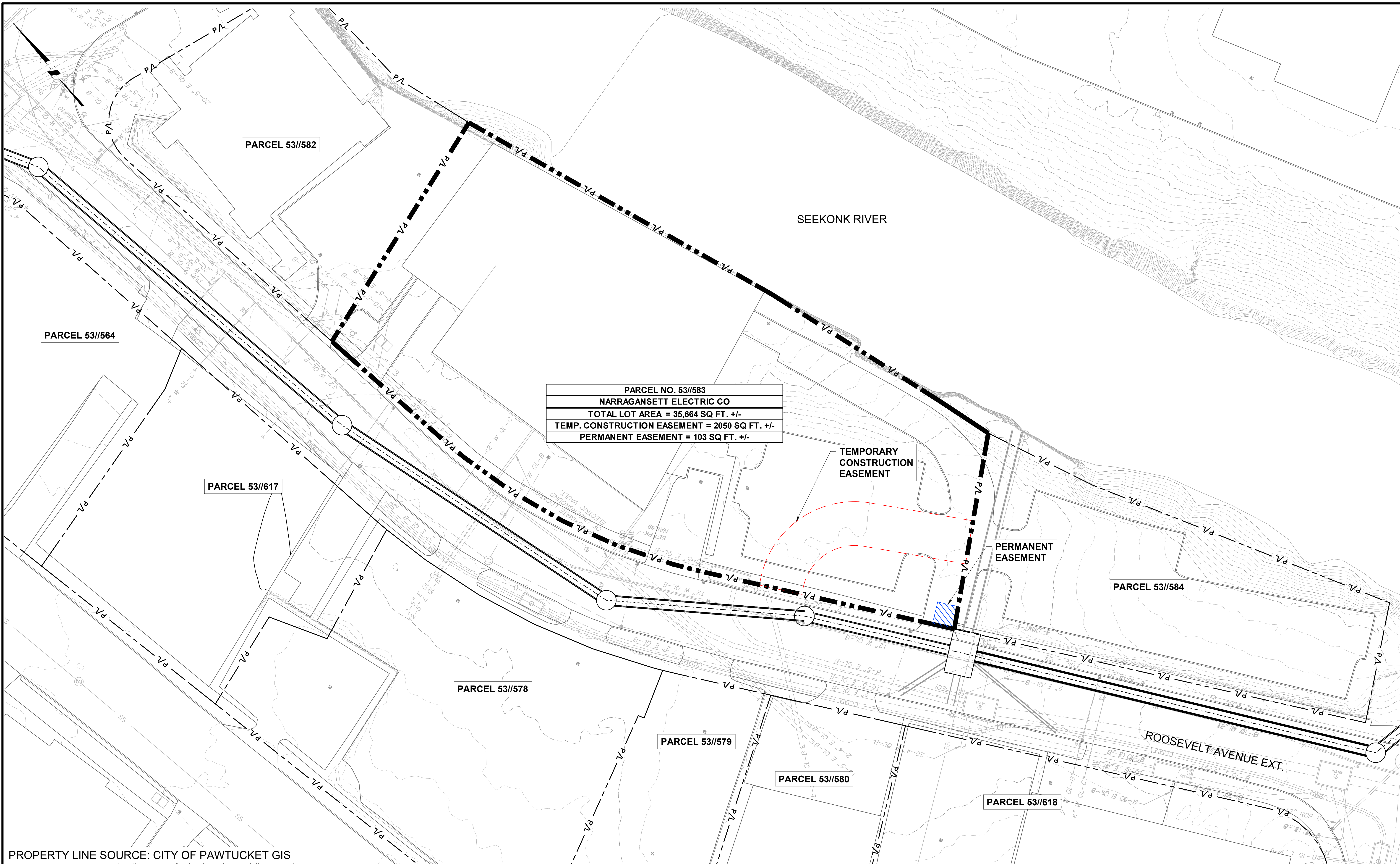
OF 210/213/214 FACILITIES
 EASEMENT DRAWING - PARCEL NO. 53//584

SHEET
 C-3
 195130227

BY: JAMIE PAYNE

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, May 12, 2020 5:02:35 PM

DWG FILE: C:\pwworkdir\0620964\PAWT_SITE_EASEMENTS_III-A-4.dwg



PARCEL NO. 53//583
NARRAGANSETT ELECTRIC CO
TOTAL LOT AREA = 35,664 SQ FT. +/-
TEMP. CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT = 2050 SQ FT. +/-
PERMANENT EASEMENT = 103 SQ FT. +/-

PROPERTY LINE SOURCE: CITY OF PAWTUCKET GIS

REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

SCALE
1" = 40'

DESIGNED C. CRONIN
DRAWN J. PAYNE
CHECKED C. CRONIN

30% DESIGN PHASE - APRIL 2020

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

This document is an interim document and not suitable for construction. As an interim document, it may contain data that is potentially inaccurate or incomplete and is not to be relied upon without the express written consent of the preparer.

www.BETA-Inc.com

NARRAGANSETT BAY COMMISSION
PHASE III COMBINED SEWER
OVERFLOW PROGRAM

NBC CONTRACT NO 308.04C
CIVIL

OF 210/213/214 FACILITIES
EASEMENT DRAWING - PARCEL NO. 53//583

SHEET
C-4
195130227

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX 8
ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM
(SEPARATE COVER)

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX 9
RISK REGISTER

2LA	Complications in acquiring utility easements (municipal acquisition)	Unlikely - 10%	Medium 500K - 1.0M	Very High >90	2	50	100	100	200	Mitigate	NBC and PM/CM to coordinate with municipal parties early in the design process to identify intent to take easements.	Identified	NBC	Rare - 1%	Medium 500K - 1.0M	Medium 30-60	1	50	50	50	50
3LA	Complications in acquiring utility easements (private acquisition)	Possible - 30%	Very Low <100K	Medium 30-60	3	1	50	3	150	Avoid	Redesign OF-213 Diversion Structure to avoid need for permanent easement.	Identified	NBC	Rare - 1%	Very Low <100K	Medium 30-60	1	1	50	1	50
Operations & Maintenance																					
10M	Slide Gates in GSS fail to actuate	Possible - 30%	High 1.0M-2.5M	Very Low <15	3	80	1	240	3	Mitigate	Design shall incorporate access directly above slide gates for possible removal. NBC shall incorporate inspection and exercising of the gates on a regular basis as part of the facility O&M.	Identified	NBC	Rare - 1%	High 1.0M-2.5M	Very Low <15	1	80	1	80	1
20M	Floatables from Diversion Structures cannot be removed	Likely - 50%	Low 100K - 500K	Very Low <15	4	10	1	40	4	Mitigate	Design shall incorporate access directly above floatables screen at diversion structure to allow NBC O&M personnel to vacuum floatables from structure.	Identified	NBC	Rare - 1%	Low 100K - 500K	Very Low <15	1	10	1	10	1
30M	River water level higher than diversion structure weir, enters consolidation conduit	Probable - 70%	High 1.0M-2.5M	Very Low <15	5	80	1	400	5	Mitigate	Add tide gate structure on outfall pipe, at or downstream of diversion structure weir, when weir elevation is below 100-year flood plain elevation	Identified	NBC	Rare - 1%	High 1.0M-2.5M	Very Low <15	1	80	1	80	1
40M	Floatables from GSS cannot be removed	Likely - 50%	High 1.0M-2.5M	Very Low <15	4	80	1	320	4	Mitigate	Design shall incorporate access directly above GSS bar screen to allow NBC O&M personnel to vacuum floatables from structure. Due to structure depth, NBC to develop protocol which may include closing gates and flooding screening compartment.	Identified	NBC	Rare - 1%	High 1.0M-2.5M	Very Low <15	1	80	1	80	1
50M	Slide gates non-functional due to power outage	Probable - 70%	High 1.0M-2.5M	Very Low <15	5	80	1	400	5	Mitigate	Slide gate actuators only critical infrastructure requiring power. In event of power failure, hydraulic actuators shall be provided with mechanism for storing power to close the gates on loss of power.	Identified	NBC	Rare - 1%	High 1.0M-2.5M	Very Low <15	1	80	1	80	1

Risk Likelihood Rating

Likelihood	Probability	Score
Probable - 70%	70%	5
Likely - 50%	50%	4
Possible - 30%	30%	3
Unlikely - 10%	10%	2
Rare - 1%	1%	1

Cost Consequence Rating

Severity	Consequence	
	Cost (\$)	Score
Very High > 2.5M	>2.5M	100
High 1.0M-2.5M	1.0M-2.5M	80
Medium 500K - 1.0M	500K-1.0M	50
Low 100K - 500K	100K-500K	10
Very Low <100K	<100K	1

Schedule Consequence Rating

Severity	Consequence	
	Cal. Day Delay	Score
Very High >90	>90	100
High 60-90	60-90	80
Medium 30-60	30-60	50
Low 15-30	15-30	10
Very Low <15	<15	1

Risk Matrix

Likelihood (Score)	Very Low (1)	Low (10)	Medium (50)	High (80)	Very High (100)
Probable (5)	5	50	250	400	500
Likely (4)	4	40	200	320	400
Possible (3)	3	30	150	240	300
Unlikely (2)	2	20	100	160	200
Rare (1)	1	10	50	80	100

Risk Owner

PM/CM
Designer
Contractor
NBC

Risk Strategy

Strategy	Description
Transfer	Assign risk to others or insure risk
Avoid	Do not perform activity
Mitigate	Specify measures to reduce likelihood and/or consequence
Accept	Willing to accept consequences

Risk Management Strategy

Status	Description
Active	Risk has occurred and strategy being implemented
Identified	Identified but not yet implemented or occurred
Expired	Risk did not occur, has expired and implementation not needed
Closed	Risk occurred and strategy is complete

NBC Phase III CSO Program Contract IIIA-4 - Basis of Risk Register Updated: 7/30/2021									
Risk ID	Risk Title	Basis of Likelihood Impact	Basis of Cost Impact	Basis of Schedule Impact	Strategy	Basis of Approach	Basis of Residual Likelihood Impact	Basis of Residual Cost Impact	Basis of Residual Schedule Impact
Safety									
1S	Contractor non-compliance with H&S Plan	Given non-traditional restrictions associated with working on Tidewater site, it is likely that a non-compliance event from workers will occur.	OSHA fine and contractor shutdown for period of time until compliance achieved.	If OSHA fine only, no schedule impact. If contractor shut down for non-compliance, contractor self-incentivized to achieve compliance.	Transfer	Contractor solely responsible for Health & Safety of his employees.	Risk Transferred - No current reduction in risk profile	Risk Transferred - No current reduction in risk profile	Risk Transferred - No current reduction in risk profile
2S	Worker Fatality	On-the-job worker fatality is a rare occurrence in the modern construction industry.	Significant OSHA fine, work shutdown, legal fees associated with wrongful death lawsuit, possible settlement costs, etc.	OSHA project shutdown during investigation	Transfer	Contractor solely responsible for Health & Safety of his employees.	Risk Transferred - No current reduction in risk profile	Risk Transferred - No current reduction in risk profile	Risk Transferred - No current reduction in risk profile
3S	Worker Lost Time	Worker accidents are possible in the modern construction industry.	Medical bills, workman compensation claims, lost productivity	Limited time lost	Transfer	Contractor solely responsible for Health & Safety of his employees.	Risk Transferred - No current reduction in risk profile	Risk Transferred - No current reduction in risk profile	Risk Transferred - No current reduction in risk profile
4S	Pedestrian accident due to construction activities	Proximity of construction activities to pedestrian ways; ability of pedestrians to travel through work zone	Repair costs (equipment), medical costs, legal costs, public relation response costs	Lost productivity; management of public relations situation	Mitigate	Contractor responsible for managing work zone. Alignment and work limits located off Taft Street right-of-way. Require screening and security measures (fencing, gates for privacy, noise, etc.) between work zone and Taft Street right-of-way. Pedestrian management plans to be included in Contract Documents to designate proposed pedestrian travel ways in areas where normal pedestrian access is impacted by construction activities.	Risk Transferred - No current reduction in risk profile	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
5S	Vehicular damage due to use parking lot on Parcel 584 (Roosevelt Ave. Ext.) during construction.	Construction activities in close proximity to retaining wall above parking lot.	Vehicle damage due to potential wall damage; pedestrian injury	Limited schedule impact.	Mitigate	Eliminate private access to lot by securing temporary construction easement.	Limited breach of site security.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
Planning & Permitting									
1PP	CRMC approvals delayed	Profile / scale of CSO Phase III program; agency permitting history	Limited to additional permitting rework time and effort	Critical path schedule. Bidding and procurement will be delayed if permit approvals delayed.	Mitigate	Early coordination with CRMC to present design and permit intent should allow for agency requirement incorporation into permitting and contract documents.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
2PP	RIDEM approvals delayed	Profile / scale of CSO Phase III program; agency permitting history	Limited to additional permitting rework time and effort	Critical path schedule. Bidding and procurement will be delayed if permit approvals delayed.	Mitigate	Early coordination with RIDEM to present design and permit intent should allow for agency requirement incorporation into permitting and contract documents.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
3PP	RIHPHC approval delayed	Profile / scale of CSO Phase III program; agency permitting history	Limited to additional permitting rework time and effort	Critical path schedule. Bidding and procurement will be delayed if permit approvals delayed.	Mitigate	Early coordination with RIHPHC to present design and permit intent should allow for agency requirement incorporation into permitting and contract documents.	No historic sites of concern identified. Permitting process should be relatively straightforward.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	Risk of schedule impact reduced based on confirmation of no historic sites of concern.
Procurement									
1P	Contract execution delayed due to contractor bonding	Apparent low bid contractor to be disqualified due to inability to secure required bonds.	Cost assumes apparent low bid contractor cannot secure bonding and another contractor must be selected.	Schedule impact associated with abandoning contracting process with initial contractor and initiating contracting process to another contractor.	Accept	None	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
2P	Bids exceed project cost estimate	Competitive marketplace	Cost associated with bid prices above estimates.	Tied to cost - On low end of cost, schedule impacts are minimal if within contingencies. On high end of cost, schedule impacts associated with readvertisement of project.	Mitigate	Conduct OPCC at all project design stages.	Risk decreased due to monitoring of anticipated project costs.	Residual cost impacts associated with specialty construction costs.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
3P	Lack of contractor interest	Similar construction contracts competing for the same specialty contractors advertised at approximately the same time.	Cost impacts associated with elevated bid prices due to decreased competition.	Schedule impact assumes all bids rejected and project re-advertised.	Mitigate	Pre-advertise project in trade periodicals for specialty subcontractors to generate interest prior to bidding.	Advance advertisement and tactical program scheduling will generate interest and help ensure competitive bidding for each project.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
Design									
1D	Mapping provided by PM/CM is insufficient for design	PM/CM stated that mapping provided would likely not be sufficient for design purposes.	Cost associated with additional survey information to be obtained.	Schedule impacts associated with obtaining proposal and procurement of additional survey and additional survey information.	Mitigate	Review mapping when available to determine if product is sufficient for design purposes. Supplement with additional survey information as needed.	Assumes sufficient survey information will be obtained by the Designer (with additional costs covered via Change Order).	No change from pre-strategy assumptions. Pre-strategy assumptions include costs to mitigate.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions. Pre-strategy assumptions include schedule impacts associated with mitigation.
2D	Existing utility information is inaccurate	Large number of utilities in the area; NGrid has stated that the utility locations presented on the Tidewater Site are schematic.	Cost associated with damaged utilities due to inaccurate information, cost associated with additional investigation (potholing)	Schedule impacts associated with additional investigation and downtime associated with utility strikes resulting from inaccurate information.	Mitigate	Conduct SUE investigation (vacuum excavation). Additional coordination with utilities.	Assumes utility strikes based on inaccurate information may still occur, despite best efforts to properly identify all utilities	Cost associated with damaged utilities due to inaccurate information.	Schedule impacts associated with implementing additional investigation and downtime associated with potential utility strikes resulting from inaccurate information.
3D	Presence of bedrock identified	Existing borings identify bedrock.	Increased cost associated with management / removal of rock in lieu of soil	Production differential of microtunneling in rock vs. soil	Accept	Conduct additional borings to better identify bedrock profile for Contractor's information.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
4D	Stakeholder-requested scope changes	The NBC has requested scope changes.	Cost associated with additional design and investigation efforts. Costs associated with re-design will increase as design progresses.	Schedule impacts associated re-design efforts and obtaining supplemental information through remobilization of subconsultants.	Accept	Coordinate with NBC and PM/CM on a routine basis to ensure expectations are clear and identify and incorporate any changes early in the design process, where possible.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
Construction									
1C	Insufficient Support-of-Excavation (SOE) at structures	SOE required at all structures based on depth of excavation.	Cost associated with contractor's labor and equipment downtime, SOE re-design costs, SOE repairs	Schedule impacts associated with SOE failure	Transfer	Contractor responsible for SOE design and construction.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	Contractor bears cost of SOE failure and cure. Cost risk transferred.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions

NBC Phase III CSO Program									
Contract IIIA-4 - Basis of Risk Register									
Updated: 7/30/2021									
Risk ID	Risk Title	Basis of Likelihood Impact	Basis of Cost Impact	Basis of Schedule Impact	Strategy	Basis of Approach	Basis of Residual Likelihood Impact	Basis of Residual Cost Impact	Basis of Residual Schedule Impact
2C	Insufficient dewatering at structures	Dewatering and/or groundwater cutoff / management required at all structures based on groundwater data obtained and provided.	Cost associated with contractor's labor and equipment downtime, implementation of additional dewatering measures (wells, pumps, etc.), additional groundwater treatment measures	Schedule impacts associated with curing dewatering system failure (drilling additional wells, mobilizing additional equipment)	Transfer	Contractor responsible for dewatering design and implementation.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	Contractor bears cost to cure dewatering operations. Cost risk transferred.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
3C	Insufficient dewatering for utility trenching operation	Dewatering and/or groundwater cutoff / management required at most utility trenching locations based on groundwater data obtained and provided.	Cost associated with contractor's labor and equipment downtime, implementation of additional dewatering measures (wells, pumps, etc.), additional groundwater treatment measures	Schedule impacts associated with curing dewatering system failure (drilling additional wells, mobilizing additional equipment)	Transfer	Contractor responsible for dewatering design and implementation.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	Contractor bears cost to cure dewatering operations. Cost risk transferred.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
4C	Insufficient groundwater management for utility tunnel between GSS and Junction Chamber	Dewatering and/or groundwater cutoff / management expected to be extensive in this area based on groundwater data obtained and provided.	Cost associated with additional groundwater management methods.	Schedule impacts associated with implementation of additional groundwater management methods	Transfer	Contractor responsible for dewatering design and implementation.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	Contractor bears cost to cure dewatering operations. Cost risk transferred.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
5C	Existing electrical infrastructure near hydroelectric facility damaged during construction.	Damage to electric facilities in this location is likely with conventional construction techniques given number and close proximity of ductbanks.	Cost association with emergency repair efforts	Schedule impacts associated with electric infrastructure repair (temporary and permanent)	Avoid	Select a construction technique that does not require electric facilities to be supported.	Limited residual risk with selected trenchless technique with respect to utility damage.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
6C	OF-214 - Stone Retaining Wall impacted by structure construction	Based on SOE limits, impacts to the stone retaining wall are anticipated	Cost associated with repairs to wall	Schedule impact associated with wall reconstruction	Accept	Incorporate retaining wall removal and repair design into construction documents	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
7C	Improper management of Existing Outfalls / Flow during construction	Existing outfall flow must be managed during construction. Some existing infrastructure will be out of service during the construction process.	Fines and penalties associated with mismanagement of existing outfall flow.	Limited schedule impact associated with implementing cure measures.	Transfer	Contract Documents to require Contractor submit an existing flow management plan	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	Contractor bears cost to cure mismanaged outfall operations and associated penalties. Cost risk transferred.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
8C	Electrical vault beneath I-95 bridge damaged	The vault is located beneath the bridge in the center of the roadway. Proposed alignment is between the electrical vault and the abandoned bridge footing. The vault will probably be damaged due to the narrow alignment corridor.	Cost associated with repair efforts and installation of temporary electric infrastructure.	Schedule impact associated with installing temporary electric infrastructure and repairing electric vault after construction.	Avoid	Select a construction technique that does not require electric facilities to be supported.	Even with pipe jacking, vertical separation between consolidation conduit and bottom of vault is low (about 2'). Damage to structure is still likely given its existing condition.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
9C	Unknown obstruction in vicinity of OF-213 impacts diversion structure construction	Known obstruction from initial geotechnical investigation. Unknown source/nature.	Relocate / reconfigure diversion structure, retaining wall modifications, additional investigation to locate consolidation conduit, private property impacts.	Schedule impacts associated with redesign/reconfig of diversion structure and consolidation conduit near OF-213	Mitigate	Investigate unknown obstruction to define source and nature. (7/30/21) Conducted test pit as part of SUE investigation. Identified abandoned electrical duct bank. Ductbank verified abandoned by National Grid on site. Ductbank identified for removal/disposal on Contract Documents.	Risk expired through mitigation measures taken.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
10C	Existing retaining wall along river is damaged as a result of construction activities.	Proximity to heavy construction activities. Unknown construction. Evidence of surface defects (cracking)	Reconstruction of some/all of the retaining wall abutting the work zone.	Reconstruction of some/all of the retaining wall abutting the work zone.	Mitigate	Conducted test pits behind wall to evaluate batter construction. Identified lateral load restrictions within range of retaining wall. Specify surface repairs (crack repair, repointing) prior to utility construction. Pre-construction survey required. Geotechnical monitoring. Transfer remaining risk to Contractor.	Risk potential mitigated through the implementation of lateral loading restrictions. Small potential remains for limited reconstruction even with monitor / protection requirements.	Limited reconstruction of retaining wall section(s)	Limited reconstruction of retaining wall section(s)
11C	Contractor delayed due to inability to access Masonic Temple site (occupied by Tunnel D-B contractor)	Tunnel D-B contractor scheduled to be working on site when NBC contractor scheduled to commence work.	Contractor downtime and reorganization to mobilize to different site activity.	Contractor downtime and reorganization to mobilize to different site activity. Potential material lead time issues.	Mitigate	Coordinate with NBC and PM/CM as bid date approaches to coordinate schedule with Tunnel D-B team and institute project milestones / restrictions to avoid site conflicts.	Possibility of Tunnel D-B contractor being delayed from vacating the site prior to NBC construction commencement, even with project milestones / restrictions	Limited delays	Limited delays
Environmental									
1E	Contamination encountered within the project area.	Project site located in an urban fill area, where encountering low level contamination is a possibility.	Costs include special handling / disposal of soil, possible groundwater treatment	Minimal project delays associated with disposal facility administration.	Mitigate	Conduct soil borings and analyze samples taken outside the Tidewater site for presence of contaminants	Soil samples will not reduce the likelihood of encountering contamination, but will identify if risk is elevated (if contamination is encountered in sampling program.)	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
Stakeholder Engagement									
15E	Construction occurs while RIPTA Bus Station in construction.	RIPTA existing bus terminal is located at Main St. / Roosevelt Ave. intersection. RIPTA constructing a new terminal outside project limits. If construction completed before IIIA-4 construction commences, traffic / pedestrian management at intersection will be significantly reduced.	Additional traffic management and coordination with RIPTA for bus routing, protection of pedestrians.	Limited schedule impacts. Potential decrease in production associated with additional traffic management	Accept	RIPTA's new bus terminal scheduled to be completed by Spring 2022, which is before IIIA-4 construction commences. Risk of construction overlap is low.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
25E	Resident / business claims of property damage due to construction vibrations	Property damage caused by construction operations are possible.	Costs associated with damage assessment, repairs, relocation of stakeholders (if necessary)	Minimal schedule impact. Assumes mitigation / restoration measures performed during active construction.	Transfer	Contractor to conduct pre-construction site survey and maintain builder's risk insurance	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	Contractor (or Contractor's insurance carrier) bears costs associated with assessment / repair of property damage. Cost risk transferred.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
35E	Vehicular access to private property / access to private parking lots	Utility construction within travelled right-of-ways generally impact access to abutting properties at some point during construction.	Limited cost implications associated with public outreach. Potential costs associated with temporary access provisions.	Limited schedule impact associated with potential temporary access provisions.	Avoid	Proposed alignment sites a portion of the work zone outside the travelled right-of-way. Alignment within right-of-way proposed to be installed by trenchless construction techniques, limiting surface disturbance to access locations.	See "Basis of Approach"	Limited cost implications associated with public outreach, if necessary.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
Financial									

NBC Phase III CSO Program									
Contract IIIA-4 - Basis of Risk Register									
Updated: 7/30/2021									
Risk ID	Risk Title	Basis of Likelihood Impact	Basis of Cost Impact	Basis of Schedule Impact	Strategy	Basis of Approach	Basis of Residual Likelihood Impact	Basis of Residual Cost Impact	Basis of Residual Schedule Impact
1F	OPCC exceeds project budget	Estimated project costs may exceed project budget with larger contingencies at earlier design stages. Risk likelihood may be reduced as design progresses.	Cost associated with value engineering design to work within project budget.	Schedule impact associated with value engineering activities.	Mitigate	Prepare OPCC at various project design milestones and course-correct / value-engineer solutions as needed.	Some elements may not be able to be value engineered out for a successful project. Discuss accepting minor exceedences at later design stages, if necessary.	Review of OPCC at regular design intervals will reduce cost impact risk.	Review of OPCC at regular design intervals will reduce schedule impact risk.
2F	Reduction in SRF funding availability	Project identified on CWSRF CY2020 Project Priority List	Cost associated with applying for and securing funding from alternative source; Potential for inferior borrowing terms	Procurement impacts associated with securing project funding from alternative source	Accept	None	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
Land Acquisition / Easements									
1LA	Complications in acquiring Masonic Temple site	Initial response receptive from property owners; NBC always has option to take portion of property by eminent domain	Cost associated with identifying an alternate site for the GSS and Drop Shaft DS-213. Additional design costs associated with system reconfiguration.	Schedule impacts associated with identifying, securing, re-design and vetting activities (geotechnical, environmental, etc.) associated with a new GSS site.	Mitigate	NBC and PM/CM coordinating with Masonic Temple property owners. Current plan is to purchase entire property, set for closing on June 30, 2020.	Property purchased by NBC	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
2LA	Complications in acquiring utility easements (municipal acquisition)	Major permanent easements to be acquired from State and City of Pawtucket. Defined process for acquiring.	Significant effort to redesign if easements cannot be secured	Significant effort to redesign if easements cannot be secured.	Mitigate	NBC and PM/CM to coordinate with municipal parties early in the design process to identify intent to take easements.	City / State aware of the project. NBC & PM/CM continue to coordinate with City / State.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	Mitigation measures may help decrease schedule impact if complications encountered.
3LA	Complications in acquiring utility easements (private acquisition)	Two minor permanent easements associated with OF-213 Diversion Structure.	Cost associated with redesign efforts at OF-213 and potential utility relocation associated with redesign.	Redesign efforts and additional utility coordination for potential relocation.	Avoid	If complications in acquiring utility easements of private property, redesign OF-213 Diversion Structure to eliminate need for permanent easement.	Risk averted by avoidance plan.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
Operations & Maintenance									
1OM	Slide Gates in GSS fail to actuate.	Slide gates have moving parts that can bind/fail to actual, especially in a wet / submerged environment.	Fines and penalties associated with overflows caused by inability to pass flow through GSS.	No identifiable schedule impact.	Mitigate	Design shall incorporate access directly above slide gates for possible removal. NBC shall incorporate exercising of the gates on a regular basis as part of the facility O&M.	Ability to remove gates from structure provided in design. Regular inspection and maintenance will mitigate risk occurrence.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
2OM	Floatables from Diversion Structure cannot be removed	Floatables will accumulate in diversion structure, eventually requiring increased maintenance at GSS or overtopping screen and discharging to outfall.	Increased maintenance recurrence at GSS and fines/penalties associated with floatables discharging to river.	No identifiable schedule impact.	Mitigate	Design shall incorporate access directly above floatables screen at diversion structure to allow NBC O&M personnel to vacuum floatables from structure.	With proper access to floatables screen, likelihood of floatables discharging over screen will be rare.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
3OM	River water level higher than diversion structure weir, enters consolidation conduit	Flood stage elevation of river near OF-217 is higher than proposed weir elevation at diversion structure, allowing river water into consolidation conduit during flood events.	Fines and penalties associated with overflows caused partly by Seekonk River taking capacity within the consolidation conduit.	No identifiable schedule impact.	Mitigate	Provide measure to keep river water out of consolidation conduit.	Only situation where river water can enter the consolidation conduit is due to a malfunction of the tide gate during a flood event.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
4OM	Floatables from GSS cannot be removed	Floatables will blind bar rack inhibiting flow.	Fines and penalties associated with overflows caused by inability to pass flow through GSS.	No identifiable schedule impact.	Mitigate	Provide access above bar rack to allow NBC to remove floatables from GSS structure. Consider emergency flow bypass.	With proper access to floatables screen, likelihood of floatables blinding screen will be rare.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions
5OM	Slide gates non-functional due to power outage.	Gate actuators require power to actuate.	Fines and penalties associated with overflows caused by inability to pass flow through GSS.	No identifiable schedule impact.	Mitigate	Slide gate actuators only critical infrastructure requiring power. In event of power failure, hydraulic actuators shall be provided with mechanism for storing power to close the gates on loss of power.	Emergency gate actuation (stored power) provided in design.	No change from pre-strategy assumptions	No change from pre-strategy assumptions

APPENDIX 10
OPINION OF PROBABLE
CONSTRUCTION COST

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



BETA GROUP INC.
**PHASE III COMBINED SEWER
OVERFLOW PROGRAM (IIIA-4)
OF-210/213/214 FACILITIES
CONTRACT NO. 308.04C
OPCC (Class 2)
DRAFT 90% COST ESTIMATE**

SUMMARY

City Point Partners has performed a cost estimate analysis of the Phase III Combined Sewer Overflow Program – OF 210/213/214 Consolidation Conduit (IIIA-4), Contract No. 308.04C, based on plans and specifications dated July 2020 as well communications with team members from BETA and McMillen Jacobs. The pricing was based on current labor rates, material pricing from database from Sage estimating software, and other reference databases like RIDOT Weighted Average Unit Prices.

Contract IIIA-4 OF 210/213/214 Consolidation Conduit includes construction of cast-in-place gate & screening structure, junction chamber, 10' diameter manhole, approach channel, precast manhole structures and cast-in-place diversion structures. It also includes the installation of 203 linear feet of 54" RCP in open trench, 306 linear feet of 48" RCP in open trench and 247 linear feet of 48" RCP via pipe jacking on Roosevelt Ave & Main Street. On Taft Street there is installation of 151 linear feet of 60" RCP in open trench, 541 linear feet of 48" RCP in open trench and 233 linear feet of 48" RCP via pipe jacking. From the gate & screening structure to the junction box there is 6 linear feet of 72" RCP in open trench and 39 linear feet of 72" RCP via pipe jacking. It also includes 1290 linear feet of water main bypass and approximately 1100 linear feet of new water main. Traffic management, paving & curbing are also included in the scope.

The total assessment of the Contract IIIA-4 has been calculated for an estimated value of **\$18,270,296.00**.

Assumptions:

Contract IIIA-4:

- Support of Excavation (SOE): Secant Piles will be used as SOE for Gate & Screening Structure, Approach Channel, 10' diameter Manhole and Junction Chamber. Soldier Pile and Lagging will be used for the rest of the structures and open trenches for piping.
- Dewatering: Assumed 5 wells monitored and capped @ 100GPM for open trenching and 2 wells each for pipe jacking pits. Well point system is assumed at this stage of design.
- Trenchless Construction: IIIA-4 includes approximately 480 LF of pipe jacking. Cost for pipe jacking is calculated at \$26 per inch per linear foot @ 30 lf/day productivity. It also includes 40 LF of 72" RCP utility tunneling which includes installation of 10' dia. Utility Tunneling, installation of 72" RCP and annulus grouting.
- Open Trenching: Assumed 12" of bedding, 36" cover for all piping and soldier pile & lagging for all the excavation. The trenches are backfilled with existing material.
- Includes approximately 9,014 SY of paving and 1200 LF of remove and reset of existing curb and 1200 LF of sidewalk.
- Temporary Services, Trailers, Erosion Control, Final Cleaning, Site Security etc. included in General Requirements.

COVID-19 Impacts of Construction Pricing: The 2020-2021 Covid-19 global pandemic has disrupted many industries and the full economic impact is still unknown. Factors that been identified in estimates for active or impending construction projects to account for the Covid-19 pandemic's impact include variations in materials and labor pricing and material and labor shortages. For these reasons a 10% contingency has been included in the estimate to account for the potential industry cost irregularities.

Markups:

Overhead & Profit	12%
Design Contingency	10%
Covid-19 Construction Contingency	10%

Additional References:

The following sources were used in preparation of this estimate in addition to plans and specifications issued by Beta:

Stantec

- "Phase III CSO Program, Conceptual Design for Consolidation Conduits and Regulator Modifications - Technical Memorandum, January 25, 2019" for the Narragansett Bay Commission, prepared by Stantec

RIDOT

- "RI Department of Transportation, Plans, Profiles and Sections of Proposed Bridge Replacement, Pawtucket Bridge No. 550, I-95 Over the Seekonk River, Volume 3 Bridge Plans, RI Contract No. 2010-CB-004, FA Project Nos. BRO-0550(003), IM-0550(004), IMG-0550(005), Length =0.9 miles, Commonwealth Engineers and Consultants, Inc. Providence RI, April 2010"
- "RI Department of Public Works, Division of Roads and Bridges, Plan, Profile and Sections of Proposed State Highway, Division St. Project, Contract Three, RIFA Project NO. I-01(11) Length 0723 Miles, Contract Number 5753, April 1957"
- "Construction Stage Soil Management Plan for the Pawtucket River Bridge #550 Replacement and Improvements, For Commonwealth Engineers and Consultants, Inc., DEM Case #2009-13, August 2009" by Wright Pierce
- Site investigation Report of the Phase II and III ESA Work Associated with Pawtucket Bridge #550 Replacement and Improvements for Commonwealth Engineers and Consultants, Inc., DEM Case #2009-13, Volume 1 and Volume 2, August 2009" by Wright Pierce
- Remedial Action Work Plan for the Pawtucket Bridge #550 Replacement and Improvements for Commonwealth Engineers and Consultants, Inc., DEM Case #2009-13, October 2009, Revised December 2009" by Wright Pierce

City of Pawtucket

City of Pawtucket, Seekonk/Blackstone River Wall Repair Project, June 10, 2011, prepared for: City of Pawtucket, Prepared by: Fuss and O'Neill Inc.

Estimate submitted by

Annalisa Motti – Project Controls Specialist
 Apoorva Paruchuri – Lead Project Controls Specialist
 Jim Stetson – VP Project Controls

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
10' Dia. MH								
	Backfill & Compaction							
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, 10' Dia. MH	1,123.83	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 21,361.00	\$ 28,197.00
		Backfill & Compaction	1,123.83	CY	\$ 19.01	/CY	\$ 21,361.00	\$ 28,197.00
	Excavation							
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket 10' Dia MH	125.33	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 2,790.00	\$ 3,683.00
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket	1,175.70	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 26,171.00	\$ 34,546.00
		Excavation	1,434.23	CY	\$ 20.19	/CY	\$ 28,961.00	\$ 38,228.00
	Excavation - Rock							
		Excavate pit, Rock - 10' Dia MH	36.00	cy	\$ 75.00	/cy	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 3,564.00
		Excavation - Rock	30.60	CY	\$ 88.24	/CY	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 3,564.00
	Frames and Covers							
		Utility area drains,catch basins manhls catch basins manhls frames and covers,cast iron,heavy traffic,excludes footing,excavtn,and backfill 10" Dia MH	1.00	ea	\$ 1,678.20	/ea	\$ 1,678.00	\$ 2,215.00
		Utility area drains,catch basins manhls catch basins manhls frames and covers,cast iron,heavy traffic	1.00	ea	\$ 1,374.69	/ea	\$ 1,375.00	\$ 1,815.00
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, standard sizes, galvanized steel	1.00	ea	\$ 37.31	/ea	\$ 37.00	\$ 49.00
		Frames and Covers	1.00	EA	\$ 3,090.20	/EA	\$ 3,090.00	\$ 4,079.00
	Precast Concrete							
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, concrete, precast, 10' I.D., excludes base, excavation, backfill, frame and cover 10' Dia MH	30.00	vlf	\$ 860.78	/vlf	\$ 25,823.00	\$ 34,087.00
		Precast Concrete	30.00	VLF	\$ 860.78	/VLF	\$ 25,823.00	\$ 34,087.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 81,936.00	\$ 108,155.00
	Cast-In-Place Concrete							
		Base slab; form, resteel and concrete to 8" thick, avg cost per CY 10' Dia MH	3.55	cy	\$ 445.01	/cy	\$ 1,581.00	\$ 2,087.00
		Slab; form, resteel and concrete to 8" thick, avg cost per CY 10' Dia MH	3.25	cy	\$ 445.01	/cy	\$ 1,446.00	\$ 1,909.00
		Cast-In-Place Concrete	6.50	CY	\$ 465.69	/CY	\$ 3,027.00	\$ 3,996.00
	Precast Concrete							
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, concrete, precast, 10' inside diameter, 8' deep	1.00	ea	\$ 6,461.91	/ea	\$ 6,462.00	\$ 8,530.00
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, concrete, precast, 10' I.D.,	22.00	vlf	\$ 720.16	/vlf	\$ 15,844.00	\$ 20,913.00
		Precast Concrete	22.00	VLF	\$ 1,013.88	/VLF	\$ 22,305.00	\$ 29,443.00
		03 CONCRETE					\$ 25,332.00	\$ 33,439.00
		10' Dia. MH					\$ 107,268.00	\$ 141,594.00
APPROACH CHANNEL								
	Backfill							
		Backfill, trench, 6" to 12" lifts, dozer backfilling, compaction with vibrating roller	554.07	ecy	\$ 3.85	/ecy	\$ 2,134.00	\$ 2,817.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, sand, dead or bank, excludes compaction	16.29	lcy	\$ 32.50	/lcy	\$ 529.00	\$ 699.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, compacting bedding in trench	16.29	ecy	\$ 7.07	/ecy	\$ 115.00	\$ 152.00
		Backfill	586.65	CY	\$ 4.74	/CY	\$ 2,779.00	\$ 3,668.00
	Excavation							
		Excavating, trench or continuous footing, common earth, 1 1/2 C.Y. excavator, 14' to 20' deep, excludes sheeting or dewatering	570.37	bcy	\$ 4.64	/bcy	\$ 2,647.00	\$ 3,494.00
		Hauling, excavated or borrow material, loose cubic yards, 3 mile round trip, 2.1 loads/hour, 6 C.Y. dump truck, highway haulers, excludes loading	16.30	lcy	\$ 11.50	/lcy	\$ 187.00	\$ 247.00
		Excavation	586.67	CY	\$ 4.83	/CY	\$ 2,834.00	\$ 3,741.00

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
	Excavation - Rock							
		Excavation, Rock	40.00	bcy	\$ 75.00	/bcy	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,960.00
		Excavation - Rock	40.00	CY	\$ 75.00	/CY	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,960.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 8,613.00	\$ 11,369.00
	Cast-In-Place Concrete							
		Forms in place, wall, steel framed plywood, to 16' high, 3 use/month	1,680.00	sfca	\$ 13.41	/sfca	\$ 22,537.00	\$ 29,748.00
		Form oil, coverage varies greatly, maximum, includes material only	4.48	gal	\$ 21.50	/gal	\$ 96.00	\$ 127.00
		Reinforcing steel, in place, walls, #3 to #7, A615, grade 60, incl labor for accessories, excl material for accessories	2.52	ton	\$ 2,106.01	/ton	\$ 5,307.00	\$ 7,005.00
		Reinforcing in place, unloading & sorting, add - walls, cols, beams	2.52	ton	\$ 54.78	/ton	\$ 138.00	\$ 182.00
		Reinforcing, crane cost for handling, add to above, walls, cols, beams	2.52	ton	\$ 59.55	/ton	\$ 150.00	\$ 198.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, walls/cols/beams, 4000 psi	16.33	cy	\$ 128.00	/cy	\$ 2,091.00	\$ 2,760.00
		Structural concrete, placing, walls, pumped, 15" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	16.33	cy	\$ 48.93	/cy	\$ 799.00	\$ 1,055.00
		Cast-In-Place Concrete	32.67	CY	\$ 952.49	/CY	\$ 31,118.00	\$ 41,076.00
		03 CONCRETE					\$ 31,118.00	\$ 41,076.00
		APPROACH CHANNEL					\$ 39,731.00	\$ 52,445.00
CONTROL BUILDING								
	Backfill & Compaction							
		Aggregate, sand, washed, for concrete, loaded at the pit, includes material only	1.56	cy	\$ 29.50	/cy	\$ 46.00	\$ 61.00
		Aggregate, sand, washed, for concrete, loaded at the pit, includes material only	1.56	cy	\$ 29.50	/cy	\$ 46.00	\$ 61.00
		Aggregate, stone, 3/4" to 1-1/2", includes material only	3.11	cy	\$ 33.50	/cy	\$ 104.00	\$ 138.00
		Aggregate, stone, 3/4" to 1-1/2", includes material only	3.11	cy	\$ 33.50	/cy	\$ 104.00	\$ 138.00
		Fine grading, fine grade for slab on grade, machine	28.00	sy	\$ 1.87	/sy	\$ 52.00	\$ 69.00
		Fine grading, fine grade for slab on grade, machine	28.00	sy	\$ 1.87	/sy	\$ 52.00	\$ 69.00
		Backfill & Compaction	9.33	CY	\$ 43.41	/CY	\$ 405.00	\$ 535.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 405.00	\$ 535.00
	Cast-In-Place Concrete							
		Underslab vapor barrier, visqueen membrane to 6 mil	252.00	sf	\$ 0.23	/sf	\$ 59.00	\$ 77.00
		C.I.P. concrete forms, slab on grade, edge, wood, to 6" high, 4 use, includes erecting, bracing, stripping and cleaning	64.00	lf	\$ 4.87	/lf	\$ 311.00	\$ 411.00
		Reinforcing steel, in place, slab on grade, #3 to #7, A615, grade 60, incl labor for accessories, excl material for accessories	0.16	ton	\$ 2,387.80	/ton	\$ 377.00	\$ 498.00
		Reinforcing in place, unloading & sorting, add to above - slabs	0.16	ton	\$ 54.75	/ton	\$ 9.00	\$ 11.00
		Reinforcing in place, crane cost for handling, add to above, slabs	0.16	ton	\$ 59.50	/ton	\$ 9.00	\$ 12.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, slabs/mats, 4000 psi	4.90	cy	\$ 128.00	/cy	\$ 627.00	\$ 828.00
		Structural concrete, placing, slab on grade, direct chute, over 6" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	4.90	cy	\$ 22.35	/cy	\$ 110.00	\$ 145.00
		Concrete finishing, floors, monolithic, machine trowel finish	252.00	sf	\$ 1.06	/sf	\$ 267.00	\$ 352.00
		Concrete finishing, floor, dustproofing, solvent-based, 1 coat	252.00	sf	\$ 0.47	/sf	\$ 118.00	\$ 156.00
		Curing, sprayed membrane curing compound	2.52	csf	\$ 24.83	/csf	\$ 63.00	\$ 83.00
		Cast-In-Place Concrete	9.80	CY	\$ 198.95	/CY	\$ 1,950.00	\$ 2,574.00
	Electrical							
		Reglet, zinc and copper alloy, 20 ounce	56.00	lf	\$ 9.67	/lf	\$ 542.00	\$ 715.00
		Reglet, counter flashing for zinc and copper alloy, 20 ounce, 12" wide	56.00	lf	\$ 11.30	/lf	\$ 633.00	\$ 836.00
		Electrical	56.00	LF	\$ 20.98	/LF	\$ 1,175.00	\$ 1,551.00

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
	Precast Concrete							
		Head House - Precast - Allowance	1.00	LS	\$ 150,000.00	/LS	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 198,000.00
		Precast Concrete	1.00	VLF	\$ 150,000.00	/VLF	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 198,000.00
		03 CONCRETE					\$ 153,124.00	\$ 202,124.00
	Fans							
		Exhaust Fan, EF1	1.00	ea	\$ 5,557.89	/ea	\$ 5,558.00	\$ 7,336.00
		Exhaust Air Louver, 26" x 26"	1.00	ea	\$ 600.03	/ea	\$ 600.00	\$ 792.00
		Intake Louver, 36" x 48"	1.00	ea	\$ 1,399.97	/ea	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 1,848.00
		Fans	1.00	EA	\$ 7,557.89	/EA	\$ 7,558.00	\$ 9,976.00
	Fire Detection							
		Detection systems, fire alarm control panel, alarm device	1.00	ea	\$ 324.48	/ea	\$ 324.00	\$ 428.00
		Fire Detection	1.00	EA	\$ 324.48	/EA	\$ 324.00	\$ 428.00
		15 MECHANICAL					\$ 7,882.00	\$ 10,405.00
	Electrical							
		Lighting controls allowance, relay panels, core & shell	192.00	sf	\$ 0.25	/sf	\$ 48.00	\$ 63.00
		Electrical	192.00	LF	\$ 0.25	/LF	\$ 48.00	\$ 63.00
	Enclosures							
		Intrusion Detection Panel, 12" H x 12" W x 5" D - Enclosure	1.00	ea	\$ 587.40	/ea	\$ 587.00	\$ 775.00
		Lighting Control Panel, 30" H x 20" W x 10" D - Enclosure	1.00	ea	\$ 698.88	/ea	\$ 699.00	\$ 923.00
		Gate Control Panel, 30" H x 30" W x 10" D - Enclosure	2.00	ea	\$ 921.84	/ea	\$ 1,844.00	\$ 2,434.00
		SCADA Control Panel 36" H x 30" W x 10" D - Enclosure	1.00	ea	\$ 1,060.93	/ea	\$ 1,061.00	\$ 1,400.00
		Enclosures	4.00	EA	\$ 1,047.72	/EA	\$ 4,191.00	\$ 5,532.00
	Grounding							
		Building grounding system, average cost per sf	950.00	lf	\$ 2.50	/lf	\$ 2,375.00	\$ 3,135.00
		Grounding	950.00	LF	\$ 2.50	/LF	\$ 2,375.00	\$ 3,135.00
	Lighting							
		Lighting Fixture, F2	5.00	ea	\$ 213.80	/ea	\$ 1,069.00	\$ 1,411.00
		Lighting Fixture, F1	2.00	ea	\$ 230.17	/ea	\$ 460.00	\$ 608.00
		Lighting Fixture, W1	1.00	ea	\$ 148.98	/ea	\$ 149.00	\$ 197.00
		Sealed Weatherproof Remote Lighting	1.00	ea	\$ 284.48	/ea	\$ 284.00	\$ 375.00
		Lighting controls allowance, avg. \$/sf, fitout	192.00	sf	\$ 4.50	/sf	\$ 864.00	\$ 1,140.00
		Exit lighting	1.00	ea	\$ 151.87	/ea	\$ 152.00	\$ 200.00
		Emergency lights, battery operated, self-contained fluor lamp pack	1.00	ea	\$ 258.58	/ea	\$ 259.00	\$ 341.00
		Lighting	11.00	EA	\$ 294.29	/EA	\$ 3,237.00	\$ 4,273.00
	Panelboards							
		Intrusion Detection Panelboard, 120/208 V, 100 amp	1.00	ea	\$ 2,900.14	/ea	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 3,828.00
		Lighting Panelboard, 120/208 V, 100 amp	1.00	ea	\$ 2,900.15	/ea	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 3,828.00
		Gate Control Panels, 120/208 V	2.00	ea	\$ 10,879.20	/ea	\$ 21,758.00	\$ 28,721.00
		Panelboards	2.00	EA	\$ 13,779.35	/EA	\$ 27,559.00	\$ 36,377.00
		16 ELECTRICAL					\$ 37,410.00	\$ 49,381.00
		CONTROL BUILDING					\$ 198,822.00	\$ 262,445.00
	DRAINAGE REPLACEMENT							
	Catchbasins							
		4' Drainage Manholes	14.00	EA	\$ 4,500.00	/EA	\$ 63,000.00	\$ 83,160.00
		Catchbasins	14.00	EA	\$ 4,500.00	/EA	\$ 63,000.00	\$ 83,160.00
	Replace 12" Drain							
		Replace 12" Drain	300.00	lf	\$ 110.00	/lf	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 43,560.00
		Replace 12" Drain	300.00	LF	\$ 110.00	/LF	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 43,560.00
	Replace 24" Drain							
		Replace 24" Drain	113.00	lf	\$ 135.00	/lf	\$ 15,255.00	\$ 20,137.00
		Replace 24" Drain	113.00	LF	\$ 135.00	/LF	\$ 15,255.00	\$ 20,137.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 111,255.00	\$ 146,857.00
		DRAINAGE REPLACEMENT					\$ 111,255.00	\$ 146,857.00
	GATE & SCREENING STRUCTURE							
	Hatch							

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Doors, specialty, access, steel frame, 3' x 3' opening	2.00	opng	\$ 2,156.92	/opng	\$ 4,314.00	\$ 5,694.00
		Doors, specialty, access, steel frame, 4' x 4' opening	1.00	opng	\$ 3,460.07	/opng	\$ 3,460.00	\$ 4,567.00
	Hatch					/EA	\$ 7,774.00	\$ 10,262.00
	02 SITEWORK						\$ 7,774.00	\$ 10,262.00
	Dewatering							
		Dewatering	1.00	LS	\$ 90,000.00	/LS	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 118,800.00
		Dewatering	1.00	DY	\$ 90,000.00	/DY	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 118,800.00
	Electric Handholes							
		Electric Handholes	5.00	ea	\$ 4,835.26	/ea	\$ 24,176.00	\$ 31,913.00
		Electric Handholes	5.00	EA	\$ 4,835.26	/EA	\$ 24,176.00	\$ 31,913.00
	Excavation - Rock							
		Excavation, Rock	700.00	bcy	\$ 75.00	/bcy	\$ 52,500.00	\$ 69,300.00
		Excavation, Rock (Approach Channel)	115.00	bcy	\$ 75.00	/bcy	\$ 8,625.00	\$ 11,385.00
		Excavation - Rock	815.00	CY	\$ 75.00	/CY	\$ 61,125.00	\$ 80,685.00
	Secant Pile SOE							
		Mobilization	1.00	LS	\$ 50,000.00	/LS	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 66,000.00
		Secant Pile, Construction	4,800.00	vlf	\$ 300.00	/vlf	\$ 1,440,000.00	\$ 1,900,800.00
		Secant Pile SOE	4,800.00	LF	\$ 310.42	/LF	\$ 1,490,000.00	\$ 1,966,800.00
	Trash Rack							
		Grating, stainless steel, 3'2", 6" spacing	68.00	sf	\$ 107.04	/sf	\$ 7,279.00	\$ 9,608.00
		Trash Rack					\$ 7,279.00	\$ 9,608.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 1,672,580.00	\$ 2,207,806.00
	Cast-In-Place Concrete							
		C.I.P. concrete forms, slab on grade, edge, wood, 7" to 12" high, 4 use, includes erecting, bracing, stripping and cleaning	86.00	sfca	\$ 7.00	/sfca	\$ 602.00	\$ 795.00
		C.I.P. concrete forms, slab on grade, slab blockouts, wood, to 12" high, 1 use, includes erecting, bracing, stripping and cleaning	40.00	lf	\$ 14.55	/lf	\$ 582.00	\$ 768.00
		C.I.P. concrete forms, wall, box out for opening, to 16" thick, over 10 S.F. (use perimeter), includes erecting, bracing, stripping and cleaning	132.00	lf	\$ 17.28	/lf	\$ 2,281.00	\$ 3,011.00
		C.I.P. concrete forms, wall, job built, plywood, exterior, over 16' high, 3 use, includes erecting, bracing, stripping and cleaning	5,200.00	sfca	\$ 14.41	/sfca	\$ 74,953.00	\$ 98,938.00
		Form oil, coverage varies greatly, maximum, includes material only	13.87	gal	\$ 21.50	/gal	\$ 298.00	\$ 394.00
		Reinforcing steel, in place, slab on grade, #3 to #7, A615, grade 60, incl labor for accessories, excl material for accessories	0.24	ton	\$ 2,387.75	/ton	\$ 583.00	\$ 769.00
		Reinforcing steel, in place, slab on grade, #3 to #7, A615, grade 60, incl labor for accessories, excl material for accessories	0.21	ton	\$ 2,387.76	/ton	\$ 501.00	\$ 662.00
		Reinforcing steel, in place, walls, #3 to #7, A615, grade 60, incl labor for accessories, excl material for accessories	7.80	ton	\$ 2,106.01	/ton	\$ 16,427.00	\$ 21,684.00
		Reinforcing in place, unloading & sorting, add to above - slabs	0.24	ton	\$ 54.80	/ton	\$ 13.00	\$ 18.00
		Reinforcing in place, unloading & sorting, add to above - slabs	0.21	ton	\$ 54.76	/ton	\$ 12.00	\$ 15.00
		Reinforcing in place, unloading & sorting, add - walls, cols, beams	7.80	ton	\$ 54.78	/ton	\$ 427.00	\$ 564.00
		Reinforcing in place, crane cost for handling, add to above, slabs	0.24	ton	\$ 59.55	/ton	\$ 15.00	\$ 19.00
		Reinforcing in place, crane cost for handling, add to above, slabs	0.21	ton	\$ 59.57	/ton	\$ 13.00	\$ 17.00
		Reinforcing, crane cost for handling, add to above, walls, cols, beams	7.80	ton	\$ 59.55	/ton	\$ 464.00	\$ 613.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, walls/cols/beams, 4000 psi	96.99	cy	\$ 128.00	/cy	\$ 12,415.00	\$ 16,387.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, slabs/mats, 5000 psi	15.21	cy	\$ 134.00	/cy	\$ 2,038.00	\$ 2,690.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, slabs/mats, 5000 psi	13.07	cy	\$ 134.00	/cy	\$ 1,751.00	\$ 2,311.00

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Structural concrete, placing, slab on grade, direct chute, over 6" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	15.21	cy	\$ 22.35	/cy	\$ 340.00	\$ 449.00
		Structural concrete, placing, slab on grade, direct chute, over 6" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	13.07	cy	\$ 22.35	/cy	\$ 292.00	\$ 386.00
		Structural concrete, placing, walls, pumped, 15" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material - 93.88	96.99	cy	\$ 48.93	/cy	\$ 4,746.00	\$ 6,265.00
		Concrete finishing, floors, monolithic, machine trowel finish	336.00	sf	\$ 1.06	/sf	\$ 356.00	\$ 470.00
		Concrete finishing, floor, dustproofing, solvent-based, 1 coat	391.00	sf	\$ 0.47	/sf	\$ 183.00	\$ 242.00
		Concrete finishing, floor, dustproofing, solvent-based, 1 coat	336.00	sf	\$ 0.47	/sf	\$ 157.00	\$ 208.00
		Curing, sprayed membrane curing compound	3.91	csf	\$ 24.83	/csf	\$ 97.00	\$ 128.00
		Curing, sprayed membrane curing compound	3.36	csf	\$ 24.84	/csf	\$ 83.00	\$ 110.00
		Fine grading, fine grade for slab on grade, machine - Roof	37.33	sy	\$ 1.87	/sy	\$ 70.00	\$ 92.00
		Cast-In-Place Concrete	250.52	CY	\$ 477.80	/CY	\$ 119,699.00	\$ 158,002.00
		03 CONCRETE					\$ 119,699.00	\$ 158,002.00
Ladder		Ladder, shop fabricated, steel, 20" W, bolted to concrete, excl cage	64.00	vlf	\$ 73.23	/vlf	\$ 4,686.00	\$ 6,186.00
		Ladder	64.00	LF	\$ 73.23	/LF	\$ 4,686.00	\$ 6,186.00
		05 METALS					\$ 4,686.00	\$ 6,186.00
Gate & Actuator		Hydraulic Sliding Gate & Actuator	2.00	ea	\$ 160,334.20	/ea	\$ 320,668.00	\$ 423,282.00
		hydraulic hose, flexible wire reinforced rubber	90.00	lf	\$ 17.31	/lf	\$ 1,558.00	\$ 2,057.00
		Gate & Actuator	2.00	LF	\$ 161,113.37	/LF	\$ 322,227.00	\$ 425,339.00
		11 EQUIPMENT					\$ 322,227.00	\$ 425,339.00
Vent		Bird screens, galvanized, 13" x 13" flue	1.00	ea	\$ 127.53	/ea	\$ 128.00	\$ 168.00
		Vent, prefabricated metal, gas, double wall, galvanized steel, 36" diameter	23.00	vlf	\$ 241.00	/vlf	\$ 5,543.00	\$ 7,317.00
		Utility sewerage piping HDPE with watertight gaskets, 36" diameter, excludes excavation or backfill	6.00	lf	\$ 45.48	/lf	\$ 273.00	\$ 360.00
		Vent	23.00	LF	\$ 258.41	/LF	\$ 5,944.00	\$ 7,845.00
		15 MECHANICAL					\$ 5,944.00	\$ 7,845.00
Conduit/Wiring		3/4" EMT w/ conductors, avg. \$/lf, fitout - Headhouse and GSS	950.00	lf	\$ 5.37	/lf	\$ 5,105.00	\$ 6,738.00
		Conduit/Wiring	950.00	LF	\$ 5.37	/LF	\$ 5,105.00	\$ 6,738.00
Electrical		Duct accessories, multi-blade dampers, opposed blade, 36" x 36"	1.00	ea	\$ 603.20	/ea	\$ 603.00	\$ 796.00
		Electrical	1.00	LF	\$ 603.20	/LF	\$ 603.00	\$ 796.00
Site Wire/Conduit		Wire, copper, stranded, 600 volt, #3, type THW, in raceway	60.00	clf	\$ 240.17	/clf	\$ 14,410.00	\$ 19,021.00
		Concrete Encased Conduits, PVC, 4 @ 4" diameter, includes excavation, backfill and cast in place concrete	1,580.00	lf	\$ 99.31	/lf	\$ 156,908.00	\$ 207,118.00
		Site Wire/Conduit	1,085.00	LF	\$ 157.90	/LF	\$ 171,318.00	\$ 226,140.00
Utility Meter		Smart metering, In panel, three phase, 277/480 volt, 400 amp	1.00	ea	\$ 1,024.10	/ea	\$ 1,024.00	\$ 1,352.00
		Utility Meter	1.00	EA	\$ 1,024.10	/EA	\$ 1,024.00	\$ 1,352.00
		16 ELECTRICAL					\$ 178,050.00	\$ 235,026.00
		GATE & SCREENING STRUCTURE					\$ 2,310,959.00	\$ 3,050,466.00
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		Bonds, Insurance & Permits						
		Bonds, Insurance & Permitsemits	1.00	LS	\$ 100,000.00	/LS	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 132,000.00

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Bonds, Insurance & Permits	1.00	LS	\$ 100,000.00	/LS	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 132,000.00
	Erosion Control							
		Erosion Control	1.00	LS	\$ 100,000.00	/LS	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 132,000.00
		Erosion Control	1.00	LS	\$ 100,000.00	/LS	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 132,000.00
	Final Cleaning							
		Final Cleaning	1.00	LS	\$ 50,000.00	/LS	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 66,000.00
		Final Cleaning	1.00	LS	\$ 50,000.00	/LS	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 66,000.00
	Mobilization							
		Mobilization	1.00	LS	\$ 180,000.00	/LS	\$ 180,000.00	\$ 237,600.00
		Mobilization	1.00	LS	\$ 180,000.00	/LS	\$ 180,000.00	\$ 237,600.00
	Site Security							
		Watchman, security service, uniformed person, monthly basis	9,720.00	hr	\$ 45.50	/hr	\$ 442,260.00	\$ 583,783.00
		Site Security	1.00	LS	\$ 442,260.00	/LS	\$ 442,260.00	\$ 583,783.00
	Supervision/GC Staff							
		Field Personnel, clerk, average - 50% of Project Duration	36.00	week	\$ 485.00	/week	\$ 17,460.00	\$ 23,047.00
		Field engineer, average - 50% of Project Duration	36.00	week	\$ 1,500.00	/week	\$ 54,000.00	\$ 71,280.00
		Field Personnel, general purpose laborer, average	72.00	week	\$ 1,600.00	/week	\$ 115,200.00	\$ 152,064.00
		Field Personnel, project manager, average - 30% of Project Duration	21.60	week	\$ 2,450.00	/week	\$ 52,920.00	\$ 69,854.00
		Field Personnel, superintendent, average - 70% of Project Duration	50.40	week	\$ 2,275.00	/week	\$ 114,660.00	\$ 151,351.00
		Scheduling, computer-update	20.00	ea	\$ 1,450.00	/ea	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 38,280.00
		Supervision/GC Staff	1.00	LS	\$ 383,240.00	/LS	\$ 383,240.00	\$ 505,877.00
	Temp. Facilities/Utilities							
		Temporary Heat, per week, 12 hours per day, incl. fuel and operation	2,600.00	c fl	\$ 13.64	/c fl	\$ 35,472.00	\$ 46,823.00
		Office Trailer, furnished, buy, 50' x 10', excl. hookups	2.00	ea	\$ 31,573.87	/ea	\$ 63,148.00	\$ 83,355.00
		Office Trailer, delivery, add per mile	150.00	mile	\$ 12.00	/mile	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 2,376.00
		Storage Boxes, rent per month, 20' x 8'	12.00	ea	\$ 84.50	/ea	\$ 1,014.00	\$ 1,338.00
		Field Office Expense, office equipment rental, average	18.00	mo	\$ 205.00	/mo	\$ 3,690.00	\$ 4,871.00
		Field Office Expense, office supplies, average	18.00	mo	\$ 82.00	/mo	\$ 1,476.00	\$ 1,948.00
		Field Office Expense, telephone bill; avg. bill/month, incl. long dist.	18.00	mo	\$ 86.00	/mo	\$ 1,548.00	\$ 2,043.00
		Field Office Expense, field office lights & HVAC	18.00	mo	\$ 161.00	/mo	\$ 2,898.00	\$ 3,825.00
		Rent toilet portable chemical	540.00	day	\$ 14.25	/day	\$ 7,695.00	\$ 10,157.00
		Barricades, traffic cones, PVC, 28" high	500.00	ea	\$ 17.75	/ea	\$ 8,875.00	\$ 11,715.00
		Temporary Fencing, chain link, rented up to 12 months, 6' high, 11 ga, over 1000'	3,000.00	lf	\$ 7.22	/lf	\$ 21,667.00	\$ 28,600.00
		Project Signs, sign, high intensity reflectorized, buy, excl. posts	100.00	ea	\$ 25.00	/ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 3,300.00
		Rubbish handling, dumpster, 20 C.Y., 8 ton capacity, weekly rental, includes one dump per week, cost to be added to demolition cost.	72.00	week	\$ 565.00	/week	\$ 40,680.00	\$ 53,698.00
		Temp. Facilities/Utilities	1.00	LS	\$ 192,462.89	/LS	\$ 192,463.00	\$ 254,051.00
	Testing/Inspection							
		Testing and Inspection	1.00	LS	\$ 50,000.00	/LS	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 66,000.00
		Testing/Inspection	1.00	LS	\$ 50,000.00	/LS	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 66,000.00
	Traffic Management							
		Traffic Management	1.00	LS	\$ 100,000.00	/LS	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 132,000.00
		Traffic Management	1.00	LS	\$ 100,000.00	/LS	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 132,000.00
		01 GEN REQUIREMENTS					\$ 1,597,963.00	\$ 2,109,311.00
		GENERAL REQUIREMENTS					\$ 1,597,963.00	\$ 2,109,311.00
JUNCTION CHAMBER								
	Backfill & Compaction							
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction	75.00	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 1,426.00	\$ 1,882.00
		Backfill & Compaction	75.00	CY	\$ 19.01	/CY	\$ 1,426.00	\$ 1,882.00
	Dewatering							
		Dewatering	1.00	LS	\$ 50,000.00	/LS	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 66,000.00
		Dewatering	1.00	DY	\$ 50,000.00	/DY	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 66,000.00
	Excavation							
		Excavate pit, Rock	65.00	cy	\$ 75.00	/cy	\$ 4,875.00	\$ 6,435.00

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket	400.00	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 8,904.00	\$ 11,753.00
	Secant Pile SOE	Excavation	465.00	CY	\$ 29.63	/CY	\$ 13,779.00	\$ 18,188.00
		Mobilization	1.00	LS	\$ 49,999.96	/LS	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 66,000.00
		Secant Pile, Construction	1,400.00	vlf	\$ 300.00	/vlf	\$ 420,000.00	\$ 554,400.00
		Secant Pile SOE	1,400.00	LF	\$ 335.71	/LF	\$ 470,000.00	\$ 620,400.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 535,204.00	\$ 706,470.00
	Cast-In-Place Concrete							
		C.I.P. concrete forms, elevated slab, flat plate, plywood, to 15' high, 4 use, includes shoring, erecting, bracing, stripping and cleaning	181.00	sf	\$ 8.76	/sf	\$ 1,586.00	\$ 2,093.00
		C.I.P. concrete forms, elevated slab, flat slab with drop panels, to 15' high, 4 use, includes shoring, erecting, bracing, stripping and cleaning	182.00	sf	\$ 9.17	/sf	\$ 1,669.00	\$ 2,203.00
		C.I.P. concrete forms, wall, box out for opening, to 16" thick, over 10 S.F. (use perimeter), includes erecting, bracing, stripping and cleaning	48.00	lf	\$ 17.28	/lf	\$ 829.00	\$ 1,095.00
		Forms in place, wall, steel framed plywood, >16' high, 3 use/month	3,240.00	sfca	\$ 14.68	/sfca	\$ 47,566.00	\$ 62,787.00
		Form oil, coverage varies greatly, maximum, includes material only	8.64	gal	\$ 21.50	/gal	\$ 186.00	\$ 245.00
		Reinforcing steel, in place, elevated slabs, #4 to #7, A615, grade 60, incl labor for accessories, excl material for accessories	0.41	ton	\$ 1,917.56	/ton	\$ 786.00	\$ 1,038.00
		Reinforcing steel, in place, elevated slabs, #4 to #7, A615, grade 60, incl labor for accessories, excl material for accessories	0.41	ton	\$ 1,917.57	/ton	\$ 780.00	\$ 1,030.00
		Reinforcing steel, in place, walls, #3 to #7, A615, grade 60, incl labor for accessories, excl material for accessories	4.86	ton	\$ 1,885.65	/ton	\$ 9,164.00	\$ 12,097.00
		Reinforcing in place, unloading & sorting, add - walls, cols, beams	4.86	ton	\$ 54.78	/ton	\$ 266.00	\$ 351.00
		Reinforcing in place, unloading & sorting, add to above - decks	0.41	ton	\$ 54.78	/ton	\$ 22.00	\$ 30.00
		Reinforcing in place, unloading & sorting, add to above - decks	0.41	ton	\$ 54.77	/ton	\$ 22.00	\$ 29.00
		Reinforcing steel, crane cost for handling, maximum, add	0.41	ton	\$ 156.54	/ton	\$ 64.00	\$ 85.00
		Reinforcing steel, crane cost for handling, maximum, add	0.41	ton	\$ 156.54	/ton	\$ 64.00	\$ 84.00
		Reinforcing, crane cost for handling, add to above, walls, cols, beams	4.86	ton	\$ 59.55	/ton	\$ 289.00	\$ 382.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, walls/cols/beams, 4000 psi	75.79	cy	\$ 128.00	/cy	\$ 9,700.00	\$ 12,805.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, elevated decks, 4000 psi	7.42	cy	\$ 128.00	/cy	\$ 949.00	\$ 1,253.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, elevated decks, 4000 psi	7.37	cy	\$ 128.00	/cy	\$ 944.00	\$ 1,246.00
		Structural concrete, placing, elevated slab, pumped, over 10" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	7.37	cy	\$ 32.62	/cy	\$ 241.00	\$ 318.00
		Structural concrete, placing, elevated slab, pumped, over 10" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	7.42	cy	\$ 32.62	/cy	\$ 242.00	\$ 320.00
		Structural concrete, placing, walls, pumped, 15" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	75.79	cy	\$ 48.93	/cy	\$ 3,708.00	\$ 4,895.00
		Finishing elev slab, manual screed, bull float, machine float & trowel	182.00	sf	\$ 1.06	/sf	\$ 193.00	\$ 255.00
		Finishing: break ties & patch voids (walls, cols or beams)	45.00	sf	\$ 1.12	/sf	\$ 51.00	\$ 67.00
		Curing, sprayed membrane curing compound, elevated decks	1.81	csf	\$ 24.83	/csf	\$ 45.00	\$ 59.00
		Curing, sprayed membrane curing compound, elevated decks	7.42	csf	\$ 24.83	/csf	\$ 184.00	\$ 243.00
		Utility area drains, catch basins manholes frames and covers, cast iron, heavy traffic, 24" diameter, 400lb, excludes footing, excavation, and backfill	1.00	ea	\$ 539.00	/ea	\$ 539.00	\$ 711.00

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, concrete, cast in place	1.00	ea	\$ 3,493.89	/ea	\$ 3,494.00	\$ 4,612.00
		Cast-In-Place Concrete	181.15	CY	\$ 461.41	/CY	\$ 83,585.00	\$ 110,333.00
		03 CONCRETE					\$ 83,585.00	\$ 110,333.00
	Masonry	Brick Invert	100.00	sf	\$ 40.00	/sf	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 5,280.00
		Masonry	100.00	SF	\$ 40.00	/SF	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 5,280.00
		04 MASONRY					\$ 4,000.00	\$ 5,280.00
		JUNCTION CHAMBER					\$ 622,790.00	\$ 822,083.00
MANAGEMENT OF CONTAMINATED SOILS								
	Disposal of Soil	Hauling and Loading - 26 Mile Roundtrip	5,318.00	TON	\$ 3.01	/TON	\$ 16,026.00	\$ 21,154.00
		RIRRC: Alternate Cover (assumed 90% of Excess Soil)	4,785.75	TON	\$ 30.00	/TON	\$ 143,573.00	\$ 189,516.00
		RIRRC: Solid Waste Soil (assumed 10% of Excess Soil)	531.75	TON	\$ 50.00	/TON	\$ 26,588.00	\$ 35,096.00
		Disposal of Soil	5,318.00	TONS	\$ 35.01	/TONS	\$ 186,186.00	\$ 245,765.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 186,186.00	\$ 245,765.00
		MANAGEMENT OF CONTAMINATED SOILS					\$ 186,186.00	\$ 245,765.00
MANHOLE STRUCTURES								
	Backfill & Compaction	Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, add MH 213-3 and 213-4	21.42	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 407.00	\$ 537.00
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, add MH 217-2, 3 & 3A	36.11	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 686.00	\$ 906.00
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, add MH 217-1	17.35	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 330.00	\$ 435.00
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, add MH 217-4	9.38	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 178.00	\$ 235.00
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, add - MH 213-1 and 213-2	17.44	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 331.00	\$ 438.00
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, add MH 210	36.00	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 684.00	\$ 903.00
		Backfill & Compaction	137.71	CY	\$ 19.01	/CY	\$ 2,617.00	\$ 3,455.00
	Excavation	Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket - MH 217-2, 3 & 3A	133.33	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 2,968.00	\$ 3,918.00
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket - MH 217-1	62.22	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 1,385.00	\$ 1,828.00
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket - MH 217-4	35.56	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 791.00	\$ 1,045.00
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket - MH 213-1 and 213-2	36.67	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 816.00	\$ 1,077.00
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket MH 210	266.00	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 5,921.00	\$ 7,816.00
		Hauling, excavated or borrow material, loose cubic yards, 3 mile round trip, 2.1 loads/hour, 6 C.Y. dump truck, highway haulers, excludes loading MH 210	230.00	lcy	\$ 11.50	/lcy	\$ 2,646.00	\$ 3,492.00
		Excavation	763.78	CY	\$ 19.02	/CY	\$ 14,527.00	\$ 19,176.00
	Excavation - Rock	Excavate pit, Rock - MH 213-1 and 213-2	30.00	cy	\$ 75.00	/cy	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 2,970.00
		Excavation - Rock	30.00	CY	\$ 75.00	/CY	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 2,970.00
	Frames and Covers	Utility area drains, catch basins manhls catch basins manhls frames and covers, cast iron, heavy traffic, 36" dm, 1150lb, excludes footing, excavtn, and backfill - MH 213-1 and 213-2	2.00	ea	\$ 1,592.60	/ea	\$ 3,185.00	\$ 4,204.00
		Utility area drains, catch basins manhls catch basins manhls frames and covers, cast iron, heavy traffic, 36" dm, 1150lb, excludes footing, excavtn, and backfill MH 213-3 and 213-4	2.00	ea	\$ 1,592.60	/ea	\$ 3,185.00	\$ 4,204.00

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Utility area drains,catch basins manhls catch basins manhls frames and covers,cast iron,heavy traffic,36"dm,1150lb, excludes footing,excavtn,and backfill MH 217-2, 3 & 3A	3.00	ea	\$ 1,592.60	/ea	\$ 4,778.00	\$ 6,307.00
		Utility area drains,catch basins manhls catch basins manhls frames and covers,cast iron,heavy traffic,36"dm,1150lb, excludes footing,excavtn,and backfill MH 217-1	1.00	ea	\$ 1,592.59	/ea	\$ 1,593.00	\$ 2,102.00
		Utility area drains,catch basins manhls catch basins manhls frames and covers,cast iron,heavy traffic,36"dm,1150lb, excludes footing,excavtn,and backfill MH 217-4	1.00	ea	\$ 1,592.59	/ea	\$ 1,593.00	\$ 2,102.00
		Utility area drains,catch basins manhls catch basins manhls frames and covers,cast iron,heavy traffic, MH 210	1.00	ea	\$ 1,527.42	/ea	\$ 1,527.00	\$ 2,016.00
	Risers	Frames and Covers	10.00	EA	\$ 1,586.08	/EA	\$ 15,861.00	\$ 20,936.00
		Brick Flooring, heavy duty industrial, cement mortar MH-210	60.00	sf	\$ 18.04	/sf	\$ 1,082.00	\$ 1,429.00
		Brick Flooring, heavy duty industrial, cement mortar MH-213-1 & MH-213-2	120.00	sf	\$ 18.04	/sf	\$ 2,164.00	\$ 2,857.00
		Brick Flooring, heavy duty industrial, cement mortar MH 217-4	60.00	sf	\$ 18.04	/sf	\$ 1,082.00	\$ 1,429.00
		Brick Flooring, heavy duty industrial, cement mortar MH 217-2, 217-3 & 217-3A	180.00	sf	\$ 18.04	/sf	\$ 3,247.00	\$ 4,286.00
		Brick Flooring, heavy duty industrial, cement mortar MH 213-3 and MH 213-4	120.00	sf	\$ 18.04	/sf	\$ 2,164.00	\$ 2,857.00
	Soldier Pile SOE	Risers	540.00	SF	\$ 18.04	/SF	\$ 9,740.00	\$ 12,857.00
		Soldier Pile & Lagging - TEMP. SOE - MH 213-3 and 213-4	1,260.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 56,700.00	\$ 74,844.00
		Soldier Pile & Lagging - TEMP. SOE - MH 217-1	980.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 44,100.00	\$ 58,212.00
		Soldier Pile & Lagging - TEMP. SOE - MH 217-2, 3 & 3A	2,100.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 94,500.00	\$ 124,740.00
		Soldier Pile & Lagging - TEMP. SOE - MH 217-4	560.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 33,264.00
		Soldier Pile & Lagging - TEMP. SOE - MH 213-1 and 213-2	1,050.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 47,250.00	\$ 62,370.00
		Soldier Pile & Lagging - TEMP. SOE - MH 210	900.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 40,500.00	\$ 53,460.00
		Soldier Pile SOE	6,850.00	SF	\$ 45.00	/SF	\$ 308,250.00	\$ 406,890.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 353,246.00	\$ 466,284.00
	Cast-In-Place Concrete							
		Base slab; form, resteel and concrete to 8" thick, avg cost per CY MH 213-1 and 213-2	2.47	cy	\$ 461.17	/cy	\$ 1,138.00	\$ 1,502.00
		Base slab; form, resteel and concrete to 8" thick, avg cost per CY MH 213-3 and 213-4	2.47	cy	\$ 461.17	/cy	\$ 1,138.00	\$ 1,502.00
		Base slab; form, resteel and concrete to 8" thick, avg cost per CY MH 217-2, 3 & 3A	3.70	cy	\$ 461.18	/cy	\$ 1,706.00	\$ 2,252.00
		Base slab; form, resteel and concrete to 8" thick, avg cost per CY MH 217-1	1.23	cy	\$ 461.18	/cy	\$ 569.00	\$ 751.00
		Base slab; form, resteel and concrete to 8" thick, avg cost per CY MH 217-4	1.23	cy	\$ 461.18	/cy	\$ 569.00	\$ 751.00
		Base slab; form, resteel and concrete to 6" thick, avg cost per CY MH 210	4.50	cy	\$ 445.01	/cy	\$ 2,003.00	\$ 2,643.00
		Cast-In-Place Concrete	15.60	CY	\$ 456.51	/CY	\$ 7,122.00	\$ 9,400.00
	Precast Concrete							
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, concrete, precast, 8' inside diameter - MH 210	1.00	ea	\$ 6,399.79	/ea	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 8,448.00
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, concrete, precast, 8' I.D., excludes base, excavation, backfill, frame and cover MH 213-1 and 213-2	30.00	vlf	\$ 860.78	/vlf	\$ 25,823.00	\$ 34,087.00
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, concrete, precast, 8' I.D., excludes base, excavation, backfill, frame and cover MH 213-3 and 213-4	36.00	vlf	\$ 860.78	/vlf	\$ 30,988.00	\$ 40,904.00
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, concrete, precast, 8' I.D., excludes base, excavation, backfill, frame and cover - MH 217-2, 3 & 3A	60.00	vlf	\$ 860.78	/vlf	\$ 51,647.00	\$ 68,174.00

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, concrete, precast, 8' I.D., excludes base, excavation, backfill, frame and cover MH 217-1	28.00	vlf	\$ 860.78	/vlf	\$ 24,102.00	\$ 31,815.00
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, concrete, precast, 8' I.D., excludes base, excavation, backfill, frame and cover MH 217-4	16.00	vlf	\$ 860.78	/vlf	\$ 13,773.00	\$ 18,180.00
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, precast concrete, 8' diameter manhole, MH 210	1.00	ea	\$ 1,127.65	/ea	\$ 1,128.00	\$ 1,488.00
	Precast Concrete		170.00	VLF	\$ 905.06	/VLF	\$ 153,860.00	\$ 203,096.00
	03 CONCRETE						\$ 160,982.00	\$ 212,496.00
	MANHOLE STRUCTURES						\$ 514,228.00	\$ 678,781.00
OF - 210 DIVERSION STRUCTURE								
	Backfill & Compaction							
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction,	44.44	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 845.00	\$ 1,115.00
		Backfill & Compaction	44,344.00	CY	\$ 0.02	/CY	\$ 845.00	\$ 1,115.00
	Excavate							
		Hauling, excavated or borrow material, loose cubic yards, 3 mile round trip, 2.1 loads/hour, 6 C.Y. dump truck, highway haulers, excludes loading	974.00	lcy	\$ 11.50	/lcy	\$ 11,203.00	\$ 14,789.00
		Excavate	974.00	CY	\$ 11.50	/CY	\$ 11,203.00	\$ 14,789.00
	Excavation							
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket	1,020.00	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 22,705.00	\$ 29,971.00
		Excavation	180.00	CY	\$ 126.14	/CY	\$ 22,705.00	\$ 29,971.00
	Frames and Covers							
		Utility area drains, catch basins manhls catch basins manhls frames and covers, cast iron, heavy traffic,	1.00	ea	\$ 1,527.42	/ea	\$ 1,527.00	\$ 2,016.00
		Frames and Covers	1.00	EA	\$ 1,527.42	/EA	\$ 1,527.00	\$ 2,016.00
	Geopolymer Lining							
		Sprayed Geopolymer Lining	251.00	sf	\$ 4.82	/sf	\$ 1,209.00	\$ 1,596.00
		Geopolymer Lining	251.00	SF	\$ 4.82	/SF	\$ 1,209.00	\$ 1,596.00
	Soldier Pile SOE							
		Soldier Pile & Lagging	1,122.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 50,490.00	\$ 66,647.00
		Soldier Pile SOE	1,122.00	SF	\$ 45.00	/SF	\$ 50,490.00	\$ 66,647.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 87,980.00	\$ 116,134.00
	Cast-In-Place Concrete							
		Base slab; form, resteel and concrete to 6" thick, avg cost per CY	5.00	cy	\$ 445.01	/cy	\$ 2,225.00	\$ 2,937.00
		Cast-In-Place Concrete	5.00	CY	\$ 445.01	/CY	\$ 2,225.00	\$ 2,937.00
	Precast Concrete							
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, concrete, precast, 10' I.D., excludes base, excavation, backfill, frame and cover	1.00	ea	\$ 4,422.74	/ea	\$ 4,423.00	\$ 5,838.00
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, concrete, precast, 10' I.D., excludes base, excavation, backfill, add for depths over 8'	17.00	vlf	\$ 510.96	/vlf	\$ 8,686.00	\$ 11,466.00
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, precast concrete, 10' diameter manhole, 6" thick top	1.00	ea	\$ 814.25	/ea	\$ 814.00	\$ 1,075.00
		Precast Concrete	17.00	VLF	\$ 819.02	/VLF	\$ 13,923.00	\$ 18,379.00
		03 CONCRETE					\$ 16,148.00	\$ 21,316.00
		OF - 210 DIVERSION STRUCTURE					\$ 104,128.00	\$ 137,449.00
OF - 211 DIVERSION STRUCTURE MODIFICATION								
	Cast-In-Place Concrete							
		Forms in place, wall, steel framed plywood, to 16' high, 3 use/month	70.00	sfca	\$ 92.91	/sfca	\$ 6,503.00	\$ 8,584.00
		Reinforcing steel, in place, walls, #3 to #7, A615, grade 60, incl labor for accessories, excl material for accessories	0.02	ton	\$ 5,299.33	/ton	\$ 79.00	\$ 105.00
		Reinforcing in place, unloading & sorting, add - walls, cols, beams	0.02	ton	\$ 878.70	/ton	\$ 13.00	\$ 17.00

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Reinforcing, crane cost for handling, add to above, walls, cols, beams	0.02	ton	\$ 879.00	/ton	\$ 13.00	\$ 17.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, walls/cols/beams, 4000 psi	0.95	cy	\$ 128.00	/cy	\$ 122.00	\$ 161.00
		Structural concrete, placing, walls, pumped, 15" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	0.95	cy	\$ 393.64	/cy	\$ 374.00	\$ 494.00
		Additional Cost (To account for Tripod, PPE, Confined Space etc.)	1.00	LS	\$ 5,000.00	/LS	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 6,600.00
		Cast-In-Place Concrete	1.90	CY	\$ 6,371.21	/CY	\$ 12,105.00	\$ 15,979.00
		03 CONCRETE					\$ 12,105.00	\$ 15,979.00
		OF - 211 DIVERSION STRUCTURE MODIFICATION					\$ 12,105.00	\$ 15,979.00
OF - 213 DIVERSION STRUCTURE								
	Backfill & Compaction							
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction	60.00	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 1,140.00	\$ 1,505.00
		Backfill & Compaction	60.00	CY	\$ 19.01	/CY	\$ 1,140.00	\$ 1,505.00
	Dewatering							
		Dewatering	1.00	LS	\$ 10,000.00	/LS	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 13,200.00
		Dewatering	1.00	DY	\$ 10,000.00	/DY	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 13,200.00
	Epoxy Liner							
		Monolithic Structural Epoxy Coating	1,032.00	sf	\$ 4.82	/sf	\$ 4,973.00	\$ 6,564.00
		Epoxy Liner	1,032.00	SF	\$ 4.82	/SF	\$ 4,973.00	\$ 6,564.00
	Excavation							
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket	130.00	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 2,894.00	\$ 3,820.00
		Excavation	130.00	CY	\$ 22.26	/CY	\$ 2,894.00	\$ 3,820.00
	Misc. Metals							
		Grating, stainless steel, 3'2", 6" spacing	36.00	sf	\$ 107.04	/sf	\$ 3,853.00	\$ 5,086.00
		Misc. Metals	36.00	SF	\$ 107.04	/SF	\$ 3,853.00	\$ 5,086.00
	Soldier Pile SOE							
		Soldier Pile & Lagging	690.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 31,050.00	\$ 40,986.00
		Soldier Pile SOE	690.00	SF	\$ 45.00	/SF	\$ 31,050.00	\$ 40,986.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 53,910.00	\$ 71,162.00
	Cast-In-Place Concrete							
		C.I.P. concrete forms, elevated slab, flat slab with drop panels, to 15' high, 4 use, includes shoring, erecting, bracing, stripping and cleaning	316.00	sf	\$ 9.17	/sf	\$ 2,898.00	\$ 3,826.00
		C.I.P. concrete forms, elevated slab, flat slab with drop panels, to 15' high, 4 use, includes shoring, erecting, bracing, stripping and cleaning	210.00	sf	\$ 9.17	/sf	\$ 1,926.00	\$ 2,542.00
		Cip concrete forms, elevated slab, box-out for shallow slab openings, over 10 sf (use perimeter), includes shoring, erecting, bracing, stripping and cleaning	175.00	lf	\$ 8.55	/lf	\$ 1,496.00	\$ 1,975.00
		Forms in place, wall, steel framed plywood, to 16' high, 3 use/month	1,920.00	sfca	\$ 13.40	/sfca	\$ 25,729.00	\$ 33,962.00
		Forms in place, wall, steel framed plywood, to 16' high, 3 use/month	112.00	sfca	\$ 13.40	/sfca	\$ 1,501.00	\$ 1,981.00
		Form oil, coverage varies greatly, maximum, includes material only	5.12	gal	\$ 21.50	/gal	\$ 110.00	\$ 145.00
		Form oil, coverage varies greatly, maximum, includes material only	0.30	gal	\$ 21.50	/gal	\$ 6.00	\$ 9.00
		Reinforcing steel, in place, elevated slabs, #4 to #7, A615, grade 60, incl labor for accessories, excl material for accessories	0.71	ton	\$ 1,917.57	/ton	\$ 1,363.00	\$ 1,800.00
		Reinforcing steel, in place, elevated slabs, #4 to #7, A615, grade 60, incl labor for accessories, excl material for accessories	0.42	ton	\$ 1,917.57	/ton	\$ 805.00	\$ 1,063.00
		Reinforcing steel, in place, walls, #3 to #7, A615, grade 60, incl labor for accessories, excl material for accessories	0.53	ton	\$ 1,885.65	/ton	\$ 1,005.00	\$ 1,327.00
		Reinforcing steel, in place, walls, #3 to #7, A615, grade 60, incl labor for accessories, excl material for accessories	0.02	ton	\$ 1,886.00	/ton	\$ 45.00	\$ 60.00
		Reinforcing in place, unloading & sorting, add - walls, cols, beams	0.53	ton	\$ 54.78	/ton	\$ 29.00	\$ 39.00

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Reinforcing in place, unloading & sorting, add - walls, cols, beams	0.02	ton	\$ 54.60	/ton	\$ 1.00	\$ 2.00
		Reinforcing in place, unloading & sorting, add to above - decks	0.71	ton	\$ 54.78	/ton	\$ 39.00	\$ 51.00
		Reinforcing in place, unloading & sorting, add to above - decks	0.42	ton	\$ 54.79	/ton	\$ 23.00	\$ 30.00
		Reinforcing steel, crane cost for handling, maximum, add	0.71	ton	\$ 156.53	/ton	\$ 111.00	\$ 147.00
		Reinforcing steel, crane cost for handling, maximum, add	0.42	ton	\$ 156.52	/ton	\$ 66.00	\$ 87.00
		Reinforcing, crane cost for handling, add to above, walls, cols, beams	0.53	ton	\$ 59.55	/ton	\$ 32.00	\$ 42.00
		Reinforcing, crane cost for handling, add to above, walls, cols, beams	0.02	ton	\$ 59.60	/ton	\$ 1.00	\$ 2.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, walls/cols/beams, 4000 psi	39.11	cy	\$ 128.00	/cy	\$ 5,006.00	\$ 6,608.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, walls/cols/beams, 4000 psi	1.52	cy	\$ 128.00	/cy	\$ 195.00	\$ 257.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, elevated decks, 4000 psi	12.87	cy	\$ 128.00	/cy	\$ 1,648.00	\$ 2,175.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, elevated decks, 4000 psi	11.41	cy	\$ 128.00	/cy	\$ 1,460.00	\$ 1,927.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, 4000 psi	10.00	cy	\$ 120.00	/cy	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,584.00
		Structural concrete, placing, elevated slab, pumped, over 10" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	12.87	cy	\$ 32.62	/cy	\$ 420.00	\$ 554.00
		Structural concrete, placing, elevated slab, pumped, over 10" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	11.41	cy	\$ 32.62	/cy	\$ 372.00	\$ 491.00
		Structural concrete, placing, walls, pumped, 15" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	39.11	cy	\$ 48.93	/cy	\$ 1,914.00	\$ 2,526.00
		Structural concrete, placing, walls, pumped, 15" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	1.52	cy	\$ 48.93	/cy	\$ 74.00	\$ 98.00
		Curing, sprayed membrane curing compound, elevated decks	1.52	csf	\$ 24.84	/csf	\$ 38.00	\$ 50.00
		Utility area drains, catch basins manholes frames and covers, cast iron, heavy traffic, 24" diameter, 400lb, excludes footing, excavation, and backfill	2.00	ea	\$ 539.00	/ea	\$ 1,078.00	\$ 1,423.00
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, concrete, cast in place	1.00	ea	\$ 3,493.89	/ea	\$ 3,494.00	\$ 4,612.00
		Cast-In-Place Concrete	139.83	CY	\$ 386.81	/CY	\$ 54,088.00	\$ 71,396.00
		03 CONCRETE					\$ 54,088.00	\$ 71,396.00
	Masonry	Brick Invert	90.00	sf	\$ 40.00	/sf	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 4,752.00
		Masonry	90.00	SF	\$ 40.00	/SF	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 4,752.00
		04 MASONRY					\$ 3,600.00	\$ 4,752.00
	Flap Gate	Flap gates structures, 3' X 6' diameter	1.00	ea	\$ 12,987.64	/ea	\$ 12,988.00	\$ 17,144.00
		Flap Gate	1.00	EA	\$ 12,987.64	/EA	\$ 12,988.00	\$ 17,144.00
	Hatch	Utility area drains, bulk head 3' X3'	1.00	ea	\$ 1,042.69	/ea	\$ 1,043.00	\$ 1,376.00
		Hatch	1.00	EA	\$ 1,042.69	/EA	\$ 1,043.00	\$ 1,376.00
		15 MECHANICAL					\$ 14,030.00	\$ 18,520.00
		OF - 213 DIVERSION STRUCTURE					\$ 125,628.00	\$ 165,829.00
	OF - 214 DIVERSION STRUCTURE							
	60" RCP	Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket	184.00	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 4,096.00	\$ 5,406.00
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, add	184.00	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 3,497.00	\$ 4,617.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, crushed or screened bank run gravel, excludes compaction	12.50	lcy	\$ 32.02	/lcy	\$ 400.00	\$ 528.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, compacting bedding in trench	12.50	ecy	\$ 7.34	/ecy	\$ 92.00	\$ 121.00
		Soldier Pile & Lagging - TEMP. SOE	2,564.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 115,380.00	\$ 152,302.00

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Public Storm Utility Drainage Piping, reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), 60" diameter, 8' lengths, class 3, excludes excavation or backfill, gaskets	38.00	lf	\$ 317.08	/lf	\$ 12,049.00	\$ 15,905.00
	60" RCP		38.00	LF	\$ 3,566.16	/LF	\$ 135,514.00	\$ 178,879.00
	Backfill & Compaction	Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction	150.00	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 2,851.00	\$ 3,764.00
	Backfill & Compaction		150.00	CY	\$ 19.01	/CY	\$ 2,851.00	\$ 3,764.00
	Demolition	Selective demolition, water & sewer piping & fittings, concrete pipe, 30"-36", diameter, excludes excavation	33.00	lf	\$ 56.61	/lf	\$ 1,868.00	\$ 2,466.00
		Hauling, 12 CY truck, cycle 8 miles, 30 MPH ave, 15 min. wait/Ld./Uld.	80.00	lcy	\$ 6.25	/lcy	\$ 500.00	\$ 660.00
	Demolition		80.00	CY	\$ 29.60	/CY	\$ 2,368.00	\$ 3,126.00
	Dewatering	Dewatering	1.00	LS	\$ 15,000.00	/LS	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 19,800.00
	Dewatering		1.00	DY	\$ 15,000.00	/DY	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 19,800.00
	Excavation	Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket	1,079.00	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 24,018.00	\$ 31,704.00
	Excavation		1,079.00	CY	\$ 22.26	/CY	\$ 24,018.00	\$ 31,704.00
	Manhole	Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, slabs/mats, 4000 psi	6.00	cy	\$ 128.00	/cy	\$ 768.00	\$ 1,014.00
	Manhole		6.00	EA	\$ 128.00	/EA	\$ 768.00	\$ 1,014.00
	Misc. Metals	Grating, stainless steel, 3'2", 6" spacing	36.00	sf	\$ 107.04	/sf	\$ 3,853.00	\$ 5,086.00
	Misc. Metals		36.00	SF	\$ 107.04	/SF	\$ 3,853.00	\$ 5,086.00
	Precast Concrete	OF - 214 Precast Concrete Structure - Allowance	1.00	LS	\$ 54,000.00	/LS	\$ 54,000.00	\$ 71,280.00
	Precast Concrete		1.00	VLF	\$ 54,000.00	/VLF	\$ 54,000.00	\$ 71,280.00
	Soldier Pile SOE	Soldier Pile & Lagging	870.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 39,150.00	\$ 51,678.00
	Soldier Pile SOE		870.00	SF	\$ 45.00	/SF	\$ 39,150.00	\$ 51,678.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 277,523.00	\$ 366,330.00
	Cast-In-Place Concrete	C.I.P. concrete forms, slab on grade, slab blockouts, wood, to 12" high, 1 use, includes erecting, bracing, stripping and cleaning	16.00	lf	\$ 14.55	/lf	\$ 233.00	\$ 307.00
		C.I.P. concrete forms, wall, box out for opening, to 16" thick, over 10 S.F. (use perimeter), includes erecting, bracing, stripping and cleaning	80.00	lf	\$ 17.28	/lf	\$ 1,382.00	\$ 1,825.00
		C.I.P. concrete forms, wall, job built, plywood, below grade, to 8' high, 2 use, includes erecting, bracing, stripping and cleaning	234.00	sfca	\$ 11.41	/sfca	\$ 2,669.00	\$ 3,523.00
		C.I.P. concrete forms, wall, job built, plywood, exterior, over 16' high, 3 use, includes erecting, bracing, stripping and cleaning	248.00	sfca	\$ 15.85	/sfca	\$ 3,932.00	\$ 5,190.00
		Form oil, coverage varies greatly, maximum, includes material only	7.28	gal	\$ 21.50	/gal	\$ 156.00	\$ 206.00
		Reinforcing steel, in place, slab on grade, #3 to #7, A615, grade 60, incl labor for accessories, excl material for accessories	0.15	ton	\$ 2,387.74	/ton	\$ 349.00	\$ 460.00
		Reinforcing steel, in place, slab on grade, #3 to #7, A615, grade 60, incl labor for accessories, excl material for accessories	0.15	ton	\$ 2,387.74	/ton	\$ 349.00	\$ 460.00
		Reinforcing steel, in place, walls, #3 to #7, A615, grade 60, incl labor for accessories, excl material for accessories	4.09	ton	\$ 2,106.01	/ton	\$ 8,618.00	\$ 11,376.00
		Reinforcing in place, A615 Gr 60, walls, #8 to #18	14,080.00	lb	\$ 0.83	/lb	\$ 11,646.00	\$ 15,373.00
		Reinforcing in place, unloading & sorting, add to above - slabs	7.19	ton	\$ 54.78	/ton	\$ 394.00	\$ 520.00
		Reinforcing in place, unloading & sorting, add to above - slabs	0.15	ton	\$ 54.80	/ton	\$ 8.00	\$ 11.00
		Reinforcing in place, unloading & sorting, add - walls, cols, beams	4.09	ton	\$ 54.78	/ton	\$ 224.00	\$ 296.00

Narragansett Bay Commission
 IIIA-4 Phase III Combined Sewer Overflow Program
 OF-210/213/214 Facilities
 Contract No. 308.04C
 90% Design Estimate



Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Reinforcing in place, crane cost for handling, add to above, slabs	7.19	ton	\$ 59.55	/ton	\$ 428.00	\$ 565.00
		Reinforcing in place, crane cost for handling, add to above, slabs	0.15	ton	\$ 59.60	/ton	\$ 9.00	\$ 11.00
		Reinforcing, crane cost for handling, add to above, walls, cols, beams	4.09	ton	\$ 59.55	/ton	\$ 244.00	\$ 322.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, slabs/mats, 4000 psi	86.66	cy	\$ 128.00	/cy	\$ 11,092.00	\$ 14,642.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, slabs/mats, 4000 psi	9.10	cy	\$ 128.00	/cy	\$ 1,165.00	\$ 1,538.00
		Concrete, ready mix, regular weight, walls/cols/beams, 4000 psi	65.23	cy	\$ 128.00	/cy	\$ 8,349.00	\$ 11,021.00
		Structural concrete, placing, slab on grade, direct chute, over 6" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	13.65	cy	\$ 22.35	/cy	\$ 305.00	\$ 403.00
		Structural concrete, placing, slab on grade, direct chute, over 6" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	9.10	cy	\$ 22.35	/cy	\$ 203.00	\$ 268.00
		Structural concrete, placing, walls, direct chute, 8" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	73.01	cy	\$ 40.98	/cy	\$ 2,992.00	\$ 3,949.00
		Structural concrete, placing, walls, pumped, 15" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	65.23	cy	\$ 48.93	/cy	\$ 3,192.00	\$ 4,213.00
		Concrete finishing, floors, monolithic, machine trowel finish	234.00	sf	\$ 1.06	/sf	\$ 248.00	\$ 327.00
		Concrete finishing, floors, monolithic, machine trowel finish	234.00	sf	\$ 1.06	/sf	\$ 248.00	\$ 327.00
		Concrete finishing, floor, dustproofing, solvent-based, 1 coat	234.00	sf	\$ 0.47	/sf	\$ 110.00	\$ 145.00
		Concrete finishing, floor, dustproofing, solvent-based, 1 coat	234.00	sf	\$ 0.47	/sf	\$ 110.00	\$ 145.00
		Finishing: break ties & patch voids (walls, cols or beams)	1,258.00	sf	\$ 1.12	/sf	\$ 1,414.00	\$ 1,867.00
		Curing, sprayed membrane curing compound	2.34	csf	\$ 24.83	/csf	\$ 58.00	\$ 77.00
		Curing, sprayed membrane curing compound	2.34	csf	\$ 24.83	/csf	\$ 58.00	\$ 77.00
		Fine grading, fine grade for slab on grade, machine	26.00	sy	\$ 1.87	/sy	\$ 49.00	\$ 64.00
		Fine grading, fine grade for slab on grade, machine	26.00	sy	\$ 1.87	/sy	\$ 49.00	\$ 64.00
		Strt excvtn for minor strtrs,bank measur,for spread and mat footngs,elevatr pits,and small buildng fndtns,3/4 cy bucket,machine excavtn,hydlrc backhoe	266.67	bcy	\$ 22.26	/bcy	\$ 5,936.00	\$ 7,835.00
		Hauling, excavated or borrow material, loose cubic yards, 1 mile round trip, 2.2 loads/hour, 12 C.Y. truck, highway haulers, excludes loading	266.67	lcy	\$ 6.25	/lcy	\$ 1,666.00	\$ 2,199.00
		Cast-In-Place Concrete	321.97	CY	\$ 210.83	/CY	\$ 67,882.00	\$ 89,605.00
Manhole		Utility area drains, catch basins manholes frames and covers, cast iron, watertight, 30" diameter	1.00	ea	\$ 1,210.28	/ea	\$ 1,210.00	\$ 1,598.00
		Storm Drainage Manholes, Frames, and Covers, concrete, cast in place 6' deep, excludes base, excavation, backfill, frame and cover	1.00	ea	\$ 3,493.89	/ea	\$ 3,494.00	\$ 4,612.00
		Manhole	1.00	EA	\$ 4,704.17	/EA	\$ 4,704.00	\$ 6,210.00
		03 CONCRETE					\$ 72,586.00	\$ 95,814.00
Masonry		Brick Invert	100.00	sf	\$ 40.00	/sf	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 5,280.00
		Masonry	100.00	SF	\$ 40.00	/SF	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 5,280.00
		04 MASONRY					\$ 4,000.00	\$ 5,280.00
Flap Gate		Flap gates 6' X 6' diameter	1.00	ea	\$ 16,234.56	/ea	\$ 16,235.00	\$ 21,430.00
		Flap Gate	1.00	EA	\$ 16,234.56	/EA	\$ 16,235.00	\$ 21,430.00
Hatch		Utility area drains, bulk head 3' X3'	1.00	ea	\$ 1,042.69	/ea	\$ 1,043.00	\$ 1,376.00
		Hatch	1.00	EA	\$ 1,042.69	/EA	\$ 1,043.00	\$ 1,376.00
		15 MECHANICAL					\$ 17,277.00	\$ 22,806.00

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
OF - 214 DIVERSION STRUCTURE							\$ 371,387.00	\$ 490,230.00
REMOVE & REBUILD RETAINING WALL								
	Demo Retain. Wall							
		Demolition, concrete, walls, bar reinforced, 6-12 C.F	1,530.00	cf	\$ 10.00	/cf	\$ 15,300.00	\$ 20,196.00
		Rubbish handling, dumpster, 40 C.Y., 13 ton capacity, weekly rental, includes one dump per week	1.00	week	\$ 775.00	/week	\$ 775.00	\$ 1,023.00
		Rubbish handling, 100' haul, load, haul to chute and dumping into chute	60.00	cy	\$ 73.32	/cy	\$ 4,399.00	\$ 5,807.00
		Rubbish handling, loading & trucking, chute loaded	60.00	cy	\$ 65.90	/cy	\$ 3,954.00	\$ 5,220.00
		Demo Retain. Wall	180.00	CY	\$ 135.71	/CY	\$ 24,428.00	\$ 32,245.00
Demolition		Hauling, 12 CY truck, cycle 8 miles, 30 MPH ave, 15 min. wait/Ld./Uld.	800.00	lcy	\$ 6.25	/lcy	\$ 4,997.00	\$ 6,596.00
		Demolition	800.00	CY	\$ 6.25	/CY	\$ 4,997.00	\$ 6,596.00
Masonry		Field stone, wall, under 18" thick, dry laid	666.00	cf	\$ 35.79	/cf	\$ 23,834.00	\$ 31,461.00
		Masonry	666.00	SF	\$ 35.79	/SF	\$ 23,834.00	\$ 31,461.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 53,259.00	\$ 70,302.00
	CIP Retaining Wall							
		Cast-in place retaining walls, reinforced concrete	40.00	lf	\$ 2,487.00	/lf	\$ 99,480.00	\$ 131,314.00
		CIP Retaining Wall	40.00	LF	\$ 2,487.00	/LF	\$ 99,480.00	\$ 131,314.00
		03 CONCRETE					\$ 99,480.00	\$ 131,314.00
		REMOVE & REBUILD RETAINING WALL					\$ 152,739.00	\$ 201,616.00
RETAINING WALL PROTECTION								
	Protect Ret. Wall							
		Retaining Wall Protection - Instrumentation Plan	435.00	lf	\$ 500.00	/lf	\$ 217,500.00	\$ 287,100.00
		Protect Ret. Wall	435.00	LF	\$ 500.00	/LF	\$ 217,500.00	\$ 287,100.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 217,500.00	\$ 287,100.00
		RETAINING WALL PROTECTION					\$ 217,500.00	\$ 287,100.00
ROOSEVELT AVE CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT								
	48" RCP							
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket	1,314.72	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 29,265.00	\$ 38,630.00
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, add	889.35	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 16,904.00	\$ 22,314.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, crushed or screened bank run gravel, excludes compaction	54.47	lcy	\$ 32.02	/lcy	\$ 1,744.00	\$ 2,302.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, compacting bedding in trench	60.63	ecy	\$ 7.34	/ecy	\$ 445.00	\$ 588.00
		Soldier Pile & Lagging - TEMP. SOE	7,159.39	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 322,173.00	\$ 425,268.00
		Public Storm Utility Drainage Piping, reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), 48" diameter, 8' lengths, class 3, excludes excavation or backfill, gaskets	306.00	lf	\$ 317.08	/lf	\$ 97,026.00	\$ 128,074.00
		48" RCP	306.00	LF	\$ 1,527.97	/LF	\$ 467,558.00	\$ 617,177.00
	54" RCP							
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket	925.00	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 20,590.00	\$ 27,179.00
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, add	800.00	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 15,206.00	\$ 20,072.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, crushed or screened bank run gravel, excludes compaction	37.00	lcy	\$ 32.02	/lcy	\$ 1,185.00	\$ 1,564.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, compacting bedding in trench	37.00	ecy	\$ 7.34	/ecy	\$ 272.00	\$ 359.00
		Soldier Pile & Lagging - TEMP. SOE	8,753.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 393,885.00	\$ 519,928.00
		Public Storm Utility Drainage Piping, reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), 54" diameter, 8' lengths, class 3, excludes excavation or backfill, gaskets	203.00	lf	\$ 317.08	/lf	\$ 64,367.00	\$ 84,964.00
		54" RCP	203.00	LF	\$ 2,440.91	/LF	\$ 495,505.00	\$ 654,066.00
	Open Trench Dewatering							

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Rent 8" diam wellpoint discharge pipe	150.00	day	\$ 0.40	/day	\$ 60.00	\$ 79.00
		Rent wellpoint header pipe, 4" diameter, flow to 100 GPM	2,000.00	day	\$ 0.40	/day	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,056.00
		Rent wellpoint 25" long w/fittings & riser pipe 1-1/2" or 2" suction	727.00	day	\$ 3.20	/day	\$ 2,326.00	\$ 3,071.00
		Rent wellpoint pump, diesel, 20 HP, 4" suction	727.00	day	\$ 178.35	/day	\$ 129,660.00	\$ 171,152.00
		Wells, for dewatering, with steel casing, 10' to 20' deep, 2' diameter, average	100.00	vlf	\$ 64.97	/vlf	\$ 6,497.00	\$ 8,576.00
		Wellpoints, single stage system, 0.75 labor hours per L.F., installation and removal, minimum	2,000.00	hdr	\$ 56.53	/hdr	\$ 113,061.00	\$ 149,241.00
		Wellpoints, pump operation, 4 @ 6 hour shifts, per 24 hour day	73.00	day	\$ 1,986.27	/day	\$ 144,998.00	\$ 191,397.00
		Open Trench Dewater	1.00	LS	\$ 397,402.28	/LS	\$ 397,402.00	\$ 524,571.00
	Pipe Jack Pits Dewatering							
		Rent 8" diam wellpoint discharge pipe - 48"	155.00	day	\$ 0.40	/day	\$ 62.00	\$ 82.00
		Rent wellpoint header pipe, 4" diameter, flow to 100 GPM -48"	1,050.00	day	\$ 0.40	/day	\$ 420.00	\$ 554.00
		Rent wellpoint header pipe, 6" diam, quick couplg, alum & plastic add - 48"	1,050.00	day	\$ 1.55	/day	\$ 1,628.00	\$ 2,148.00
		Rent wellpoint 25" long w/fittings & riser pipe 1-1/2" or 2" suction - 48"	92.00	day	\$ 3.20	/day	\$ 294.00	\$ 389.00
		Rent wellpoint pump, diesel, 20 HP, 4" suction - 48"	77.00	day	\$ 178.35	/day	\$ 13,733.00	\$ 18,127.00
		Wells, for dewatering, with steel casing, 10' to 20' deep, 2' diameter, average - 48"	125.00	vlf	\$ 64.97	/vlf	\$ 8,121.00	\$ 10,720.00
		Wellpoints, single stage system, 0.75 labor hours per L.F., installation and removal, minimum - 48"	10.00	hdr	\$ 56.53	/hdr	\$ 565.00	\$ 746.00
		Wellpoints, pump operation, 4 @ 6 hour shifts, per 24 hour day - 48"	8.00	day	\$ 1,986.27	/day	\$ 15,890.00	\$ 20,975.00
		Pipe Jack Pits Dewat	1.00	LS	\$ 40,713.22	/LS	\$ 40,713.00	\$ 53,741.00
	Pipe Jacking							
		Pipe Jacking, 48" Dia - 48"	247.00	lf	\$ 1,250.00	/lf	\$ 308,750.00	\$ 407,550.00
		Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) with gaskets, 48" diameter - PIPE JACKING - 48"	247.00	lf	\$ 150.00	/lf	\$ 37,050.00	\$ 48,906.00
		Pipe Jacking	247.00	LF	\$ 1,400.00	/LF	\$ 345,800.00	\$ 456,456.00
	Pipe Jacking Pits							
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket - PIPE JACKING PITS - 48"	681.00	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 15,159.00	\$ 20,010.00
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, add - PIPE JACKING PITS - 48"	667.00	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 12,678.00	\$ 16,735.00
		Soldier Pile & Lagging - TEMP. SOE - 48"	4,731.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 212,895.00	\$ 281,021.00
		Pipe Jacking Pits	2.00	LS	\$ 120,366.00	/LS	\$ 240,732.00	\$ 317,766.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 1,987,710.00	\$ 2,623,778.00
		ROOSEVELT AVE CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT					\$ 1,987,710.00	\$ 2,623,778.00
	SITE							
	Clear & Grub							
		Clearing & grubbing	0.22	acre	\$ 7,679.73	/acre	\$ 1,690.00	\$ 2,230.00
		Clear & Grub	0.22	acr	\$ 7,679.73	/acr	\$ 1,690.00	\$ 2,230.00
	Concrete Wash and Di							
		Tarpaulins, reinforced polyethylene, clear,	900.00	sf	\$ 0.22	/sf	\$ 200.00	\$ 264.00
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket	5.00	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 111.00	\$ 147.00
		Hauling, excavated or borrow material, loose cubic yards, 4 mile round trip	5.00	lcy	\$ 13.15	/lcy	\$ 66.00	\$ 87.00
		Concrete Wash and Di	5.00	CY	\$ 75.37	/CY	\$ 377.00	\$ 497.00
	Curbing							
		Remove and Reset Curb	1,200.00	lf	\$ 25.00	/lf	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 39,600.00
		Curbing	1,200.00	LF	\$ 25.00	/LF	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 39,600.00
	Detour Signs							
		Signs, stock signs, reflectorized, (Average - 24" x 24")	25.00	ea	\$ 102.24	/ea	\$ 2,556.00	\$ 3,374.00
		Signs, 10'-0", excludes posts, add to above for steel posts, galvanized, upright, bolted	68.00	ea	\$ 47.81	/ea	\$ 3,251.00	\$ 4,291.00
		Detour Signs	93.00	EA	\$ 62.44	/EA	\$ 5,807.00	\$ 7,665.00
	Paving							

Narragansett Bay Commission
 IIIA-4 Phase III Combined Sewer Overflow Program
 OF-210/213/214 Facilities
 Contract No. 308.04C
 90% Design Estimate



Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Selective demolition, saw cutting, asphalt, up to 3" deep	800.00	lf	\$ 1.75	/lf	\$ 1,397.00	\$ 1,844.00
		Selective demolition, saw cutting, asphalt, up to 3" deep	388.00	lf	\$ 1.75	/lf	\$ 678.00	\$ 894.00
		Selective demolition, saw cutting, asphalt, up to 3" deep	2,884.00	lf	\$ 1.75	/lf	\$ 5,037.00	\$ 6,649.00
		Selective demolition, saw cutting, asphalt, up to 3" deep	1,180.00	lf	\$ 1.75	/lf	\$ 2,061.00	\$ 2,720.00
		Selective demolition, saw cutting, asphalt, up to 3" deep	840.00	lf	\$ 1.75	/lf	\$ 1,467.00	\$ 1,937.00
		Selective demolition, saw cutting, asphalt, up to 3" deep	120.00	lf	\$ 1.75	/lf	\$ 210.00	\$ 277.00
		Selective demolition, saw cutting, asphalt, up to 3" deep	800.00	lf	\$ 1.75	/lf	\$ 1,397.00	\$ 1,844.00
		Fine grading, for roadway, base or leveling course, large area, 6,000 S.Y. or more	1,085.00	sy	\$ 0.97	/sy	\$ 1,056.00	\$ 1,394.00
		Cold milling asphalt paving, 1" to 3"	9,014.00	sy	\$ 1.83	/sy	\$ 16,509.00	\$ 21,791.00
		In-place hot reused asphalt paving, 4" deep, remove, rejuvenate and spread	213.00	sy	\$ 10.99	/sy	\$ 2,342.00	\$ 3,091.00
		In-place hot reused asphalt paving, 4" deep, remove, rejuvenate and spread	112.00	sy	\$ 10.99	/sy	\$ 1,231.00	\$ 1,625.00
		In-place hot reused asphalt paving, 4" deep, remove, rejuvenate and spread	256.00	sy	\$ 10.99	/sy	\$ 2,814.00	\$ 3,715.00
		In-place hot reused asphalt paving, 4" deep, remove, rejuvenate and spread	104.00	sy	\$ 10.99	/sy	\$ 1,143.00	\$ 1,509.00
		In-place hot reused asphalt paving, 4" deep, remove, rejuvenate and spread	83.00	sy	\$ 10.99	/sy	\$ 913.00	\$ 1,205.00
		In-place hot reused asphalt paving, 4" deep, remove, rejuvenate and spread	11.00	sy	\$ 10.99	/sy	\$ 121.00	\$ 160.00
		In-place hot reused asphalt paving, 4" deep, remove, rejuvenate and spread	213.00	sy	\$ 10.99	/sy	\$ 2,342.00	\$ 3,091.00
		Base course drainage layers, aggregate base course for roadways and large paved areas, crushed stone base, compacted, crushed 1-1/2" stone base, 6" deep	1,085.00	sy	\$ 10.00	/sy	\$ 10,850.00	\$ 14,322.00
		Base course drainage layers, 12" Deep	850.00	sy	\$ 20.07	/sy	\$ 17,062.00	\$ 22,522.00
		Base course drainage layers, prepare and roll sub-base, large areas over 2500 S.Y.	1,357.00	sy	\$ 0.94	/sy	\$ 1,281.00	\$ 1,691.00
		Bituminous-stabilized Base courses, for roadways and large paved areas, liquid application to gravel base, asphalt emulsion	1,674.02	gal	\$ 4.85	/gal	\$ 8,115.00	\$ 10,711.00
		Plant-mix asphalt paving, binder course, 3" thick	213.00	sy	\$ 12.57	/sy	\$ 2,677.00	\$ 3,533.00
		Plant-mix asphalt paving, binder course, 3" thick	112.00	sy	\$ 12.57	/sy	\$ 1,408.00	\$ 1,858.00
		Plant-mix asphalt paving, binder course, 3" thick	256.00	sy	\$ 12.57	/sy	\$ 3,217.00	\$ 4,247.00
		Plant-mix asphalt paving, binder course, 3" thick	104.00	sy	\$ 12.57	/sy	\$ 1,307.00	\$ 1,725.00
		Plant-mix asphalt paving, binder course, 3" thick	83.00	sy	\$ 12.57	/sy	\$ 1,043.00	\$ 1,377.00
		Plant-mix asphalt paving, binder course, 3" thick	11.00	sy	\$ 12.57	/sy	\$ 138.00	\$ 182.00
		Plant-mix asphalt paving, binder course, 3" thick	213.00	sy	\$ 12.57	/sy	\$ 2,677.00	\$ 3,533.00
		Plant-mix asphalt paving, wearing course, 1-1/2" thick	9,014.00	sy	\$ 9.57	/sy	\$ 86,237.00	\$ 113,833.00
		Painted pavement markings, thermoplastic, white or yellow, 6" wide	1,400.00	lf	\$ 0.83	/lf	\$ 1,169.00	\$ 1,543.00
		Painted pavement markings, thermoplastic, white or yellow, arrows	400.00	sf	\$ 7.03	/sf	\$ 2,813.00	\$ 3,714.00
		Painted pavement markings, thermoplastic, white or yellow, letters	400.00	sf	\$ 7.03	/sf	\$ 2,813.00	\$ 3,714.00
		Paving	9,014.00	SY	\$ 20.36	/SY	\$ 183,525.00	\$ 242,253.00
	Sidewalks	Sidewalks	1,200.00	lf	\$ 22.00	/lf	\$ 26,400.00	\$ 34,848.00
		Sidewalks	1,200.00	LF	\$ 22.00	/LF	\$ 26,400.00	\$ 34,848.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 247,798.00	\$ 327,094.00
		SITE					\$ 247,798.00	\$ 327,094.00

SITE ELECTRICAL

Electrical Controls

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Control stations, heavy duty, stop/start, pilot light, NEMA 1	3.00	ea	\$ 308.01	/ea	\$ 924.00	\$ 1,220.00
	Electrical Ducts	Electrical Controls	3.00	EA	\$ 308.01	/EA	\$ 924.00	\$ 1,220.00
		Electrc l undrgrnd ducts and manholes,hand holes,precast concrete,with concrete cover,3'x3'x3'deep,excludes excavation,backfill and cast place concrete	3.00	ea	\$ 1,641.49	/ea	\$ 4,924.00	\$ 6,500.00
	Light Poles	Electrical Ducts	3.00	EA	\$ 1,641.49	/EA	\$ 4,924.00	\$ 6,500.00
		Light poles w/ anchor base, aluminum, to 40' high	5.00	ea	\$ 3,386.13	/ea	\$ 16,931.00	\$ 22,348.00
	Wiring & Raceway	Light Poles	5.00	EA	\$ 3,386.13	/EA	\$ 16,931.00	\$ 22,348.00
		Wire, copper, stranded, 600 volt, 2/0, type THW, in raceway	15.74	clf	\$ 438.05	/clf	\$ 6,893.00	\$ 9,099.00
		Wire, copper, stranded, 600 volt, 3/0, type THW, in raceway	15.74	clf	\$ 505.34	/clf	\$ 7,952.00	\$ 10,497.00
		Ground wire, copper wire, bare stranded, #8	31.47	clf	\$ 104.44	/clf	\$ 3,287.00	\$ 4,339.00
		Elctrc l undrgrn ducts and manhols,undrgrn duct banks ready for concrete fill,pvc,type eb,2 @ 3"dm,excludes excavation,backfill and cast place concrete	1,558.00	lf	\$ 10.47	/lf	\$ 16,314.00	\$ 21,535.00
		Wiring & Raceway	1,558.00	LF	\$ 22.11	/LF	\$ 34,446.00	\$ 45,469.00
		16 ELECTRICAL					\$ 57,226.00	\$ 75,538.00
		SITE ELECTRICAL					\$ 57,226.00	\$ 75,538.00
TAFT ST. CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT								
	48" RCP							
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket	2,009.00	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 44,720.00	\$ 59,030.00
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, add	1,676.00	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 31,857.00	\$ 42,051.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, crushed or screened bank run gravel, excludes compaction	80.00	lcy	\$ 32.02	/lcy	\$ 2,562.00	\$ 3,381.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, compacting bedding in trench	80.00	ecy	\$ 7.34	/ecy	\$ 587.00	\$ 775.00
		Soldier Pile & Lagging - TEMP. SOE	21,687.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 975,915.00	\$ 1,288,208.00
		Public Storm Utility Drainage Piping, reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), 48" diameter, 8' lengths, class 3, excludes excavation or backfill, gaskets	541.00	lf	\$ 317.08	/lf	\$ 171,540.00	\$ 226,432.00
	48" RCP		541.00	LF	\$ 2,268.36	/LF	\$ 1,227,180.00	\$ 1,619,878.00
	60" RCP							
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket	972.00	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 21,637.00	\$ 28,560.00
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, add	808.00	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 15,358.00	\$ 20,273.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, crushed or screened bank run gravel, excludes compaction	39.00	lcy	\$ 32.02	/lcy	\$ 1,249.00	\$ 1,648.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, compacting bedding in trench	39.00	ecy	\$ 7.34	/ecy	\$ 286.00	\$ 378.00
		Soldier Pile & Lagging - TEMP. SOE	8,753.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 393,885.00	\$ 519,928.00
		Public Storm Utility Drainage Piping, reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), 60" diameter, 8' lengths, class 3, excludes excavation or backfill, gaskets	151.00	lf	\$ 317.08	/lf	\$ 47,879.00	\$ 63,200.00
	60" RCP		151.00	LF	\$ 3,180.75	/LF	\$ 480,294.00	\$ 633,988.00
	Pipe Jack Pits Dewatering							
		Rent 8" diam wellpoint discharge pipe - 48"	150.00	day	\$ 0.40	/day	\$ 60.00	\$ 79.00
		Rent wellpoint header pipe, 4" diameter, 100 GPM - 48"	1,000.00	day	\$ 0.40	/day	\$ 400.00	\$ 528.00
		Rent wellpoint pump, diesel, 20 HP, 4" suction - 48"	75.00	day	\$ 178.35	/day	\$ 13,376.00	\$ 17,657.00
		Wells, for dewatering, with steel casing, 10' to 20' deep, 2' diameter, average - 48"	40.00	vlf	\$ 64.97	/vlf	\$ 2,599.00	\$ 3,430.00
		Wellpoints, single stage system, 0.75 labor hours per L.F., installation and removal, minimum - 48"	1,000.00	hdr	\$ 56.53	/hdr	\$ 56,531.00	\$ 74,620.00
		Wellpoints, pump operation, 4 @ 6 hour shifts, per 24 hour day -48"	7.50	day	\$ 1,986.27	/day	\$ 14,897.00	\$ 19,664.00

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Pipe Jack Pits Dewat	1.00	LS	\$ 87,862.53	/LS	\$ 87,863.00	\$ 115,979.00
	Pipe Jacking							
		Pipe Jacking, 48" Dia - 48"	233.00	lf	\$ 1,250.00	/lf	\$ 291,250.00	\$ 384,450.00
		Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) with gaskets, 48" diameter - PIPE JACKING -48"	233.00	lf	\$ 150.00	/lf	\$ 34,950.00	\$ 46,134.00
		Pipe Jacking	233.00	LF	\$ 1,400.00	/LF	\$ 326,200.00	\$ 430,584.00
	Pipe Jacking Pits							
		Rock Removal - PIPE JACKING PITS	75.00	cy	\$ 75.00	/cy	\$ 5,625.00	\$ 7,425.00
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket - PIPE JACKING PITS - 48"	111.00	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 2,471.00	\$ 3,262.00
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, add - PIPE JACKING PITS - 48"	186.00	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 3,535.00	\$ 4,667.00
		Pipe Jacking Pits	1.00	LS	\$ 11,631.23	/LS	\$ 11,631.00	\$ 15,353.00
	Rock Removal							
		Rock Removal - PIPE JACKING - 48"	25.00	cy	\$ 75.00	/cy	\$ 1,875.00	\$ 2,475.00
		Rock Removal	25.00	CY	\$ 75.00	/CY	\$ 1,875.00	\$ 2,475.00
	TAFT WATER MAIN REP.							
		Soldier Pile & Lagging - TEMP. SOE - 48"	1,400.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 63,000.00	\$ 83,160.00
		TAFT WATER MAIN REP.	1,400.00	SF	\$ 45.00	/SF	\$ 63,000.00	\$ 83,160.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 2,198,043.00	\$ 2,901,417.00
		TAFT ST. CONSOLIDATION CONDUIT					\$ 2,198,043.00	\$ 2,901,417.00
	UTILITY TUNNELING FROM GSS TO JUNCTION CHAMBER							
	72" RCP							
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket - 72"	525.00	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 11,686.00	\$ 15,426.00
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, add - 72"	525.00	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 9,979.00	\$ 13,172.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, crushed or screened bank run gravel, excludes compaction - 72"	1.50	lcy	\$ 32.02	/lcy	\$ 48.00	\$ 63.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, compacting bedding in trench - 72"	46.00	ecy	\$ 7.34	/ecy	\$ 338.00	\$ 446.00
		Soldier Pile & Lagging - TEMP. SOE - 72"	525.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 23,625.00	\$ 31,185.00
		Public Storm Utility Drainage Piping, reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), 72" diameter, 8' lengths, class 3, excludes excavation or backfill, gaskets - 72"	6.00	lf	\$ 317.08	/lf	\$ 1,902.00	\$ 2,511.00
		72" RCP	6.00	LF	\$ 7,929.78	/LF	\$ 47,579.00	\$ 62,804.00
	Ground Improvement							
		Ground Improvement (Cementious Grouting with Bentonite admixture)	1.00	LS	\$ 525,000.00	/LS	\$ 525,000.00	\$ 525,000.00
		Ground Improvement	1.00	LS	\$ 525,000.00	/LS	\$ 525,000.00	\$ 525,000.00
	Pipe Jack Pits Dewat							
		Rent 8" diam wellpoint discharge pipe -72"	150.00	day	\$ 0.40	/day	\$ 60.00	\$ 79.00
		Rent wellpoint header pipe, 4" diameter, flow to 100 GPM - 72"	1,000.00	day	\$ 0.40	/day	\$ 400.00	\$ 528.00
		Rent wellpoint header pipe, 6" diam, quick couplg, alum & plastic add - 72"	1,000.00	day	\$ 1.55	/day	\$ 1,550.00	\$ 2,046.00
		Rent wellpoint 25" long w/fittings & riser pipe 1-1/2" or 2" suction - 72"	90.00	day	\$ 3.20	/day	\$ 288.00	\$ 380.00
		Rent wellpoint pump, diesel, 20 HP, 4" suction - 72"	75.00	day	\$ 178.35	/day	\$ 13,376.00	\$ 17,657.00
		Wells, for dewatering, with steel casing, 10' to 20' deep, 2' diameter, average - 72"	53.00	vlf	\$ 64.97	/vlf	\$ 3,443.00	\$ 4,545.00
		Wellpoints, single stage system, 0.75 labor hours per L.F., installation and removal, minimum - 72"	1,000.00	hdr	\$ 56.53	/hdr	\$ 56,531.00	\$ 74,620.00
		Wellpoints, pump operation, 4 @ 6 hour shifts, per 24 hour day - 72"	7.50	day	\$ 1,986.27	/day	\$ 14,897.00	\$ 19,664.00
		Pipe Jack Pits Dewat	1.00	LS	\$ 90,545.10	/LS	\$ 90,545.00	\$ 119,520.00
	Pipe Jacking							
		Pipe Jacking, 72" Dia - 72"	39.00	lf	\$ 1,250.00	/lf	\$ 48,750.00	\$ 64,350.00
		Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) with gaskets, 72" diameter - PIPE JACKING - 72"	39.00	lf	\$ 150.00	/lf	\$ 5,850.00	\$ 7,722.00
		Pipe Jacking	39.00	LF	\$ 1,400.00	/LF	\$ 54,600.00	\$ 72,072.00
	Pipe Jacking Pits							
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket - PIPE JACKING PITS - 72"	500.00	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 11,130.00	\$ 14,691.00

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, add - PIPE JACKING PITS - 72"	500.00	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 9,504.00	\$ 12,545.00
		Structural concrete, placing, walls, pumped, 15" thick, includes vibrating, excludes material	1,700.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 76,500.00	\$ 100,980.00
	Ribs and Lagging	Pipe Jacking Pits	1.00	LS	\$ 97,133.71	/LS	\$ 97,134.00	\$ 128,216.00
		Utility Tunneling, roadwork, 120"	50.00	lf	\$ 26,415.00	/lf	\$ 1,320,750.00	\$ 1,743,390.00
	Rock Removal	Ribs and Lagging	50.00	LF	\$ 26,415.00	/LF	\$ 1,320,750.00	\$ 1,743,390.00
		Rock Removal	150.00	cy	\$ 75.00	/cy	\$ 11,250.00	\$ 14,850.00
		Rock Removal	150.00	CY	\$ 75.00	/CY	\$ 11,250.00	\$ 14,850.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 2,146,857.00	\$ 2,833,852.00
		UTILITY TUNNELING FROM GSS TO JUNCTION CHAMBER					\$ 2,146,857.00	\$ 2,833,852.00
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT								
	Insertion Valve	Roadway plate, steel, 1"x8'x20'	3.00	day	\$ 10.30	/day	\$ 31.00	\$ 41.00
		Excavating, trench or continuous footing, common earth, 1 1/2 C.Y. excavator, excludes sheeting or dewatering	63.52	bcy	\$ 5.64	/bcy	\$ 358.00	\$ 473.00
		Backfill, trench, 6" to 12" lifts, dozer backfilling, compaction with vibrating roller	61.70	ecy	\$ 4.85	/ecy	\$ 299.00	\$ 395.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, sand, dead or bank, excludes compaction	1.25	lcy	\$ 36.12	/lcy	\$ 45.00	\$ 60.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, compacting bedding in trench	1.25	ecy	\$ 8.11	/ecy	\$ 10.00	\$ 13.00
		Hauling, excavated or borrow material, loose cubic yards, 3 mile round trip, 2.1 loads/hour, 6 C.Y. dump truck, highway haulers, excludes loading	1.82	lcy	\$ 12.04	/lcy	\$ 22.00	\$ 29.00
		Cofferdams, soldier beams & lagging, lagging only, 3" thick wood between piles 8' O.C., maximum	490.00	sf	\$ 23.00	/sf	\$ 11,270.00	\$ 14,876.00
		Cofferdams, open sheeting no bracing, for trenches, to 10' deep, minimum	490.00	sf	\$ 6.21	/sf	\$ 3,043.00	\$ 4,017.00
		Insertion Valve	1.00	EA	\$ 15,078.37	/EA	\$ 15,078.00	\$ 19,903.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 15,078.00	\$ 19,903.00
	Backfill	Backfill, bulk, air tamped compaction,	1.80	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 34.00	\$ 45.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, sand, dead or bank, excludes compaction	1.13	lcy	\$ 34.16	/lcy	\$ 38.00	\$ 51.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, compacting bedding in trench	1.13	ecy	\$ 7.08	/ecy	\$ 8.00	\$ 10.00
		Backfill	4.05	CY	\$ 19.90	/CY	\$ 81.00	\$ 106.00
	Backfill & Compaction	Backfill, trench, dozer backfilling, compaction	72.22	ecy	\$ 3.85	/ecy	\$ 278.00	\$ 367.00
		Backfill & Compaction	72.22	CY	\$ 3.85	/CY	\$ 278.00	\$ 367.00
	BYPASS	Excavating, trench or continuous footing, common earth, 3/8 C.Y. excavator, 1' to 4' deep	25.35	bcy	\$ 10.77	/bcy	\$ 273.00	\$ 360.00
		Backfill, trench, air tamped compaction, add	14.73	ecy	\$ 19.01	/ecy	\$ 280.00	\$ 370.00
		Bedding, crushed stone 3/4" to 1/2"	6.45	lcy	\$ 42.35	/lcy	\$ 273.00	\$ 361.00
		Filter fabric, polypropylene, laid in trench	286.67	sy	\$ 1.78	/sy	\$ 510.00	\$ 673.00
		Public Water Utility Distribution Piping, butterfly valves cast iron, with extension box, 4" diameter	1.00	ea	\$ 725.08	/ea	\$ 725.00	\$ 957.00
		Water meter, commercial, bronze flanged, 4" dia, 1000 GPM	5.00	ea	\$ 7,203.20	/ea	\$ 36,016.00	\$ 47,541.00
		Water supply distribution piping, thrust block, 90 elbow, 4 inch diameter, excludes excavation or backfill	4.00	ea	\$ 62.80	/ea	\$ 251.00	\$ 332.00
		Water utility distribution valve, check valves, rubber disc, with rubber gaskets, 4" diameter, excludes excavation and backfill	6.00	ea	\$ 1,383.80	/ea	\$ 8,303.00	\$ 10,960.00
		Fire Hydrants	4.00	ea	\$ 3,277.09	/ea	\$ 13,108.00	\$ 17,303.00

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Subdrainage piping, plastic, perforated PVC, pipe, 4" diameter, excludes excavation and backfill	1,290.00	lf	\$ 14.20	/lf	\$ 18,322.00	\$ 24,185.00
		2" Service	65.00	lf	\$ 7.97	/lf	\$ 518.00	\$ 684.00
		4" Service	87.00	lf	\$ 16.05	/lf	\$ 1,396.00	\$ 1,843.00
	CIPP Lining	BYPASS	1,290.00	LF	\$ 62.00	/LF	\$ 79,976.00	\$ 105,568.00
		Relining sewers, cured in place pipe 12" diameter, includes bypass and cleaning	1.00	ls	\$ 75,000.00	/ls	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 99,000.00
	Dewatering	CIPP Lining	50.00	LF	\$ 1,500.00	/LF	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 99,000.00
		Dewatering, pumping, 8 hr., attended 2 hours per day, for 8 hours, includes 30 l.f. suction hose and 100 l.f. of discharge hose	4.00	day	\$ 269.16	/day	\$ 1,077.00	\$ 1,421.00
	Excavate	Dewatering	4.00	DY	\$ 269.16	/DY	\$ 1,077.00	\$ 1,421.00
		Excavating, trench or continuous footing, common earth, 14' to 20' deep	74.07	bcy	\$ 4.64	/bcy	\$ 344.00	\$ 454.00
		Hauling, excavated or borrow material, loose cubic yards, 3 mile round trip, 2.1 loads/hour, 6 C.Y. dump truck, highway haulers, excludes loading	1.85	lcy	\$ 11.50	/lcy	\$ 21.00	\$ 28.00
	Excavation	Excavate	75.93	CY	\$ 4.81	/CY	\$ 365.00	\$ 482.00
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket - MH 213-3 and 213-4	80.00	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 1,781.00	\$ 2,351.00
		Excavate pit, common earth, hyd backhoe, 3/4 CY bucket	1.93	cy	\$ 22.26	/cy	\$ 43.00	\$ 57.00
		Hauling, excavated or borrow material, loose cubic yards,	1.93	lcy	\$ 4.64	/lcy	\$ 9.00	\$ 12.00
	Fittings	Excavation	80.00	CY	\$ 22.91	/CY	\$ 1,833.00	\$ 2,419.00
		Public Water Utility Distribution Piping Tee 12" diameter,	1.00	ea	\$ 2,379.04	/ea	\$ 2,379.00	\$ 3,140.00
	Gate Valve	Fittings	1.00	EA	\$ 2,379.04	/EA	\$ 2,379.00	\$ 3,140.00
		Water utility gate valves, cast iron, mechanical joint, 12" diameter	1.00	ea	\$ 4,970.80	/ea	\$ 4,971.00	\$ 6,561.00
	MAIN ST. WATER	Gate Valve	1.00	EA	\$ 4,970.80	/EA	\$ 4,971.00	\$ 6,561.00
		Excavating, trench or continuous footing, common earth, 1 C.Y. excavator, 6' to 10' deep, excludes sheeting or dewatering	88.89	bcy	\$ 5.19	/bcy	\$ 461.00	\$ 609.00
		Backfill, trench, 6" to 12" lifts, dozer backfilling, compaction with vibrating roller	77.78	ecy	\$ 3.85	/ecy	\$ 300.00	\$ 395.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, sand, dead or bank, excludes compaction	6.26	lcy	\$ 32.50	/lcy	\$ 204.00	\$ 269.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, compacting bedding in trench	6.26	ecy	\$ 7.07	/ecy	\$ 44.00	\$ 58.00
		Utility Line Signs, Markers, and Flags, vinyl, aluminum foil core, detectable, 2", excludes excavation and backfill	1.00	clf	\$ 13.03	/clf	\$ 13.00	\$ 17.00
		Public water utility distribution piping, ductile iron pipe, cement lined, mechanical joint, fittings, 18" lgs, 20" diam, class 50, excludes excavation backfill	60.00	lf	\$ 204.07	/lf	\$ 12,205.00	\$ 16,162.00
	ROOSEVELT AVE WATER	MAIN ST. WATER	60.00	LF	\$ 221.09	/LF	\$ 13,227.00	\$ 17,511.00
		Excavating, trench or continuous footing, common earth, 1 C.Y. excavator, 6' to 10' deep, excludes sheeting or dewatering	874.07	bcy	\$ 5.19	/bcy	\$ 4,536.00	\$ 5,988.00
		Backfill, trench, 6" to 12" lifts, dozer backfilling, compaction with vibrating roller	764.82	ecy	\$ 3.85	/ecy	\$ 2,946.00	\$ 3,888.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, sand, dead or bank, excludes compaction	92.10	lcy	\$ 32.50	/lcy	\$ 2,993.00	\$ 3,951.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, compacting bedding in trench	92.10	ecy	\$ 7.07	/ecy	\$ 652.00	\$ 860.00

Narragansett Bay Commission
 IIIA-4 Phase III Combined Sewer Overflow Program
 OF-210/213/214 Facilities
 Contract No. 308.04C
 90% Design Estimate



Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		Utility Line Signs, Markers, and Flags, vinyl, aluminum foil core, detectable, 2", excludes excavation and backfill	6.00	clf	\$ 13.03	/clf	\$ 78.00	\$ 103.00
		Public water utility distribution piping, ductile iron pipe, cement lined, mechanical joint, fittings, 18' lgs, 12" diam, class 50, excludes excavation backfill	590.00	lf	\$ 124.91	/lf	\$ 73,694.00	\$ 97,277.00
		Public water utility distribution piping, fitting, 90 degree bend elbow, mechanical joint, ductile iron, cement lined, 12" diameter, class 50 water piping	7.00	ea	\$ 1,243.92	/ea	\$ 8,707.00	\$ 11,494.00
		Public Water Utility Distribution Piping, fitting, wye or tee, ductile iron, cement lined, mechanical joint, 12" diameter, class 50 water piping	5.00	ea	\$ 2,495.88	/ea	\$ 12,479.00	\$ 16,473.00
		Water meter, commercial, bronze flanged, 8" dia, 1800 GPM	5.00	ea	\$ 10,729.00	/ea	\$ 53,645.00	\$ 70,811.00
		Water supply distribution piping, thrust block, 90 elbow, 6 inch diameter, excludes excavation or backfill	2.00	ea	\$ 62.80	/ea	\$ 126.00	\$ 166.00
		Water utility distribution valve, check valves, rubber disc, with rubber gaskets, 6" diameter, excludes excavation and backfill	8.00	ea	\$ 1,383.80	/ea	\$ 11,070.00	\$ 14,613.00
		Water Utility Distribution Fire Hydrants, two way, 7'-0" depth, 4-1/2" valve, includes mechanical joints, excludes excavation and backfill	2.00	ea	\$ 6,000.00	/ea	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 15,840.00
		ROOSEVELT AVE WATER	590.00	LF	\$ 310.05	/LF	\$ 182,927.00	\$ 241,464.00
SOE		Soldier Pile & Lagging - TEMP. SOE	1,100.00	sf	\$ 45.00	/sf	\$ 49,500.00	\$ 65,340.00
		SOE	1,100.00	SF	\$ 45.00	/SF	\$ 49,500.00	\$ 65,340.00
		TAFT WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT						
		Excavating, trench or continuous footing, common earth, 3/4 C.Y. excavator, 4' to 6' deep, excavator, excludes sheeting or dewatering	388.89	bcy	\$ 6.68	/bcy	\$ 2,597.00	\$ 3,428.00
		Backfill, trench, 6" to 12" lifts, dozer backfilling, compaction with vibrating roller	311.11	ecy	\$ 3.85	/ecy	\$ 1,198.00	\$ 1,582.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, sand, dead or bank, excludes compaction	65.56	lcy	\$ 32.50	/lcy	\$ 2,131.00	\$ 2,813.00
		Fill by borrow and utility bedding, for pipe and conduit, compacting bedding in trench	65.56	ecy	\$ 7.07	/ecy	\$ 464.00	\$ 612.00
		Utility Line Signs, Markers, and Flags, vinyl, aluminum foil core, detectable, 2", excludes excavation and backfill	4.00	clf	\$ 13.03	/clf	\$ 52.00	\$ 69.00
		Public water utility distribution piping, ductile iron pipe, cement lined, mechanical joint, fittings, 18' lgs, 12" diam, class 50, excludes excavation backfill	420.00	lf	\$ 124.91	/lf	\$ 52,460.00	\$ 69,248.00
		Public water utility distribution piping, fitting, 90 degree bend elbow, mechanical joint, ductile iron, cement lined, 12" diameter, class 50 water piping	10.00	ea	\$ 1,243.92	/ea	\$ 12,439.00	\$ 16,420.00
		Public Water Utility Distribution Piping, fitting, wye or tee, ductile iron, cement lined, mechanical joint, 12" diameter, class 50 water piping	5.00	ea	\$ 2,495.88	/ea	\$ 12,479.00	\$ 16,473.00
		Public Water Utility Distribution Piping, butterfly valves cast iron, with extension box, 12" diameter	1.00	ea	\$ 2,179.17	/ea	\$ 2,179.00	\$ 2,877.00
		Water meter, commercial, bronze flanged, 8" dia, 1800 GPM	5.00	ea	\$ 10,729.00	/ea	\$ 53,645.00	\$ 70,811.00
		Water supply distribution piping, thrust block, 90 elbow, 6 inch diameter, excludes excavation or backfill	2.00	ea	\$ 62.80	/ea	\$ 126.00	\$ 166.00
		Water utility distribution valve, check valves, rubber disc, with rubber gaskets, 6" diameter, excludes excavation and backfill	6.00	ea	\$ 1,383.80	/ea	\$ 8,303.00	\$ 10,960.00
		Water Utility Distribution Fire Hydrants, two way, 7'-0" depth, 4-1/2" valve, includes mechanical joints, excludes excavation and backfill	2.00	ea	\$ 6,000.00	/ea	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 15,840.00

Location	Component	Description	Takeoff Quantity	UOM	Total Cost/Unit	UOM	Total Amount	Grand Total Amount
		TAFT WATER MAIN REP.	420.00	SF	\$ 381.13	/SF	\$ 160,073.00	\$ 211,297.00
	Test Pit							
		Subsurface investigation, test pits, hand digging, light soil	1.33	cy	\$ 134.42	/cy	\$ 179.00	\$ 236.00
		Test Pit	1.33	CY	\$ 134.42	/CY	\$ 179.00	\$ 236.00
		02 SITEWORK					\$ 571,904.00	\$ 754,913.00
	Hydrant Assembly							
		Water utility distribution hydrant assembly, 6" valve, includes mechanical joints,	1.00	ea	\$ 6,000.00	/ea	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 7,920.00
		Hydrant Assembly	1.00	EA	\$ 6,000.00	/EA	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 7,920.00
	Insertion Valve							
		Public Water Utility 20" Insertion Valve	1.00	ea	\$ 65,100.00	/ea	\$ 65,100.00	\$ 85,932.00
		Insertion Valve	1.00	EA	\$ 65,100.00	/EA	\$ 65,100.00	\$ 85,932.00
		15 MECHANICAL					\$ 71,100.00	\$ 93,852.00
		WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT					\$ 658,082.00	\$ 868,668.00
		Total					\$ 13,968,406.00	\$ 18,270,296.00

APPENDIX 11
OPINION OF PROBABLE
CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Schedule 90% CTD Submittal
Phase III Combined Sewer Overflow Program
OF-210/213/214 Facilities

Advertise Date: October 17, 2022

Prepared for



Prepared by



November 11, 2021

Table of Contents

- I. CTD Summary
- II. Purpose
- III. Project Description
- IV. References
- V. Methodology
- VI. Critical Path
- VII. Assumptions
- VIII. Risks
- IX. Resources
- X. Cost
- XI. Limitations of Operations
- XII. Traffic Control
- XIII. Attachments
 - a. 90% CTD Full Detailed Schedule report
 - b. Critical Path Schedule report
 - c. Electronic XER File (Primavera file)

I. CTD SUMMARY

The work under this project consists of installation of consolidation conduit along Taft Street and Roosevelt Avenue including installation of drainage structures and water main replacement in Pawtucket, RI.

The 90% CTD schedule begins with an Advertisement Date of October 17, 2022, as the initial data date, and projects an NTP date of January 02, 2023. The Substantial Completion of contract IIIA-4 is calculated at 940 calendar days to July 30, 2025, with a total of 1001 calendar days from NTP to Contractor Field Completion on September 29, 2025.

The CTD schedule was developed using Primavera P6 Version R16.2 software.

The following milestones are included in the CTD schedule:

Milestones No.	Phase III Combined Sewer Overflow Program, Pawtucket, RI - IIIA-4 CTD Activity Name	Current Submission 90% CTD	
		Dates	Durations from NTP
ADV	Advertise Date	17-Oct-22	N/A
BDO	Bid Opening	15-Nov-22	N/A
NTP	Issue Contractor NTP	02-Jan-23	N/A
Milestones			
SC IIIA-4	Substantial Completion Contract IIIA-4	30-Jul-25	940
CFC	Contractor Field Completion	29-Sep-25	1001

II. PURPOSE

The schedule and the narrative are developed for the sole use of Narragansett Bay Commission (NBC) and should not be shared with the contractor. The CTD is prepared using Critical Path Method (CPM) scheduling techniques to estimate the duration for the construction portion of the project and is generated to demonstrate that there is at least one reasonable/buildable plan to finish the project within the time frame specified. This CTD considers most critical constructability aspects as part of this planning effort, however, not all constructability aspects have been drafted/commented upon as part of this CTD. This CTD schedule is based on the 90% design and is intended to provide a baseline comparison of what is a reasonable and achievable duration for the construction of the project.

III. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Contract IIIA-4 OF 210/213/214 Consolidation Conduit includes construction of cast-in-place gate & screening structure, junction chamber, 10' diameter manhole, approach channel, precast manhole structures and cast-in-place diversion structures. It also includes the installation of 203 linear feet of 54" RCP in open trench, 306 linear feet of 48" RCP in open trench and 247 linear feet of 48" RCP via pipe jacking on Roosevelt Ave & Main Street. On Taft Street there is installation of 151 linear feet of 60" RCP in open trench, 541 linear feet of 48" RCP in open trench and 233 linear feet of 48" RCP via pipe jacking. From the gate & screening structure to the junction box there is 6 linear feet of 72" RCP in open trench

and 39 linear feet of 72” RCP via pipe jacking. It also includes 1290 linear feet of water main bypass and approximately 1100 linear feet of new water main.

IV. REFERENCES

The 90% CTD was developed using information contained in the following documents:

- 90% Plans - PHASE III COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOW PROGRAM OF-210/213/214 FACILITIES, CONTRACT NO.308.04C, 90% DESIGN, November 2021
- 90% Cost Estimate – November 2021 (Developed by City Point Partners)

V. METHODOLOGY

Beta Group, Inc. has engaged City Point Partners LLC to develop a 90% contract time determination (CTD) schedule for this project. After reviewing the reference information for the project and the Narragansett Bay Commission requirements, the scope of work was identified and analyzed. The project scope was further broken down into a work breakdown structure (WBS) of work categories and elements, and further detailed into a discrete set of items of work (activities). The duration of each activity was calculated based on the quantity take offs, estimated hours and productivity, previous historical data, as well as equipment efficiencies and crew compositions. After defining the activities which represent the scope of the project, logical relationships between the activities were created to reflect the sequencing in which the work will be performed. The schedule was then calculated based on the activity durations, and the sequence of the activities. The application of the resources over time was evaluated based on the number of activities worked during the construction of each phase, and restrictions based on assumptions of availability of labor and equipment.

Two standard calendars have been used in the development of the schedule:

1. Cal01-7d/8hr/NoHol(ms) - Those activities which are milestones, administrative or long-range tracking such as submittals, are using a 7-day, 8-hour work calendar with no holidays.
2. Cal02-5d/8hr/10hol - The primary calendar is a 5-day, 8-hour work calendar with 10 federal holidays for all work activities
3. Cal02-5d/8hr/10hol Winter Shutdown - The primary calendar is a 5-day, 8-hour work calendar with 10 federal holidays and winter shutdown period from December 15 to March 15.

VI. CRITICAL PATH

For this CTD, a project’s critical path is the longest continuous path of activities through the project. The critical path determines the completion date of the project. A delay of any of the activities on the critical path will delay the completion date of the project.

To provide an understanding of the critical path, a written description is below. The full schedule and critical path reports are attached with the narrative.

The project’s critical path begins with the preconstruction activities including the advertising date followed by the Bid Opening, Issue Notice of Award, Notice to Proceed followed by the submittals.

Next on critical path is initial sitework activities followed by the Phase 1 along Taft Street including activities for open trench pipe installation from Junction Chamber to MH 217-1. This is followed by Taft Street water main replacement. Next on critical path is pipe jacking from MH 217-1 to MH 217-2, open pipe jacking from MH 217-2 to MH 217-3, drainage replacement on Taft Street and open trench pipe installation from MH 217-3 to MH 217-4.

Phase 2 critical path along Roosevelt Avenue includes drainage replacement at Diversion Structure 214 followed by open trench pipe installation from Diversion Structure 214 to Diversion Structure 213. This is followed by pipe jacking from Diversion Structure 213 to MH 213-3, drainage replacement at MH 213-3, open trench pipe installation from MH 213-3 to MH 213-2 and open trench pipe installation from MH 213-2 to MH 213-1.

Critical path continues to Phase 3 along Main Street which includes pipe jacking from MH 213-1 to Diversion Structure 210 on Main Street followed by open trench pipe installation from Diversion Structure 210 to MH 210-1. Sidewalk and pavement installation along Roosevelt Avenue and Main Street is next on critical path leading to Substantial Completion of Contract IIIA-4.

The milestone Substantial Completion is next followed by the NBC/RIDOT punchlist inspection, punchlist, project documentation and closeout and contractor demobilization leading to the Contractor Field Completion milestone.

VII. ASSUMPTIONS

Schedule Sequencing Assumptions

The project is divided into the following work structure:

- Milestones and Bid Phase
- Preconstruction for Permits, Submittals and Long Lead Items
- Construction of IIIA-4
- Closeout Activities

Work under IIIA-4:

The work begins with mobilization of the contractor followed by installation temporary traffic controls and safety signing, erosion control, test pits and utility protection.

Work under this contract is subdivided into three phases based on the traffic management plans.

Parallel to construction along phase 1, utility tunneling from Gate Screening Structure to Junction Chamber is done followed by the construction of these two structures and approach channel.

Phase 1 – Taft Street:

- Open trench construction from junction chamber to MH 217-1.
- Water Main Replacement along Taft Street.
- Pipe jacking from MH 217-1 to MH 217-2 followed by the installation of MH 217-1.
- Pipe jacking operation from MH 217-2 to MH 217-3 followed by the installation of MH 217-2.
- Drainage Replacement along Taft Street.
- Open trench construction from MH 217-3 to MH 217-4 followed by the installation of precast manhole MH 217-3 and connecting to existing MH 217-4.
- Pavement & sidewalk construction and removal of temporary traffic controls.

Phase 2- Roosevelt Avenue:

- Installation of Road Signage and Barriers followed by temporary water bypass.
- Drainage replacement at Diversion Structure 214.
- Open Trench construction from Junction Chamber to Diversion Structure followed by pipe installation to outfall.
- Open Trench pipe installation from Diversion Structure 214 to Diversion Structure 213 followed by the construction of diversion structure 214, and precast Diversion Structure 2 installation.
- Pipe Jacking from Station Diversion Structure 213 to MH 213-3 followed by installation of Diversion Structure 213 and drainage replacement at Diversion Structure 213.
- Drainage replacement at MH 213-3.
- Open trench construction from MH 213-3 to MH 213-2 followed by the installation of precast manhole MH 213-3.
- Open trench construction from MH 213-2 to MH 213-1 followed by the installation of MH 213-2.
- Concurrent to the installation of consolidation conduit, new water main installation and removal and replacement of retaining wall will occur in phase 2.

Phase 3- Main Street:

- Installation of Road Signage and Barriers.
- Pipe jacking from MH 213-1 as driving pit and Diversion Structure 210 as receiving pit followed by the installation of precast manhole MH 213-1
- Open trench construction from Diversion Structure 210 to MH 210-1 and construction of diversion structure 210 and MH 210-1.
- Installation of new water main on Main Street followed by pavement & sidewalk construction and removal of temporary traffic controls.

Activity Assumptions

The following assumptions for durations were made pipe jacking activities. The following tasks are consolidated into activities that are included in the schedule.

Driving Pit Activities

Mobilize Drive Shaft Equipment (7 Days)

- Microtunnel Machine
- Hydronic Jacking Equipment
- Operation and Power Distribution Cabins
- Slurry pumping and separation equipment
- Lubrication Equipment
- Cranes
- Generators

Assemble and Prep Drive Shaft Equipment (12 Days)

- Set Cranes
- Set and Test Generators

- Microtunnel Machine
- Hydronic Jacking Equipment
- Operation and Power Distribution Cabins
- Slurry pumping and separation equipment
- Lubrication Equipment

Construct and Setup Drive Shaft Operations

- Concrete Base Slab Poured
- Thrust Wall and Entrance Portal poured and cured
- Install Jacking Rig and MTBM
- Setup Microtunnel/Pipe Jack System
- Test MTBM/Pipe jacking System

Reception Shaft Activities

Mobilize and Prep Reception Shaft Equipment (1 Days)

- Set Cranes

Construct and Setup Drive Shaft Operations (Varies by Location)

- Concrete Base Slab Poured and cured
- Form and Pour Exit Portal and Sealing Gaskets
- Install Receiving Rig

VIII. RISKS

The following are concerns that can have an impact on the anticipated construction schedule:

1. Activities for utilities to be performed by other utility companies with their force account personnel are not included in the 90% CTD schedule. If there is utility work identified in the future, there will be substantial increase in the overall project duration.
2. The preparation and review and approval of submittals are critical to the beginning of the project. Any delay to submittals will delay the start of construction. There are multiple agencies involved in the project, including NBC and RIDOT coordination which will need to be closely coordinated.

IX. RESOURCES

Activities in the schedule that require specialty equipment required for construction will need to be planned for and scheduled in advance to avoid any impact to the schedule, especially trenchless construction, headhouse and other structure equipment and associated electrical work. The activities on the critical path require diligence in all aspects of the construction sequencing to ensure timely delivery. The availability of equipment and labor resources and materials for microtunneling and pipe jacking must be monitored carefully prior to the installation of consolidation conduit.

X. COST

The schedule is not cost, or resource loaded. The current available cost and quantity estimates were utilized to derive the activity and schedule duration. Refer to the current cost estimate for quantities and project value.

XI. LIMITATIONS OF OPERATIONS

HOLIDAY WORK RESTRICTIONS FOR CALENDAR YEAR 2021

The schedule has incorporated the federal holiday restrictions as outlined below into the calendars for the CTD schedule as per the special provisions of the work as described below. Only those restrictions that apply to this project have been included in the calendar restrictions. Below are the holiday work restrictions for the Calendar Year 2021. Assuming for CTD schedule that subsequent years are applied in the same fashion.

New Year's Day (Federal Holiday)

Friday, January 1, 2021

Martin Luther King's Birthday (Federal Holiday)

Monday, January 18, 2021

President's Day (Federal Holiday)

Monday, February 15, 2021

Memorial Day (Federal Holiday)

Monday, May 31, 2021

Independence Day (Federal Holiday)

Sunday, July 4, 2021

Labor Day (Federal Holiday)

Monday, September 6, 2021

Columbus Day (Federal Holiday)

Monday, October 11, 2021

Veterans' Day (Federal Holiday)

Thursday, November 11, 2021

Thanksgiving Day (Federal Holiday)

Thursday, November 25, 2021

Christmas Day (Federal Holiday)

Friday, December 25, 2021

XII. TRAFFIC CONTROL

In Contract IIIA-4, traffic detour signage for road closures should be setup for each phase. It is assumed Taft Street and Roosevelt Avenue cannot be closed simultaneously.

XIII. ATTACHMENTS

- a. Full Detailed Schedule Report**
- b. Critical Path Report**
- c. Electronic File – NBCPhaseIIISewer IIIA-4 90%CTD.XER**

Prepared by,

Apoorva Paruchuri
Lead Project Controls Specialist

Jim Stetson
VP Project Controls
City Point Partners LLC



Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	OD	Total Float	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	2023												2024												2025												2026											
									O	D	J	F	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	J	F	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	D	J	F	A	M	J	J	A	S	N	J	F	A															
RI NBC Abatement IIIA-4 90% CTD																																																								
Milestones																																																								
ADV	Advertise Date	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	0	105	17-Oct-22			BDO	◆ Advertise Date																																															
BDO	Bid Opening	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	0	105		15-Nov-22	ADV	NTP	◆ Bid Opening																																															
NTP	Issue Contractor NTP	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	0	105	02-Jan-23		BDO	P1830, P1600	◆ Issue Contractor NTP																																															
Milestones																																																								
SC IIIA-4	Substantial Completion Contract IIIA-4	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	0	0		30-Jul-25	A4010, A6790	C330, C380, C350	◆ Substantial Compl																																															
CFC	Contractor Field Completion	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	0	0		29-Sep-25	C360, C330, C380, C3		◆ Contractor Field																																															
Preconstruction																																																								
Permits																																																								
P1600	Obtain Required Permits	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	30	120	02-Jan-23	31-Jan-23	NTP	C390	■ Obtain Required Permits																																															
Submittals																																																								
P1830	Submittals - Prepare & Submit	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	30	105	02-Jan-23	31-Jan-23	NTP	P1840	■ Submittals - Prepare & Submit																																															
P1840	Submittals - Review & Approve	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	15	105	01-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	P1830	P1850, P1860, C390	■ Submittals - Review & Approve																																															
Long Lead Items																																																								
P1850	Fabrication and Delivery of Precast Structures	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	120	304	16-Feb-23	15-Jun-23	P1840	A4680, A6630	■ Fabrication and Delivery of Precast Structures																																															
P1860	Fabricate and Deliver Pipes	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	75	349	16-Feb-23	01-May-23	P1840	A4530	■ Fabricate and Deliver Pipes																																															
Construction Contract IIIA-4																																																								
Mobilization																																																								
C390	Contractor Mobilization	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	10	72	16-Feb-23	02-Mar-23	P1840, P1600	A6230, A6260, A6250, A6270	■ Contractor Mobilization																																															
Initial Sitework																																																								
Construction Road Signing & Barriers																																																								
A6260	Install Safety Signing and Temporary Traffic Controls for Phase 1	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	72	03-Mar-23	07-Mar-23	C390	A6250	■ Install Safety Signing and Temporary Traffic Controls for Phase 1																																															
Clearing & Grubbing																																																								
A6250	Clearing and Grubbing	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	72	08-Mar-23	09-Mar-23	C390, A6260	A6230, A6240, A3520	■ Clearing and Grubbing																																															
Erosion Control																																																								
A6230	Install Erosion Control	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	72	10-Mar-23	13-Mar-23	C390, A6250	A6240	■ Install Erosion Control																																															
A6240	Install Silt Sacks	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	72	14-Mar-23	14-Mar-23	A6250, A6230	A6270	■ Install Silt Sacks																																															
Testing and Test Pits																																																								
A6270	Test Pit for Exploration	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	7	72	15-Mar-23	23-Mar-23	C390, A6240	A6280	■ Test Pit for Exploration																																															
Utilities																																																								
A6280	Install Utility Protection	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	5	72	24-Mar-23	30-Mar-23	A6270	A6800, A6370, A2630, A2550	■ Install Utility Protection																																															
Utility Tunneling from Gate Screen Str. to Junction Chamber																																																								
Gate and Screening Structure - Approach Channel Construction																																																								
A6800	Install Secan Piles for Approach Slab, GSS and Junction Chamber	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	30	291	31-Mar-23	12-May-23	A6280	A6810	■ Install Secan Piles for Approach Slab, GSS and Junction Chamber																																															

■ Actual Work
■ Remaining Work
■ Critical Remaining Work
◆ Milestone

User = aparuchuri, Filter = TASK filter: All Activities
 Data Date = 17-Oct-22, Run Date = 10-Nov-21, 19:37
 Project Start = 17-Oct-22, Project Finish = 29-Sep-25

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Prepared by CPP



Page 1 of 12



Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	OD	Total Float	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	2023												2024												2025												2026											
									O	C	D	J	F	A	J	J	A	S	O	J	F	A	J	J	A	S	O	D	J	F	A	J	J	A	S	N	J	F	A																	
A6810	Excavate for Approach Slab, and GSS and 12' Manhole	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	10	291	15-May-23	30-May-23	A6800	A6550,A2630	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A6550	Install Gravel Bedding	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	291	30-May-23	01-Jun-23	A6810	A6560	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A6560	Form and Pour Base Slab	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	15	291	01-Jun-23	22-Jun-23	A6550	A6570	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A6570	Cure Time for Base Slab	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	7	424	15-Jun-23	22-Jun-23	A6560	A6580,A2550	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A6580	Form and Pour Walls	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	20	321	22-Jun-23	24-Jul-23	A6570	A6590,A4280,A6820	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A6590	Cure Time for Walls	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	7	461	17-Jul-23	24-Jul-23	A6580	A6600	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A6600	Form and Pour Top Slab	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	12	321	24-Jul-23	09-Aug-23	A6590	A6610	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A6610	Cure Time for Top Slab	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	7	461	02-Aug-23	09-Aug-23	A6600	A6620	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A6820	Install 12' Manhole at GSS	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	5	319	07-Aug-23	11-Aug-23	A6580,A2700	A6620	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A6620	Backfill Structure	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	4	319	14-Aug-23	17-Aug-23	A6610,A6820	A6630,A4280	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A6630	Install Precast Head House	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	6	319	18-Aug-23	25-Aug-23	A6620,P1850	A6640	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A6640	Install Electric and Mechanical Systems	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	30	319	18-Aug-23	02-Oct-23	A6630	A6760	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
Utility Tunnel Driving Pit @ Gate Screen Str.			77	227	31-Mar-23	20-Jul-23																																																		
A6370	Mobilize Pipe Jacking Equipment	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	7	339	31-Mar-23	10-Apr-23	A6280	A6380	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A6380	Assemble and Prep Pipe Jacking Equipment	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	12	339	11-Apr-23	27-Apr-23	A6370	A2590	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A2550	Form and Pour Entrance Portal and Thrust Wall	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	291	22-Jun-23	27-Jun-23	A6280,A6570	A2560,A2640	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A2560	Cure Time for Entrance Ceiling	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	7	422	27-Jun-23	04-Jul-23	A2550	A2570	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A2570	Install Pipe Jacking Rig	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	293	05-Jul-23	05-Jul-23	A2560	A2580	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A2580	Install Pipe Jacking Machine	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	293	06-Jul-23	06-Jul-23	A2570	A2590	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A2590	Setup Pipe Jacking System	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	7	293	07-Jul-23	17-Jul-23	A2580,A6380	A2600	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A2600	Test Pipe Jacking System	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	293	18-Jul-23	20-Jul-23	A2590	A2610	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
Utility Tunnel Receiving Pit @ Junction Chamber			35	229	30-May-23	19-Jul-23																																																		
A2630	Excavate for Pipe Jacking Pit and Install Lagging	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	5	307	30-May-23	06-Jun-23	A6280,A6810	A2640,A6390	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A6390	Mobilize Cranes	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	320	06-Jun-23	08-Jun-23	A2630	A2680	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A2640	Form and Pour Base Slab	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	292	27-Jun-23	30-Jun-23	A2630,A2550	A2650	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A2650	Cure Time for Base Slab	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	7	425	30-Jun-23	07-Jul-23	A2640	A2660	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A2660	Form and Pour Entrance Ceiling for Pipe Jacking Equipment	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	295	07-Jul-23	11-Jul-23	A2650	A2670	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A2670	Cure Time for Entrance Ceiling	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	7	423	11-Jul-23	18-Jul-23	A2660	A2680	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A2680	Install Receiving Rig	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	295	18-Jul-23	19-Jul-23	A2670,A6390	A2610	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
Utility Tunneling			11	319	21-Jul-23	04-Aug-23																																																		
A2610	Jack Utility Liner Plates from MH GSS to Junction Chamber	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	293	21-Jul-23	24-Jul-23	A2680,A2600	A6400,A2690	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A6400	Demobilize Pipe Jacking Equipment	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	293	25-Jul-23	26-Jul-23	A2610	A6410	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A2690	Install 72" Dia Pipe inside Utility Tunnel	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	319	25-Jul-23	26-Jul-23	A2610	A2700	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
A2700	Cementous Grouting between Pipe and Lining	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	7	319	27-Jul-23	04-Aug-23	A2690	A6820	[Gantt Chart Representation]																																															
Junction Chamber Construction			36	291	18-Aug-23	11-Oct-23																																																		

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone

User = aparuchuri, Filter = TASK filter: All Activities
 Data Date = 17-Oct-22, Run Date = 10-Nov-21, 19:37
 Project Start = 17-Oct-22 Project Finish = 29-Sep-25

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	OD	Total Float	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	2023												2024												2025												2026											
									O	C	D	J	F	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	J	F	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	D	J	F	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	A												
A3540	Install 6" HDPE Temporary Bypass Pipe	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	6	157	25-Mar-24	01-Apr-24	A3520	A3580																																																
A3580	Install 2" Service Pipe	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	157	02-Apr-24	02-Apr-24	A3540	A3590																																																
A3590	Install 6" Fire Service	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	157	03-Apr-24	03-Apr-24	A3580	A3600																																																
A3600	Install 4" Service Pipe	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	157	04-Apr-24	04-Apr-24	A3590	A3610																																																
A3610	Install UNK Size Service Pipe	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	157	05-Apr-24	05-Apr-24	A3600	A3620																																																
A3620	Install Feed Hydrants	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	157	08-Apr-24	10-Apr-24	A3610	A3630																																																
A3630	Install Temporary Hydrants	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	6	157	11-Apr-24	18-Apr-24	A3620	A3640																																																
A3640	Backfill Trench	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	157	19-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	A3630	A3650																																																
A3650	Test Existing Water Main Valves and Hydrants	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	157	24-Apr-24	25-Apr-24	A3640	A3660																																																
Drainage Replacement at DS 214		Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	20	39	19-Mar-24	15-Apr-24																																																		
A6890	Install Soldier Piles for SOE	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	39	19-Mar-24	20-Mar-24	A6510	A6900																																																
A6900	Excavate Trench and Install Lagging	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	4	39	21-Mar-24	26-Mar-24	A6890	A6910																																																
A6910	Install Bedding Material	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	39	27-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	A6900	A6920																																																
A6920	Install 12" and 15" RCP	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	4	39	29-Mar-24	03-Apr-24	A6910	A6930,A6940																																																
A6940	Install DMH1, DMH2 and CB 1	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	6	39	04-Apr-24	11-Apr-24	A6920	A6930																																																
A6930	Backfill Trench	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	39	12-Apr-24	15-Apr-24	A6920,A6940	A7400																																																
Open Trench from Junction Chamber to Diversion Structure 214		Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	54	132	13-Sep-23	01-Dec-23																																																		
Pipe Installation		Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	24	132	13-Sep-23	18-Oct-23																																																		
A2720	Install Soldier Piles for SOE	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	5	132	13-Sep-23	20-Sep-23	A6340	A2730																																																
A2730	Excavate Trench and Install Lagging	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	8	132	20-Sep-23	02-Oct-23	A2720	A2740,A2090																																																
A2740	Install Bedding Material	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	4	132	02-Oct-23	06-Oct-23	A2730	A2750																																																
A2750	Install 60" RCP	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	7	132	06-Oct-23	18-Oct-23	A2740	A2760																																																
A2760	Backfill Trench	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	7	132	06-Oct-23	18-Oct-23	A2750	A4400,A7010																																																
Pipe Installation to Outfall		Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	30	132	18-Oct-23	01-Dec-23																																																		
A7010	Install Soldier Piles for SOE	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	132	18-Oct-23	20-Oct-23	A2760	A7020																																																
A7020	Excavate Trench and Install Lagging	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	5	132	20-Oct-23	27-Oct-23	A7010	A7030,A7300,A2090																																																
A7300	Demo Existing Retaining Wall	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	4	132	27-Oct-23	02-Nov-23	A7020	A7030																																																
A7030	Install bedding Material	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	4	132	02-Nov-23	08-Nov-23	A7020,A7300	A7040																																																
A7040	Install Pipe	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	132	08-Nov-23	10-Nov-23	A7030	A7310																																																
A7310	Construct Retaining Wall	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	10	132	10-Nov-23	28-Nov-23	A7040	A7050																																																
A7050	Backfill Trench	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	132	28-Nov-23	01-Dec-23	A7310	A7400																																																
Open Trench from Diversion Structure 214 to Diversion Structure 213		Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	52	107	16-Apr-24	27-Jun-24																																																		
Pipe Installation		Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	31	39	16-Apr-24	28-May-24																																																		
A7400	Install Soldier Piles for SOE	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	6	39	16-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	A7050,A6930	A7410,A7510																																																
A7410	Excavate Trench and Install Lagging	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	10	39	24-Apr-24	07-May-24	A7400	A7420																																																

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Actual Work ■ Remaining Work ■ Critical Remaining Work ◆ Milestone 	<p>User = aparuchuri, Filter = TASK filter: All Activities Data Date = 17-Oct-22, Run Date = 10-Nov-21, 19:37 Project Start = 17-Oct-22 Project Finish = 29-Sep-25</p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Revision</th> <th>Checked</th> <th>Approved</th> </tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved																	Prepared by CPP Page 6 of 12
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved																				



Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	OD	Total Float	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	2023												2024												2025												2026											
									O	D	J	F	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	J	F	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	D	J	F	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	J	F	A	M	J	J	A	S	O									
Pipe Jacking MH213-1 to Diversion Str. 210																																																								
Pipe Jack Driving Pit @ MH213 - 1																																																								
A2300	Install Soldier Piles for SOE	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	39	08-Nov-24	12-Nov-24	A2190,A6760	A2310	Install Soldier Piles for SOE																																															
A2310	Excavate for Pipe Jacking Pit and Install Lagging	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	39	13-Nov-24	15-Nov-24	A2300	A2320,A6450	Excavate for Pipe Jacking Pit and Ins																																															
A2320	Form and Pour Base Slab	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	39	18-Nov-24	20-Nov-24	A2310	A2330	Form and Pour Base Slab																																															
A6450	Mobilize Pipe Jacking Equipment	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	7	52	18-Nov-24	26-Nov-24	A6440,A2310	A6460	Mobilize Pipe Jacking Equipment																																															
A2330	Cure Time for Base Slab	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	7	55	21-Nov-24	27-Nov-24	A2320	A2340	Cure Time for Base Slab																																															
A6460	Assemble and Prep Pipe Jacking Equipment	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	12	52	27-Nov-24	12-Dec-24	A6450	A2380	Assemble and Prep Pipe Jacking E																																															
A2340	Form and Pour Entrance Portal and Thrust Wall	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	39	28-Nov-24	02-Dec-24	A2330	A2350	Form and Pour Entrance Portal and																																															
A2350	Cure Time for Entrance Portal	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	7	55	03-Dec-24	09-Dec-24	A2340	A2360,A2400	Cure Time for Entrance Portal																																															
A2360	Install Pipe Jacking Rig	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	53	10-Dec-24	10-Dec-24	A2350	A2370	Install Pipe Jacking Rig																																															
A2370	Install Pipe Jacking Machine	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	53	11-Dec-24	11-Dec-24	A2360	A2380	Install Pipe Jacking Machine																																															
A2380	Setup Pipe Jacking System	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	52	13-Dec-24	17-Dec-24	A2370,A6460	A2390	Setup Pipe Jacking System																																															
A2390	Test Pipe Jacking System	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	52	18-Dec-24	20-Dec-24	A2380	A2500	Test Pipe Jacking System																																															
Pipe Jack Receiving Pit @ Diversion Str. 210																																																								
A2400	Install Soldier Piles for SOE	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	39	10-Dec-24	12-Dec-24	A2350	A2410	Install Soldier Piles for SOE																																															
A2410	Excavate for Pipe Jacking Pit and Install Lagging	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	39	13-Dec-24	17-Dec-24	A2400	A2420,A6470	Excavate for Pipe Jacking Pit and I																																															
A2420	Form and Pour Base Slab	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	39	18-Dec-24	20-Dec-24	A2410	A2430	Form and Pour Base Slab																																															
A6470	Mobilize Cranes	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	52	18-Dec-24	19-Dec-24	A2410,A6440	A2460	Mobilize Cranes																																															
A2430	Cure Time for Base Slab	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	7	55	21-Dec-24	27-Dec-24	A2420	A2440	Cure Time for Base Slab																																															
A2440	Form and Pour Exit Portal	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	39	30-Dec-24	31-Dec-24	A2430	A2450	Form and Pour Exit Portal																																															
A2450	Cure Time for Exit Rig	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	7	55	01-Jan-25	07-Jan-25	A2440	A2460	Cure Time for Exit Rig																																															
A2460	Install Receiving Rig	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	39	08-Jan-25	08-Jan-25	A2450,A6470	A2500	Install Receiving Rig																																															
A6480	Demobilize Pipe Jacking Equipment	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	39	13-Jan-25	14-Jan-25	A2500	A4820,A3990	Demobilize Pipe Jacking Equipm																																															
Pipe Jacking																																																								
A2500	Jack Pipe from MH213-1 to Diversion Str. 210	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	39	09-Jan-25	10-Jan-25	A2460,A2390	A3990,A4820,A6480,A6650	Jack Pipe from MH213-1 to Dive																																															
Diversion Structure 210 Construction																																																								
A4820	Install Soldier Piles for SOE	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	73	15-Jan-25	17-Jan-25	A2500,A6480	A4830	Install Soldier Piles for SOE																																															
A4830	Excavate and Install Lagging	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	5	73	20-Jan-25	24-Jan-25	A4820	A4840	Excavate and Install Lagging																																															
A4840	Install Gravel Bedding	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	73	27-Jan-25	27-Jan-25	A4830	A4760	Install Gravel Bedding																																															
A4760	Form and Pour Base Slab	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	73	28-Jan-25	30-Jan-25	A4840	A4770	Form and Pour Base Slab																																															
A4770	Cure Time for Base Slab	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	7	103	31-Jan-25	06-Feb-25	A4760	A4780	Cure Time for Base Slab																																															
A4780	Form and Pour Manhole Walls	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	6	73	07-Feb-25	14-Feb-25	A4770	A4790	Form and Pour Manhole Walls																																															
A4790	Cure Time for Manhole Walls	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	7	103	15-Feb-25	21-Feb-25	A4780	A4800	Cure Time for Manhole Walls																																															
A4800	Form and Pour Top Slab	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	73	24-Feb-25	26-Feb-25	A4790	A4810	Form and Pour Top Slab																																															

█ Actual Work
█ Remaining Work
█ Critical Remaining Work
◆ Milestone

User = aparuchuri, Filter = TASK filter: All Activities
 Data Date = 17-Oct-22, Run Date = 10-Nov-21, 19:37
 Project Start = 17-Oct-22, Project Finish = 29-Sep-25

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Prepared by CPP



Page 10 of 12

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	OD	Total Float	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	2023												2024												2025												2026											
									C	D	J	F	A	J	J	A	S	O	J	F	A	J	J	A	S	O	J	F	A	J	J	A	S	O	J	F	A	J	J	A	S	O														
A4810	Cure Time for Top Slab	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	7	103	27-Feb-25	05-Mar-25	A4800	A4850																																																
A4850	Backfill Structure and Remove SOE	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	73	06-Mar-25	07-Mar-25	A4810	A6780,A6780,A6650																																																
MH 213-1 Construction		Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	5	136	15-Jan-25	21-Jan-25																																																		
A3990	Install Precast Manhole	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	39	15-Jan-25	16-Jan-25	A2500,A4250,A6480	A4000																																																
A4000	Backfill Manhole and Remove SOE	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	39	17-Jan-25	20-Jan-25	A3990	A4010,A7170																																																
A4010	Install Frame and Cover	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	136	21-Jan-25	21-Jan-25	A4000	SC IIIA-4																																																
Open Trench from DS 210 to MH 210-1			35	21	17-Mar-25	02-May-25																																																		
Pipe Installation			26	0	17-Mar-25	21-Apr-25																																																		
A7170	Install Soldier Piles for SOE	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10hol Winter Shutdown	4	0	17-Mar-25	20-Mar-25	A4000	A7180																																																
A7180	Excavate Trench and Install Lagging	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	7	0	21-Mar-25	31-Mar-25	A7170	A7190																																																
A7190	Install Bedding Material	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	3	0	01-Apr-25	03-Apr-25	A7180	A7200																																																
A7200	Install Pipe	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	5	0	04-Apr-25	10-Apr-25	A7190	A7210																																																
A7210	Backfill Trench	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	7	0	11-Apr-25	21-Apr-25	A7200	A7220,A7590																																																
MH 210-1 Construction		Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	9	22	22-Apr-25	02-May-25																																																		
A7220	Drill Soldier Piles for SOE	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	22	22-Apr-25	22-Apr-25	A7210	A7230																																																
A7230	Excavate and Install Lagging	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	22	23-Apr-25	24-Apr-25	A7220	A7240																																																
A7240	Install Gravel Bedding	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	22	25-Apr-25	25-Apr-25	A7230	A7270																																																
A7270	Install Precast Manhole	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	22	28-Apr-25	29-Apr-25	A7240	A7250																																																
A7250	Backfill Manhole and Remove SOE	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	22	30-Apr-25	01-May-25	A7270	A7260,A7280,A6650																																																
A7260	Install Frame and Cover	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	22	02-May-25	02-May-25	A7250	A7280																																																
Main St. Water Main Replacement		Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	8	48	02-May-25	13-May-25																																																		
A6650	Excavate Trench - Main St Watermain	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	34	02-May-25	05-May-25	A6760,A2500,A4850,	A6710																																																
A6710	Install 20" Water Main Insertion valve - Main Street Watermain	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	34	06-May-25	06-May-25	A6650	A6720,A6670																																																
A6670	Install New 20" Water Main	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	34	07-May-25	08-May-25	A6710	A6700,A6660																																																
A6660	Remove & Dispose Existing 12" Water Main	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	49	09-May-25	09-May-25	A6670	A6720																																																
A6700	Backfill Trench - Main St	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	34	09-May-25	12-May-25	A6670	A6720,A7390																																																
A6720	Remove Service Box & Abandon Service - Main St	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	1	48	13-May-25	13-May-25	A6710,A6660,A6700	A6780																																																
Site Electrical		Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	18	22	05-May-25	28-May-25																																																		
A7280	Remove and Install Lighting Conduit-Roosevelt Ave	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	12	22	05-May-25	20-May-25	A7250,A7260	A7290																																																
A7290	Remove and Install Street Lighting-Roosevelt Ave	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	6	22	21-May-25	28-May-25	A7280	A6780,A7390																																																
Pavement and Sidewalk			70	0	22-Apr-25	30-Jul-25																																																		
A7590	Settle earthwork for trenches	Cal01-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	90	0	22-Apr-25	20-Jul-25	A7210	A6780																																																
A7390	Install Sidewalk- Roosevelt Ave	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	15	22	29-May-25	18-Jun-25	A7290,A6700,A6500	A6780																																																
A6780	Install Pavement and Pavement Markings- Roosevelt Ave & Main Street	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	6	0	21-Jul-25	28-Jul-25	A4850,A6720,A4850,	A6790																																																
A6790	Remove Temporary Traffic Controls	Cal02-5d/8Hr/10Hol	2	0	29-Jul-25	30-Jul-25	A6780	SC IIIA-4																																																

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone

User = aparuchuri, Filter = TASK filter: All Activities
 Data Date = 17-Oct-22, Run Date = 10-Nov-21, 19:37
 Project Start = 17-Oct-22, Project Finish = 29-Sep-25

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	OD	Total Float	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	2023				2024				2025				2026	
									O	D	F	A	J	J	A	S	O	J	F	A	J	J
Close-Out									Cal04-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms) 61 0 30-Jul-25 29-Sep-25													
C350	NBC Punchlist Inspection	Cal04-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	21	0	30-Jul-25	20-Aug-25	SC IIIA-4	CFC, C380, C330	NBC Punchlist Ins													
C330	Punchlist	Cal04-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	20	0	20-Aug-25	09-Sep-25	C350, SC IIIA-4	CFC, C380, C360	Punchlist													
C360	Project Documentation and Closeout	Cal04-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	20	0	09-Sep-25	29-Sep-25	C330	CFC	Project Docum													
C380	Contractor Demobilization	Cal04-7d/8Hr/No Hol (ms)	5	15	09-Sep-25	14-Sep-25	C330, C350, SC IIIA-4	CFC	Contractor Dem													

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

User = aparuchuri, Filter = TASK filter: All Activities
 Data Date = 17-Oct-22, Run Date = 10-Nov-21, 19:37
 Project Start = 17-Oct-22 Project Finish = 29-Sep-25

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Prepared by CPP



Page 12 of 12



Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	Total Float	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	2023												2024												2025												2026											
								O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M				
RI NBC Abatement IIIA-4 90% CTD		556	0	17-Oct-22	29-Sep-25																																																		
Milestones		1079	0	17-Oct-22	29-Sep-25																																																		
ADV	Advertise Date	0	105	17-Oct-22			BDO	◆ Advertise Date																																															
BDO	Bid Opening	0	105		15-Nov-22	ADV	NTP	◆ Bid Opening																																															
NTP	Issue Contractor NTP	0	105	02-Jan-23		BDO	P1830,P1600	◆ Issue Contractor NTP																																															
Milestones		61	0	30-Jul-25	29-Sep-25																																																		
SC IIIA-4	Substantial Completion Contract IIIA-4	0	0		30-Jul-25	A4010,A6790	C330,C380,C350	◆ Substantial Completion Contract IIIA-4																																															
CFC	Contractor Field Completion	0	0		29-Sep-25	C360,C330,C380,C350		◆ Contractor Field Completion																																															
Preconstruction		45	105	02-Jan-23	15-Feb-23																																																		
Submittals		45	105	02-Jan-23	15-Feb-23																																																		
P1830	Submittals - Prepare & Submit	30	105	02-Jan-23	31-Jan-23	NTP	P1840	■ Submittals - Prepare & Submit																																															
P1840	Submittals - Review & Approve	15	105	01-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	P1830	P1850,P1860,C390	■ Submittals - Review & Approve																																															
Construction Contract IIIA-4		473	0	16-Feb-23	30-Jul-25																																																		
Mobilization		10	72	16-Feb-23	02-Mar-23																																																		
C390	Contractor Mobilization	10	72	16-Feb-23	02-Mar-23	P1840,P1600	A6230,A6260,A6250,A6270	■ Contractor Mobilization																																															
Initial Sitework		20	72	03-Mar-23	30-Mar-23																																																		
Construction Road Signing & Barriers		3	72	03-Mar-23	07-Mar-23																																																		
A6260	Install Safety Signing and Temporary Traffic Controls for Phase 1	3	72	03-Mar-23	07-Mar-23	C390	A6250	■ Install Safety Signing and Temporary Traffic Controls for Phase 1																																															
Clearing & Grubbing		2	72	08-Mar-23	09-Mar-23																																																		
A6250	Clearing and Grubbing	2	72	08-Mar-23	09-Mar-23	C390,A6260	A6230,A6240,A3520	■ Clearing and Grubbing																																															
Erosion Control		3	72	10-Mar-23	14-Mar-23																																																		
A6230	Install Erosion Control	2	72	10-Mar-23	13-Mar-23	C390,A6250	A6240	■ Install Erosion Control																																															
A6240	Install Silt Sacks	1	72	14-Mar-23	14-Mar-23	A6250,A6230	A6270	■ Install Silt Sacks																																															
Testing and Test Pits		7	72	15-Mar-23	23-Mar-23																																																		
A6270	Test Pit for Exploration	7	72	15-Mar-23	23-Mar-23	C390,A6240	A6280	■ Test Pit for Exploration																																															
Utilities		5	72	24-Mar-23	30-Mar-23																																																		
A6280	Install Utility Protection	5	72	24-Mar-23	30-Mar-23	A6270	A6800,A6370,A2630,A2550	■ Install Utility Protection																																															
Phase 1 - Taft Street		178	38	31-Mar-23	01-Feb-24																																																		
Open Trench from Junction Chamber to MH217-1		26	72	31-Mar-23	08-May-23																																																		
Pipe Installation		26	72	31-Mar-23	08-May-23																																																		
A3400	Install Soldier Piles for SOE	6	72	31-Mar-23	07-Apr-23	A6280	A3410	■ Install Soldier Piles for SOE																																															
A3410	Excavate Trench and Install Lagging	10	72	10-Apr-23	24-Apr-23	A3400	A3420	■ Excavate Trench and Install Lagging																																															
A3420	Install Bedding Material	2	72	25-Apr-23	26-Apr-23	A3410	A3430	■ Install Bedding Material																																															
A3430	Install Pipe	5	72	27-Apr-23	03-May-23	A3420	A3440	■ Install Pipe																																															
A3440	Backfill Trench	3	72	04-May-23	08-May-23	A3430	A2770,A3740	■ Backfill Trench																																															

■ Actual Work
■ Remaining Work
■ Critical Remaining Work
◆ Milestone

User = aparuchuri, Filter = TASK filter: Critical.
 Data Date = 17-Oct-22, Run Date = 10-Nov-21, 19:39
 Project Start = 17-Oct-22 Project Finish = 29-Sep-25

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Prepared by CPP



Page 1 of 6



Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	Total Float	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	2023												2024												2025												2026											
								O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M				
Taft St. Water Main Replacement																																																							
A3740	Excavate Trench - Taft St	6	72	09-May-23	16-May-23	A3440	A3750	Excavate Trench - Taft St																																															
A3750	Remove & Dispose Existing 12" Water Main	7	72	17-May-23	25-May-23	A3740	A3760	Remove & Dispose Existing 12" Water Main																																															
A3760	Install New 12" Water Main	8	72	26-May-23	08-Jun-23	A3750	A3780	Install New 12" Water Main																																															
A3780	Install Hydrant Assembly	9	72	08-Jun-23	21-Jun-23	A3760	A3790	Install Hydrant Assembly																																															
A3790	Backfill Trench - Taft St	4	72	21-Jun-23	27-Jun-23	A3780	A3820	Backfill Trench - Taft St																																															
A3820	Remove & Dispose Existing Abandoned Gas Main	6	72	27-Jun-23	07-Jul-23	A3790	A2770	Remove & Dispose Existing Abandoned Gas Main																																															
Pipe Jacking MH 217-1 to MH 217-2																																																							
Pipe Jack Driving Pit @ MH 217-2																																																							
A2770	Install Soldier Piles for SOE	3	72	07-Jul-23	12-Jul-23	A3440,A3820	A2780,A3080	Install Soldier Piles for SOE																																															
A2780	Excavate for Pipe Jacking Pit and Install Lagging	4	72	12-Jul-23	18-Jul-23	A2770	A2790,A6300,A3080	Excavate for Pipe Jacking Pit and Install Lagging																																															
A2790	Form and Pour Base Slab	3	74	18-Jul-23	21-Jul-23	A2780	A2800	Form and Pour Base Slab																																															
A6300	Mobilize Pipe Jacking Equipment	7	72	18-Jul-23	27-Jul-23	A2780	A6310	Mobilize Pipe Jacking Equipment																																															
A2800	Cure Time for Base Slab	7	109	21-Jul-23	28-Jul-23	A2790	A2810	Cure Time for Base Slab																																															
A6310	Assemble and Prep Pipe Jacking Equipment	12	72	27-Jul-23	14-Aug-23	A6300	A2850	Assemble and Prep Pipe Jacking Equipment																																															
A2810	Form and Pour Entrance Portal and Thrust Wall	4	74	28-Jul-23	03-Aug-23	A2800	A2820	Form and Pour Entrance Portal and Thrust Wall																																															
A2820	Cure Time for Entrance Portal	7	109	03-Aug-23	10-Aug-23	A2810	A2830	Cure Time for Entrance Portal																																															
A2830	Install Pipe Jacking Rig	1	72	10-Aug-23	11-Aug-23	A2820	A2840	Install Pipe Jacking Rig																																															
A2840	Install Pipe Jacking Machine	1	72	11-Aug-23	14-Aug-23	A2830	A2850	Install Pipe Jacking Machine																																															
A2850	Setup Pipe Jacking System	7	72	14-Aug-23	23-Aug-23	A2840,A6310	A2860	Setup Pipe Jacking System																																															
A2860	Test Pipe Jacking System	3	72	23-Aug-23	28-Aug-23	A2850	A3180	Test Pipe Jacking System																																															
Pipe Jack Receiving Pit @ MH 217-1																																																							
A3150	Demobilize Pipe Jacking Equipment	5	72	29-Aug-23	07-Sep-23	A3180	A3040,A6340,A6320	Demobilize Pipe Jacking Equipment																																															
Pipe Jacking																																																							
A3180	Jack Pipe from MH 217-2 to MH 217-1	1	72	28-Aug-23	29-Aug-23	A3140,A2860	A4730,A3150,A4680	Jack Pipe from MH 217-2 to MH 217-1																																															
Pipe Jacking MH 217-2 to MH 217-3																																																							
Pipe Jack Driving Pit @ MH 217-2																																																							
A6340	Form and Pour Entrance Portal and Thrust Wall	4	72	07-Sep-23	13-Sep-23	A3120,A3150	A6350,A2720	Form and Pour Entrance Portal and Thrust Wall																																															
A6350	Cure Time for Entrance Portal	7	107	13-Sep-23	20-Sep-23	A6340	A3040	Cure Time for Entrance Portal																																															
A3040	Install Pipe Jacking Rig	1	70	20-Sep-23	21-Sep-23	A6350,A3150	A3050,A2940	Install Pipe Jacking Rig																																															
A3050	Install Pipe Jacking Machine	1	70	21-Sep-23	22-Sep-23	A3040	A3060	Install Pipe Jacking Machine																																															
A3060	Setup Pipe Jacking System	7	70	22-Sep-23	03-Oct-23	A3050	A3070	Setup Pipe Jacking System																																															
A3070	Test Pipe Jacking System	3	70	03-Oct-23	06-Oct-23	A3060	A2870	Test Pipe Jacking System																																															
Pipe Jacking																																																							
A2870	Jack Pipe from MH 217-2 to MH 217-3	6	70	06-Oct-23	17-Oct-23	A2940,A3070	A4580,A6330,A4730	Jack Pipe from MH 217-2 to MH 217-3																																															

█ Actual Work
█ Remaining Work
█ Critical Remaining Work
◆ Milestone

User = aparuchuri, Filter = TASK filter: Critical.
 Data Date = 17-Oct-22, Run Date = 10-Nov-21, 19:39
 Project Start = 17-Oct-22, Project Finish = 29-Sep-25

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Prepared by CPP



Page 2 of 6



Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	Total Float	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	2023												2024												2025												2026											
								O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M				
MH 217-2 Construction																																																							
A4730	Install Precast Manhole	2	70	17-Oct-23	19-Oct-23	A3180,A4700,A2870	A4740	Install Precast Manhole																																															
A4740	Backfill Manhole and Remove SOE	2	70	19-Oct-23	23-Oct-23	A4730	A4750,A6830	Backfill Manhole and Remove SOE																																															
Drainage Replacement at Taft Street																																																							
A6830	Install Soldier Piles for SOE	3	70	23-Oct-23	26-Oct-23	A4740	A6840	Install Soldier Piles for SOE																																															
A6840	Excavate Trench and Install Lagging	5	70	26-Oct-23	02-Nov-23	A6830	A6850	Excavate Trench and Install Lagging																																															
A6850	Install Bedding Material	3	70	02-Nov-23	07-Nov-23	A6840	A6860	Install Bedding Material																																															
A6860	Install 12" RCP	4	70	07-Nov-23	13-Nov-23	A6850	A6870,A6880	Install 12" RCP																																															
A6880	Install DMH8, DMH9, DMH10 and CB4	12	70	13-Nov-23	01-Dec-23	A6860	A6870	Install DMH8, DMH9, DMH10 and CB4																																															
A6870	Backfill Trench	3	70	01-Dec-23	06-Dec-23	A6860,A6880	A4500	Backfill Trench																																															
Open Trench from MH 217-3 to MH 217-4																																																							
Pipe Installation																																																							
A4500	Install Soldier Piles for SOE	5	70	06-Dec-23	13-Dec-23	A2890,A6870	A4510	Install Soldier Piles for SOE																																															
A4510	Excavate Trench and Install Lagging	10	70	13-Dec-23	29-Dec-23	A4500	A4520	Excavate Trench and Install Lagging																																															
A4520	Install Bedding Material	4	70	29-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	A4510	A4530	Install Bedding Material																																															
A4530	Install Pipe	7	70	05-Jan-24	16-Jan-24	A4520,P1860	A4540	Install Pipe																																															
A4540	Backfill Trench	5	70	16-Jan-24	23-Jan-24	A4530	A4610,A4580	Backfill Trench																																															
MH 217-3 Construction																																																							
A4580	Install Precast Manhole	2	70	23-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	A2870,A4750,A4540	A4590	Install Precast Manhole																																															
A4590	Backfill Manhole and Remove SOE	2	70	25-Jan-24	29-Jan-24	A4580	A4600	Backfill Manhole and Remove SOE																																															
A4600	Install Frame and Cover	1	70	29-Jan-24	30-Jan-24	A4590	A4610	Install Frame and Cover																																															
Connect to Existing MH 217-4																																																							
A4610	Connect Pipe to Existing MH 217-4	2	70	30-Jan-24	01-Feb-24	A4540,A4600	A6490,A6510	Connect Pipe to Existing MH 217-4																																															
Phase 2 - Roosevelt Avenue																																																							
Construction Road Signing & Barriers																																																							
A6510	Install Safety Signing and Temporary Traffic Controls for Phase 2	1	38	18-Mar-24	18-Mar-24	A4610	A3660,A3520,A6890	Install Safety Signing and Temporary Traffic Controls for Phase 2																																															
Drainage Replacement at DS 214																																																							
A6890	Install Soldier Piles for SOE	2	39	19-Mar-24	20-Mar-24	A6510	A6900	Install Soldier Piles for SOE																																															
A6900	Excavate Trench and Install Lagging	4	39	21-Mar-24	26-Mar-24	A6890	A6910	Excavate Trench and Install Lagging																																															
A6910	Install Bedding Material	2	39	27-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	A6900	A6920	Install Bedding Material																																															
A6920	Install 12" and 15" RCP	4	39	29-Mar-24	03-Apr-24	A6910	A6930,A6940	Install 12" and 15" RCP																																															
A6940	Install DMH1, DMH2 and CB 1	6	39	04-Apr-24	11-Apr-24	A6920	A6930	Install DMH1, DMH2 and CB 1																																															
A6930	Backfill Trench	2	39	12-Apr-24	15-Apr-24	A6920,A6940	A7400	Backfill Trench																																															
Open Trench from Diversion Structure 214 to Diversion Structure 213																																																							
Pipe Installation																																																							

■ Actual Work
■ Remaining Work
■ Critical Remaining Work
◆ Milestone

User = aparuchuri, Filter = TASK filter: Critical.
 Data Date = 17-Oct-22, Run Date = 10-Nov-21, 19:39
 Project Start = 17-Oct-22 Project Finish = 29-Sep-25

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

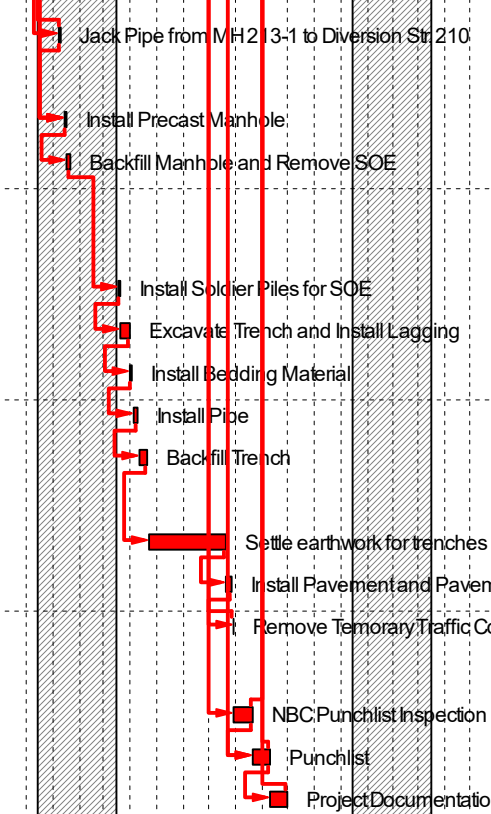
Prepared by CPP



Page 3 of 6



Activity ID	Activity Name	OD	Total Float	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	2023												2024												2025												2026											
								S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M			
Pipe Jacking																																																							
A2500	Jack Pipe from MH213-1 to Diversion Str. 210	2	39	09-Jan-25	10-Jan-25	A2460,A2390	A3990,A4820,A6480,A6650																																																
MH 213-1 Construction																																																							
A3990	Install Precast Manhole	2	39	15-Jan-25	16-Jan-25	A2500,A4250,A6480	A4000																																																
A4000	Backfill Manhole and Remove SOE	2	39	17-Jan-25	20-Jan-25	A3990	A4010,A7170																																																
Open Trench from DS 210 to MH 210-1																																																							
Pipe Installation																																																							
A7170	Install Soldier Piles for SOE	4	0	17-Mar-25	20-Mar-25	A4000	A7180																																																
A7180	Excavate Trench and Install Lagging	7	0	21-Mar-25	31-Mar-25	A7170	A7190																																																
A7190	Install Bedding Material	3	0	01-Apr-25	03-Apr-25	A7180	A7200																																																
A7200	Install Pipe	5	0	04-Apr-25	10-Apr-25	A7190	A7210																																																
A7210	Backfill Trench	7	0	11-Apr-25	21-Apr-25	A7200	A7220,A7590																																																
Pavement and Sidewalk																																																							
A7590	Settle earthwork for trenches	90	0	22-Apr-25	20-Jul-25	A7210	A6780																																																
A6780	Install Pavement and Pavement Markings- Roosevelt Ave & Main Street	6	0	21-Jul-25	28-Jul-25	A4850,A6720,A4850,	A6790																																																
A6790	Remove Temporary Traffic Controls	2	0	29-Jul-25	30-Jul-25	A6780	SC IIIA-4																																																
Close-Out																																																							
C350	NBC Punchlist Inspection	21	0	30-Jul-25	20-Aug-25	SC IIIA-4	CFC, C380, C330																																																
C330	Punchlist	20	0	20-Aug-25	09-Sep-25	C350, SC IIIA-4	CFC, C380, C360																																																
C360	Project Documentation and Closeout	20	0	09-Sep-25	29-Sep-25	C330	CFC																																																



- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

User = aparuchuri, Filter = TASK filter: Critical.
 Data Date = 17-Oct-22, Run Date = 10-Nov-21, 19:39
 Project Start = 17-Oct-22 Project Finish = 29-Sep-25

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved

Prepared by CPP

Page 6 of 6

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX 12
PROGRAM DESIGN CHECKLIST &
QA/QC STATEMENT



90% Design Project Checklist

Project Name:

Construction Package:

Project Manager (PM/CM):

Date Completed:

Planning/Design Manager Approval (PM/CM):

Date Approved:

Chief Engineer/Program PTL Approval (PM/CM):

Date Approved:

90% Submittal Date:

90% Milestone Date:

Purpose: 90% design should consist of a substantially complete design of all project elements that meets all required project criteria. The deliverable should communicate a complete project to allow a complete PM/CM, NBC, utility, municipal, and permitting review. The 90% design documents shall be suitable for final permitting and to identify final revisions required prior to initiating construction. It should also be used to confirm that the anticipated project cost meets the budgeted amount.

The 90% design shall include:

- alignment and profile,
- location of all structures,
- resolution of utility conflicts,
- final temporary/permanent easements and property acquisitions,
- proposed utility relocations,
- temporary SOE design,
- construction dewatering,
- construction methodology, and
- construction sequence.

The 90% design deliverable shall include:

- 90% Design Drawings and Specifications,
- Final Basis of Design Report,
- OPCC, consistent with Program standards,
- Project schedule (final design and construction)
- Requirements for temporary SOE design,
- Requirements for construction dewatering, pretreatment, and discharge system design,
- Technical information to support permit application submission by PM/CM

Items presented in this checklist are a compilation of industry-standard design criteria, specific design criteria and general lessons learned from previously constructed projects. This list is not intended to be all inclusive. Project Manager and Technical Lead shall review each item listed in this checklist and indicate whether or not the item has been addressed in the 90% submittal, or if it is not applicable. For every item not addressed, a comment shall be provided. All items not addressed shall be addressed in the Final Design Documents.



A completed **90% Design Project Checklist** shall be required prior to scheduling a Technical Review Meeting.

Yes	No	N/A	General and Project Management	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Have updates to design criteria, 90% design, OPCC, and schedule been prepared based on current project stage?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Have design coordination meetings conducted with RIDEM, RIDOT, municipalities, and other agencies as required?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Were standard details used where applicable?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Has a list of project stakeholders for future outreach and traffic management been prepared, and contact information included?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5. Has DC performed a site walk to confirm accuracy and confirm changes from 30% Design, RFP, and accepted Proposal?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6. Have temporary/permanent easement plans been prepared?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7. If appropriate, have the plans have been distributed for peer review and/or value engineering?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8. If structure inspections are included, are they complete and has a draft summary report been submitted?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9. Does the drawing set include a Phase III program standard cover sheet; index sheet; general notes, abbreviations, and legend sheet as appropriate? Does it comply Program CAD Standards?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10. Does the design documentation include a project specific checklist developed by the DC? Does the design include cross-discipline review?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11. Has private property restoration been identified and clearly defined including driveway repaving?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12. Does the submission include applicable technical specifications?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13. Have project specific milestones been developed?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14. Has 90% QA/QC statement been provided by the DC?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15. Has Pawtucket Tunnel design been coordinated with design of Pump Station Fit-Out and applicable near surface facilities?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16. Has a Construction Packaging Plan been prepared?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17. Has design incorporated risk mitigation strategies and VE proposals?	



Yes	No	N/A	Drawing Layouts/ Data Collection/Survey Coordination	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Has required clearing and grubbing been shown and limits defined?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Proposed and existing ground elevations shown on plans/profiles?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Is site restoration of all disturbed areas delineated on drawings?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Are paving limits, where applicable, delineated on drawings?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5. Does drawing set delineate required erosion and sediment control details and notes?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6. Accuracy of surface features/structures checked via site walks?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7. Benchmark(s) identified on the site plan and located at each work shaft and drop shaft site.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8. All rights-of-way, property lines, and easements shown (source of data noted)?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9. All flood plains, edge of wetlands, buffer zones and setbacks shown?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10. Have highway and railroad rights-of-way been identified? Requirements for coordination in advance of construction to be identified.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11. Lawn or kept areas, trees and shrubs are shown (size and type)?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12. All underground utilities and structures, ducts, overhead wires, and service connections shown?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13. Location of existing houses (plat/lot, ownership name), buildings, fences, walls, signs, poles, mailboxes, and structures shown?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14. Has the DC completed a field walk through along the alignment and documented field notes and photos?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15. Are construction staging and stockpile areas shown on drawings?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16. Have required temporary construction facilities been identified and are they shown on design drawings?	



Yes	No	N/A	Basis of Design	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Does the hydraulic capacity meet the defined hydraulic criteria based on model results (i.e. peak flow, maximum velocity)?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Does the HGL meet the defined level of service?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Have construction methodology considerations (e.g., impacts to existing structures and mitigation, loading conditions, initial excavation support, groundwater control) been identified and incorporated into 90% design?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Has tunnel boring machine availability been confirmed?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5. Has tunnel segmental lining design been incorporated into 90% design?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6. Has a permanent drainage system and waterproofing requirements for pump station shaft been designed?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7. Have adits, vent shafts, de-aeration chambers been designed?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8. Have initial and permanent structural support systems been identified for drop shafts, work shafts, and pump station shaft?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9. Has the potential need for pre-excavation grouting been identified and incorporated into 90% design?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10. Are groundwater dewatering discharge requirements (e.g., pretreatment requirements, disposal outlet, etc.) established and required permits identified?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11. Have the results of CFD modeling and physical modeling of OF-218 facilities been incorporated into 30% design?	

Yes	No	N/A	Utility Coordination	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Have all known utility conflicts been identified and are utility relocations proposed?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Have duct bank dimensions been verified through test pits and/or confirmation by utilities?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. All existing fire hydrants and valve locations shown and verified?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Water mains of any size crossing other utilities are profiled, conflicts resolved?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5. Have any SUE investigation been conducted? Are the results shown on the drawings?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6. Have City/Town records been checked to locate the presence of underdrains?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7. Have all overhead conflicts been identified during site walks?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8. Have all the dimensions and shape (egg, oval, cradle, etc.) of all large diameter and crossing sewers and drains been verified?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9. Design coordination meetings conducted with Utilities when needed. Have progress plans been submitted to utilities (list at bottom of checklist)?	



Yes	No	N/A	Soils/Groundwater/ Erosion Control	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Has DC reviewed Soil Management Guidance memo and addressed soil management requirements in specifications?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Supplemental soil borings and monitoring wells complete?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Where refusal is encountered above final excavation depth, have cores been taken and has rock been characterized? Has geotechnical engineer confirmed adequacy of boring spacing?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Has a draft soils management plan been incorporated into the design drawings and specifications? Have regulated/impacted soils been identified during the environmental investigation?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5. Does the design include temporary SOE, construction dewatering, construction sequence, and geotechnical instrumentation?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6. Do drawings conform to RIDEM erosion control and sedimentation regulations?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7. Erosion and sediment control devices shown and details included?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8. Have groundwater levels been determined and accounted for in design and construction impacts?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9. Have water levels been monitored in monitoring wells?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10. Are soil and rock disposal methods, receiving facilities defined?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11. Have borings and monitoring wells been shown on the plans and profiles, including supplemental borings and monitoring wells?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12. Is a project-specific soil management plan required to account for handling of contaminated soils? If so, has one been prepared and incorporated into project specifications?	

Yes	No	N/A	Permitting	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Have permits required for project been identified?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	a. CRMC	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	b. State Fire Marshal – Blasting	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	c. RIDEM Order of Approval	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	d. RIPDES permit for stormwater management	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	e. RIPDES for construction dewatering (if required)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	f. National Grid	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	g. Other: _____	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Has all technical information for CRMC Assent Modification, including CRMC application number, wetland/coastal delineations, and avoidance/mitigation/minimization measures been identified and incorporated into design package?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Have stormwater reports, soil erosion and sediment control (SESC) plan, and Operation and Maintenance plan been prepared and provided by DC for incorporation into stormwater report?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Is RIPDES General Permit referenced in Contract Documents?	



Yes	No	N/A	Roadway and Traffic Management	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Have required pavement and sub-base thicknesses been identified based on existing conditions?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Are haul routes and traffic management requirements incorporated into drawings? Have major traffic concerns been identified?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Have anticipated paving schedules been coordinated with City/Town?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Have state highways been identified?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5. Has a note been added stating that Contractor is required to obtain permits from RIDOT prior to start of work?	

Yes	No	N/A	Water Main Design	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Did 90% design drawings identify need for water main relocation to accommodate proposed design elements?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Does the plan identify existing valves and proposed valves and number of services impacted by shutdown?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Did design identify need for water by-pass plan?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Are noted water main relocation and/or placement in conformance with PWSB standards?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5. Design report includes PWSB design checklist (attachment)?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6. Pipe material and valves identified and meet PWSB requirements?	

Other Specific Issues or Concerns of the PM:

Yes	No	N/A	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. PM/CM recommends proceeding to technical review meeting.
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Did DC submit necessary inputs to facilitate technical review meeting?
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Is the design ready to proceed to final design?
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Is the project ready for final permitting?
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5. Has the DC provided QMP documentation?
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6. Are there any outstanding design issues that need to be resolved prior to proceeding to final design and start of construction?

Yes	No	Date
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>1. Design Consultant Authorized to Advance to Final Design and Project is Authorized for Final Permitting (If DC is Conditionally Authorized to Advance the Design, Attach a Summary of these Conditions to this Checklist)</p>